

**CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, July 2017  
Survey of Public Participation in the Arts  
Supplement**

**TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION  
CPS - 17**

This file documentation consists of the following materials:

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Attachment 1  | Abstract   |
| Attachment 2  | Overview – Current Population Survey (CPS)   |
| Attachment 3  | Overview – July 2017 Survey of Public Participation in the Arts (SPPA)<br>Supplement |
| Attachment 4  | Glossary   |
| Attachment 5  | How to Use the Record Layout   |
| Attachment 6  | Basic CPS Record Layout  |
| Attachment 7  | CPS July 2017 SPPA Supplement Record Layout  |
| Attachment 8  | CPS July 2017 SPPA Supplement Questionnaire  |
| Attachment 9  | Industry Classification Codes  |
| Attachment 10 | Occupation Classification Codes  |
| Attachment 11 | Specific Metropolitan Identifiers  |
| Attachment 12 | Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings   |
| Attachment 13 | Tallies of Unweighted Counts   |
| Attachment 14 | Countries and Areas of the World   |
| Attachment 15 | Allocation Flags   |
| Attachment 16 | Source and Accuracy of the July 2017 SPPA Supplement Data                            |
| Attachment 17 | User Notes   |

**NOTES**

Questions about accompanying **documentation** should be directed to:  
Center for New Media and Promotions Division, Promotions Branch  
Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233  
Phone: (301) 763-4400.

Questions about the **CD-ROM** should be directed to:  
Marketing Services Office, Customer Services Center  
Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233  
Phone: (301) 763-INFO (4636).

Questions about the **subject matter** should be directed to:  
Aaron Cantu, Associate Directorate Demographics Programs  
Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.  
Phone: (301) 763-3806

# ATTACHMENT 1

## ABSTRACT

*Current Population Survey, July 2017 SPPA Supplement  
[machine-readable data file] / conducted by the Bureau of the Census for  
the National Endowment for the Arts and the Department of Labor  
Washington: Bureau of the Census [producer and distributor], 2017*

### **Type of File**

Microdata; unit of observation is individuals within housing units.

### **Universe Description**

The universe consists of all persons in the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States living in households. The probability sample selected to represent the universe consists of approximately 56,000 households.

### **Subject-Matter Description**

Data are provided on labor force activity for the week prior to the survey. Comprehensive data are available on the employment status, occupation, and industry of persons 16 years old and over. Also shown are personal characteristics such as age, sex, race, marital status, veteran status, household relationship, educational background, and Hispanic origin.

From about one-half of the sampled CPS households, the SPPA supplement questions were asked of one randomly-selected person (age 18 or older) per household. Questions were asked about the person's participation in different types of artistic activity, the frequency of participation, training and exposure, musical and artistic preferences, school-age socialization, and computer/digital usage related to artistic information.

### **Geographic Coverage**

States, regions and divisions are identified in their entirety. Within confidentiality restrictions, indicators are provided for a number of selected core-based statistical areas (CBSA), combined statistical areas (CSA), counties, and central cities in multi-central city core-based statistical areas or combined statistical areas. Also within confidentiality restrictions, indicators are provided for metropolitan/nonmetropolitan, central city/balance metropolitan, and CBSA size.

### **Technical Description**

**File Structure:** Rectangular.

**File Size:** 147,629 logical records; 1,491 character logical record length.

**File Sort Sequence:** State rank by CBSA/CSA rank by household identification number by line number.

## Reference Materials

*Current Population Survey, July 2017: Survey of Public Participation in the Arts Supplement Technical Documentation.* Documentation contains this abstract, questionnaire facsimiles, and record layouts of the file. One copy accompanies each file order. Additional copies are available from Marketing Services Office, Customer Services Center, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233.

Bureau of the Census. *The Current Population Survey Design and Methodology* (Technical Paper 66) describes in detail the sample design and survey procedures used as well as the accuracy of estimates and sampling errors. Reference copies should be available from most public libraries or Federal Depository Libraries.

For information about the Current Population Survey and other Census Bureau data products, be sure to visit our online Question & Answer Center on the Census Bureau's home page (<http://www.census.gov/>) where you can search our knowledge base and submit questions.

## File Availability

You can order the file on disc from the Customer Services Center at (301) 763-INFO (4636) or through our online sales catalog (click "Catalog" on the Census Bureau's home page).

## ATTACHMENT 2

### OVERVIEW

#### Current Population Survey

##### Introduction

The Current Population Survey (CPS) is the source of the official government statistics on employment and unemployment. The CPS has been conducted monthly for over 50 years. Currently, we obtain interviews from about 56,000 households monthly, scientifically selected on the basis of area of residence to represent the nation as a whole, individual states, and other specified areas. Each household is interviewed once a month for four consecutive months one year, and again for the corresponding time period a year later. This technique enables us to obtain reliable month-to-month and year-to-year comparisons at a reasonable cost while minimizing the inconvenience to any one household.

Although the main purpose of the survey is to collect information on the employment situation, a very important secondary purpose is to collect information on demographic characteristics such as age, sex, race, marital status, educational attainment, family relationship, occupation, and industry. From time to time, additional questions are included on health, education, income, and previous work experience. The statistics resulting from these questions serve to update similar information collected once every 10 years through the decennial census, and are used by government policymakers and legislators as important indicators of our nation's economic situation and for planning and evaluating many government programs.

The CPS provides current estimates of the economic status and activities of the population of the United States. Because it is not possible to develop one or two overall figures (such as the number of unemployed) that would adequately describe the whole complex of labor market phenomena, the CPS is designed to provide a large amount of detailed and supplementary data. Such data are made available to meet a wide variety of needs on the part of users of labor market information.

Thus, the CPS is the only source of monthly estimates of total employment (both farm and nonfarm); nonfarm self-employed persons, domestics, and unpaid helpers in nonfarm family enterprises; wage and salaried employees; and, finally, estimates of total unemployment.

It provides the only available distribution of workers by the number of hours worked (as distinguished from aggregate or average hours for an industry), permitting separate analyses of part-time workers, workers on overtime, etc. The survey is also the only comprehensive current source of information on the occupation of workers and the industries in which they work. Information is available from the survey not only for persons currently in the labor force but also for those who are outside the labor force. The characteristics of such persons - whether married women with or without young children, disabled persons, students, older retired workers, etc., can be determined. Information on their current desire for work, their past work experience, and their intentions as to job seeking are also available.

For a more detailed discussion about the basic labor force data gathered on a monthly basis in the CPS survey, see "Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error" in any recent issue of the *Employment and Earnings*, a Bureau of Labor Statistics periodical. This source is referred to on the next page.

## **CPS Sample Design**

The current CPS sample is selected based on 2000 census information. The first stage of the 2000 sample design created 2,025 geographic areas called primary sampling units (PSUs) in the entire United States. These PSUs were grouped into strata within each state. Some of these PSUs formed strata by themselves and were in sample with certainty, which is referred to as self-representing. Of the remaining nonself-representing PSUs, one PSU was selected from each stratum with the probability of selection proportional to the population of the PSU. A total of 824 PSUs were selected for sampling. The second stage of the sample design selected housing units within these PSUs.

Approximately 72,000 housing units are assigned for interview each month, of which about 60,000 are occupied and thus eligible for interview. The remainder are units found to be destroyed, vacant, converted to nonresidential use, containing persons whose usual place of residence is elsewhere, or ineligible for other reasons. Of the 60,000 occupied housing units, approximately 7 percent are not interviewed in a given month due to temporary absence (vacation, etc.), the residents are not found at home after repeated attempts, inability of persons contacted to respond, unavailability for other reasons, and refusals to cooperate. The interviewed households contain approximately 108,000 persons 15 years old and over, approximately 27,000 children 0-14 years old, and about 450 Armed Forces members living with civilians either on or off base within these households. A more precise explanation regarding the CPS sample design is provided in "Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error: Household Data - Sampling" in any issue of *Employment and Earnings*.

## **Relationship of Current Population Survey Files to Publications**

Each month, a significant amount of information about the labor force is published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics in the *Employment and Earnings* and *Monthly Labor Review* reports.

As mentioned previously, the CPS also serves as a vehicle for supplemental inquiries on subjects other than employment, which are periodically added to the questionnaire. From the basic and supplemental data, the Bureau of the Census issues three series of publications under the general title Current Population Reports:

- P-20 Population Characteristics
- P-23 Special Studies
- P-60 Consumer Income

All Current Population Reports, including the other series for population estimates and projections and special censuses, may be obtained by subscription from the U.S. Government Printing Office at 202-783-3238. Subscriptions are available as follows: Population Characteristics, Special Studies, and Consumer Income series (P-20, P-23, P-60) combined, \$101 per year (sold as a package only); Population Estimates and Projections, (P-25), \$27 per year. Single issues may be ordered separately; ordering information and prices are provided in the Bureau of the *Census Catalog and Guide*, the *Monthly Product Announcement* (MPA), and in *Census and You*. Selected reports also may be accessed on the INTERNET at <http://www.census.gov/prod/www/subject.html#pop>

## **Geographic Limitations**

The CPS sample was selected so that specific reliability criteria were met nationally, for each of the 50 States and for the District of Columbia. Since 1985, these reliability criteria have been maintained through periodic additions and deletions in the State samples. Estimates formed for geographic areas identified on the microdata file which are smaller than states are not as reliable.

## Weights

Under the estimating methods used in the CPS, all of the results for a given month become available simultaneously and are based on returns for the entire panel of respondents. The CPS estimation procedure involves weighting the data from each sample person. The base weight, which is the inverse of the probability of the person being in the sample, is a rough measure of the number of actual persons that the sample person represents. Almost all sample persons in the same state have the same base weight, but the weights across states are different. Selection probabilities may also differ for some sample areas due to field subsampling, which is done when areas selected for the sample contain many more households than expected. The base weights are then adjusted for noninterview, and the ratio estimation procedure is applied.

1. **Noninterview adjustment.** The weights for all interviewed households are adjusted to the extent needed to account for occupied sample households for which no information was obtained because of absence, impassable roads, refusals, or unavailability of the respondent for other reasons. This noninterview adjustment is made separately for clusters of similar sample areas that are usually, but not necessarily, contained within a state. Similarity of sample areas is based on Core-Based Statistical Area (CBSA) status and size. Within each cluster, there is a further breakdown by residence. Each CBSA cluster is split by "principal city" and "balance of the CBSA." The proportion of occupied sample households not interviewed fluctuates around 8 percent depending on weather, vacations, etc.
2. **Ratio estimates.** The distribution of the population selected for the sample may differ somewhat, by chance, from that of the population as a whole in such characteristics as age, race, sex, and state of residence. Because these characteristics are closely correlated with labor force participation and other principal measurements made from the sample, the survey estimates can be substantially improved when weighted appropriately by the known distribution of these population characteristics. This is accomplished through two stages of ratio adjustment as follows:
  - a. *First-stage ratio estimate.* The purpose of the first-stage ratio adjustment is to reduce the contribution to variance that results from selecting a sample of PSUs rather than drawing sample households from every PSU in the nation. This adjustment is made to the CPS weights in two race cells: black and nonblack; it is applied only to PSUs that are nonself-representing and for those states that have a substantial number of black households. The procedure corrects for differences that existed in each state cell at the time of the 2000 census between 1) the race distribution of the population in sample PSUs and 2) the race distribution of all PSUs (both 1 and 2 exclude self-representing PSUs).
  - b. *Second-stage ratio estimate.* This procedure substantially reduces the variability of estimates and corrects, to some extent, for CPS undercoverage. The CPS sample weights are adjusted to ensure that sample-based estimates of population match independent population controls. Three sets of controls are used:
    - 1) 51 state controls of the civilian noninstitutional population 16 years of age and older
    - 2) national civilian noninstitutional population controls for 14 hispanic and 5 nonhispanic age-sex categories
    - 3) national civilian noninstitutional population controls for 66 white, 42 black, and 10 "other" age-sex categories

The independent population controls are prepared by projecting forward the resident population as enumerated on April 1, 2000. The projections are derived by updating demographic census data with information from a variety of other data sources that account for births, deaths, and net migration. Estimated numbers of resident Armed Forces personnel and institutionalized persons reduce the resident population to the civilian noninstitutional population. Estimates of net census undercount, determined from the Post Enumeration Survey, are added to the population projections. Prior to January 2003, the projections were based on earlier censuses, and prior to January 1994, there was no correction for census undercount. A summary of the current procedures used to make population projections is given in "Revisions in the Current Population Survey Effective January 2003" in the January 2003 issue of Employment and Earnings.

## **Comparability of CPS From Microdata Files With Published Sources**

Although total estimates of the total population will equal published estimates, labor force estimates produced from a microdata file may not be directly comparable or identical with the published nonseasonally adjusted labor force data. The official labor force statistics published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) are calculated using the CPS composite weight (PWCMPWGT). Anyone wanting to replicate not seasonally adjusted BLS estimates should use this weight. However, not all estimates made from a public use file will match such weighted published estimates. This is because of various steps taken in the creation of CPS public use files to protect the confidentiality of CPS respondents. Top side estimates for most major demographic and economic categories such as age, race, gender and major labor force status will agree with the published totals; however, estimates for small groups/combinations of these characteristics will differ. The same is true for any estimates for any demographic or labor force characteristic not listed above. Such estimates will be similar but not identical.

Another factor also inhibits microdata comparison with published labor force data. This is the seasonal adjustment that is applied to many published statistics. This adjustment is used to adjust for normal seasonal variations to help distinguish the underlying economic situation in month-to-month changes and is not reflected in any of the weights or variables included on the public use files.

Shown below are data from January and July 2015 which demonstrate how estimates compiled using the final weights from the microdata file may differ from the published composited estimates, with and without seasonal adjustment. Note that the composite estimation procedure was not used for estimates published from January 1994 to May 1994. For a further description of both the composite estimator and seasonal adjustment, see the most recent of the CPS Technical Paper (66 or 77).

## Comparison of CPS Estimates from Microdata Files with Published Sources

|  | Civilian<br>Noninstitutional<br>Population | Civilian<br>Labor<br>Force | Employed | Unemployed | Not in<br>Labor<br>Force |
|--|--|----------------------------|----------|------------|--------------------------|
| <hr/>                                      |  |                            |          |            |                          |
| January 2015<br>Data (000's)               |  |                            |          |            |                          |
| Final Weights                              | 249,723                                    | 156,311                    | 146,658  | 9,653      | 93,412                   |
| Composited<br>(Not Seasonally<br>Adjusted) | 249,723                                    | 156,050                    | 146,552  | 9,498      | 93,674                   |
| Composited<br>(Seasonally<br>Adjusted)     | 249,723                                    | 157,180                    | 148,201  | 8,979      | 92,544                   |
| <hr/>                                      |  |                            |          |            |                          |
| July 2015<br>Data (000's)                  |  |                            |          |            |                          |
| Final Weights                              | 250,876                                    | 159,112                    | 150,176  | 8,936      | 91,764                   |
| Composited<br>(Not Seasonally<br>Adjusted) | 250,876                                    | 158,527                    | 149,722  | 8,805      | 92,349                   |
| Composited<br>(Seasonally<br>Adjusted)     | 250,876                                    | 157,106                    | 148,840  | 8,266      | 93,770                   |
| <hr/>                                      |  |                            |          |            |                          |



## **ATTACHMENT 3**

### **OVERVIEW**

#### **July 2017 SPPA Supplement**

##### **General**

In July 2017, the Census Bureau conducted a supplement to the Current Population Survey (CPS) on public participation of the arts. Refer to Attachment 2: *Overview – Current Population Survey* for a description of the CPS.

The sponsor for the 2017 SPPA supplement was the National Endowment for the Arts (NEA). The SPPA supplement was previously administered as a part of the CPS in July 2012.

##### **Data Collection**

The SPPA questions were asked of one randomly-selected person per household in about one-half of the sampled CPS households. The selected person must have been a household member age 18 or older, and not currently in the armed forces. Interviews were conducted during the period of July 16-25, 2017. For comparison, the 2012 SPPA selected both a random respondent and their spouse to answer the supplement questions.

The supplement contains questions about the sampled member's participation in various artistic activities during the 12 months prior to the interview. Questions were asked about the type of artistic activity, the frequency of participation, training and exposure, musical and artistic preferences, school-age socialization, and computer usage related to artistic information. These topics and questions were separated into two cores and five modules, with each respondent assigned one of the cores and two of the modules, randomly chosen.

Core 1 (C1Q1A-C1Q18A) and Core 2 (C2Q1A-C2Q4I) asked respondents if they attended any artistic events, and if so, how often and where. Questions were also asked about any books the respondent may have read.

Module A (MAQ1A-MAQ4D) asked respondents if they used electronic devices or electronic media to watch or listen to artistic performances.

Module B (MBQ1A-MBQ6) and Module C (MCQ1A-MCQ11) asked if the respondent performed any artistic activities (e.g., singing, dancing, playing instrument, painting, photography, etc), and if so, how often and where.

Module D (MDQ1A-MDQ6) asks questions about participation in certain hobbies such as exercising, sports activities, hunting, gardening, etc., and if so, how often.

Module E (MEQ1A-MEQ12) asks if you've ever taken lessons in certain activities such as music, visual arts, or acting, and if so, where. Some of the questions differ depending on the

respondent's age. There are also questions asking if any children in the household participated in certain artistic activities.

## **Data Processing**

### **Supplement Edits**

Data processing involved a skip pattern edit of all SPPA supplement items. Consistency checks for respondent eligibility and age were also conducted. Certain variables were topcoded to preserve respondent anonymity; these variables are identified by a "T" as the second letter of their name. For example, PTC1Q1B and PTC1Q6B are topcoded variables.

### **Weighting**

Use the SPPA Supplement weight, PWSUPWGT, along with the appropriate weighting factor (see table below), to tally estimates from the SPPA Supplement data, even if Basic CPS labor force items are involved. This weight accounts for those respondents who refused to respond to the supplement items.

| <b>SPPA Supplement Weighting Factors</b> |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Factor</b>                            | <b>Description</b>  |
| 2  | Estimates involving items from <i>one</i> Core                        |
| 2.5                                      | Estimates involving items from <i>one</i> Module                      |
| 5  | Estimates involving items from <i>one</i> Core and <i>one</i> Module  |
| 10                                       | Estimates involving items from <i>two</i> different Modules           |
| 20                                       | Estimates involving items from <i>one</i> Core and <i>two</i> Modules |

#### **Example 1:**

***Obtain estimate of people older than 30 who attended a live jazz performance.***

This estimate involves a Basic CPS item to filter on age (PRTAGE), and item PEC1Q1A from Core 1 of the SPPA supplement. In this case, you would use the supplement weight PWSUPWGT and multiply it by a factor of 2.

#### **Example 2:**

***Obtain estimate of people who attended a live jazz performance and also used a device to watch or listen to jazz.***

This estimate involves item PEC1Q1A from Core 1, and item PEMAQ1A from Module A, of the SPPA supplement. In this case, you would use the supplement weight PWSUPWGT and multiply it by a factor of 5.

## July 2017 CPS SPPA Computer Use File

The July 2017 PPA file consists of two parts: the Basic CPS labor force data and the supplement data.

### CPS Labor Force Data

The July 2017 CPS file contains 147,629 records. Each record contains 1,491 characters. Positions (1-1000) contain the labor force data. For information on these Basic CPS variables, including name, character size, location on record, universe, and values, see *Attachment 6: Basic CPS Record Layout*.

The variable PRPERTYP on the Basic CPS Items Record Layout determines the type of person as follows:

| PRPERTYP |   |
|----------|---|
| Value    | Description   |
| 1        | Child household member (0-14 years old)             |
| 2        | Adult civilian household member (15+ years old)     |
| 3        | Adult Armed Forces household member (15+ years old) |

The variable HRINTSTA on the Basic CPS Items Record Layout, determines the interview status of the household.

| HRINSTA |   |
|---------|---|
| Value   | Description   |
| 1       | <i>Interview</i>  |
| 2       | <i>Type A Noninterview:</i> These records represent households that were eligible for the CPS but were not interviewed because no one was home, household members were temporarily absent, etc. |
| 3       | <i>Type B Noninterview:</i> These represent sample addresses determined to be ineligible for the CPS by virtue of being vacant, demolished, nonresidential, etc.                                |
| 4       | <i>Type C Noninterview:</i> See explanation for Type B above.   |

By combining the values of PRPERTYP (1-3) and HRINTSTA (2-4), the number of records can be determined.

The unweighted counts for PRPERTYP are:

| Value | Description               | Unweighted Counts |
|-------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 1     | Child                     | 23,212            |
| 2     | Adult Civilian (15+)      | 102,165           |
| 3     | Adult, Armed Forces (15+) | 454               |

The unweighted counts for HRINTSTA are:

| <b>Value</b> | <b>Description</b>  | <b>Unweighted Counts</b> |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| 2            | Type A Noninterview | 8,701                    |
| 3            | Type B Noninterview | 12,606                   |
| 4            | Type C Noninterview | 491                      |

### **July 2017 SPPA Supplement Data**

The July 2017 SPPA supplement data are located in positions 1001 – 1491 (see Attachment 7).

### **Unweighted Counts**

Attachment 13 lists some of the unweighted supplement variables and their tallies. Use these counts to ensure that the file is being properly accessed.

### **Data Contacts**

For questions concerning the collection of this data, please call the staff in the Current Population Survey branch at the Census Bureau at (301) 763-3806.

## ATTACHMENT 4

### GLOSSARY

#### Current Population Survey

**Age**—Age classification is based on the age of the person at his/her last birthday. The adult universe (i.e., population of marriageable age) is comprised of persons 15 years and over for CPS labor force data.

**Allocation Flag**—Each edited item has a corresponding allocation flag indicating the nature of the edit. See the attachment on allocation flags for more information. The second character of the item name is always "X".

**Armed Forces**—Demographic information for Armed Forces members (enumerated in off-base housing or on-base with their families) is included on the CPS data files. No labor force information is collected of Armed Forces members in any month. In March, supplemental data on income are included for Armed Forces members. This is the only month that non-demographic information is included for Armed Forces members.

**Civilian Labor Force**—(See Labor Force.)

**Class of Worker**—This refers to the broad classification of the person's employer. These broad classifications for current jobs are:

- 1) Federal government
- 2) State government
- 3) Local government
- 4) Private industry (including self-employed, incorporated)
- 5) Self-employed (not incorporated)
- 6) Working without pay

**Domain**—The domain for an item is a list or range of its possible values. Note that all unedited items have possible values of -1 (blank), -2 (don't know), and -3 (refused). Since all items have these possible values, they are not shown as valid entries for each item.

**Duration of Unemployment**—Duration of unemployment represents the length of time (through the current survey week) during which persons classified as unemployed are continuously looking for work. For persons on layoff, duration of unemployment represents the number of full weeks since the termination of their most recent employment. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the present period of seeking work.

**Earners, Number of**—The file includes all persons 15 years old and over in the household with \$1 or more in wages and salaries, or \$1 or more of a loss in net income from farm or nonfarm self-employment during the preceding year.

**Edited item**—An edited item is allocated or imputed by the processing system. In most cases this means allocating a value where the unedited item contains a value of blank, "don't know", or "refused". The second character of the item name is always "E".

An edited version of an item exists only if that item is processed through the edits. If the edits never deal with a particular item, then that item only has an unedited version.

Since the instrument enforces skip patterns and consistency between many items, the edits are left mainly with the job of allocating missing values. Also, since an interviewer is allowed to "back up" in the interview, there may be "off-path" items filled in the unedited data. The edits also blank these off-path items if an edited version of the items exists.

**Education**—(See Level of School Completed.)

**Employed**—(See Labor Force.)

**Family**—A family is a group of two persons or more (one of whom is the householder) residing together and related by birth, marriage, or adoption. All such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered as members of one family. Beginning with the 1980 CPS, unrelated subfamilies (referred to in the past as secondary families) are no longer included in the count of families, nor are the members of unrelated subfamilies included in the count of family members.

**Family Household**—A family household is a household maintained by a family (as defined above), and may include among the household members any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives. (See the definition of Family).

**Family Weight**—This weight is used only for tallying family characteristics. In March, the weight on the family record is the March supplement weight of the householder or reference person.

**Final Weight**—Used in tabulating labor force items in all months, including March. The final weight is controlled to independent estimates for:

- 1) States
- 2) Origin, Sex, and Age
- 3) Age, Race, and Sex

This weight should not be used when tabulating March supplement data.

**Full-Time Worker**—Persons on full-time schedules include persons working 35 hours or more, persons who worked 1-34 hours for noneconomic reasons (e.g., illness) and usually work full-time, and persons "with a job but not at work" who usually work full-time.

**Group Quarters**—Group quarters are noninstitutional living arrangements for groups not living in conventional housing units or groups living in housing units containing nine or more persons unrelated to the person in charge.

**Head Versus Householder**—Beginning with the March 1980 CPS, the Bureau of the Census discontinued the use of the terms "head of household" and "head of family." Instead, the terms "householder" and "family householder" are used.

**Highest Grade of School Attended**—(See Level of School Completed.)

**Hispanic/Non-Hispanic Origin**—A person's Hispanic/Non-Hispanic status in this file is determined on the basis of a question that simply asks "(Is/Are) (Name/you) Hispanic?"

**Hours of Work**—Hours of work statistics relate to the actual number of hours worked during the survey week. For example, a person who normally works 40 hours a week but who is off on the Veterans Day holiday is reported as working 32 hours even though he is paid for the holiday.

For persons working in more than one job, the figures related to the number of hours worked in all jobs during the week. However, all the hours are credited to the major job.

**Household**—A household consists of all the persons who occupy a house, an apartment, or other group of rooms, or a room, which constitutes a housing unit. A group of rooms or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live with any other person in the structure, and when there is direct access from the outside or through a common hall. The count of households excludes persons living in group quarters, such as military barracks and institutions. Inmates of institutions (mental hospitals, rest homes, correctional institutions, etc.) are not included in the survey.

**Household Weight**—The household weight is used for tallying household characteristics. In March, the household weight is the March Supplement weight of the householder.

**Householder**—The householder refers to the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the housing unit is owned or rented (maintained) or, if there is no such person, any adult member, excluding roomers, boarders, or paid employees. If the house is owned or rented jointly by a married couple, the householder may be either the husband or the wife. The person designated as the householder is the "reference person" to whom the relationship of all other household members, if any, is recorded.

**Householder With No Other Relatives in Household**—A householder who has no relatives living in the household. This is the entry for a person living alone. Another example is the designated householder of an apartment shared by two or more unrelated individuals.

**Householder With Other Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household**—The person designated as householder if he/she has one or more relatives (including spouse) living in the household.

**Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker (I&O)—Current Job** (basic data)—For the employed, current job is the job held in the reference week (the week before the survey). Persons with two or more jobs are classified in the job at which they worked the most hours during the reference week. The unemployed are classified according to their latest full-time job lasting two or more weeks or by the job (either full-time or part-time). The I & O questions are also asked of persons not in the labor force who are in the fourth and eighth months in sample and who have worked in the last five years.

**Job Seekers**—All unemployed persons who made specific efforts to find a job sometime during the 4-week period preceding the survey week.

**Longitudinal Weight**—Used for gross flows analysis. Only found on adult records matched from month to month.

**PEMLR (Major Labor Force Recode)**—This classification is available for each civilian 15 years old and over according to his/her responses to the monthly (basic) labor force items.

**Labor Force**—Persons are classified as in the labor force if they are employed, unemployed, or in the Armed Forces during the survey week. The "civilian labor force" includes all civilians classified as employed or unemployed. The file includes labor force data for civilians age 15 and over. However, the official definition of the civilian labor force is age 16 and over.

*1. Employed*

Employed persons comprise (1) all civilians who, during the survey week, do any work at all as paid employees or in their own business or profession, or on their own farm, or who work 15 hours or more as unpaid workers on a farm in a business operated by a member of the family; and (2) all those who have jobs but who are not working because of illness, bad weather, vacation, or labor-management dispute, or because they are taking time off for personal reasons, whether or not they are seeking other jobs. These persons would have a Monthly Labor Force Recode (MLR) of 1 or 2 respectively in characters 180-181 of the person record which designates "at work" and "with a job, but not at work." Each employed person is counted only once. Those persons who held more than one job are counted in the job at which they worked the greatest number of hours during the survey week. If they worked an equal number of hours at more than one job, they are counted at the job they held the longest.

*2. Unemployed*

Unemployed persons are those civilians who, during the survey week, have no employment but are available for work, and (1) have engaged in any specific job seeking activity within the past 4 weeks such as registering at a public or private employment office, meeting with prospective employers, checking with friends or relatives, placing or answering advertisements, writing letters of application, or being on a union or professional register; (2) are waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off; or (3) are waiting to report to a new wage or salary job within 30 days. These persons would have an MLR code of 3 or 4 in characters 180-181 of the person record. The unemployed includes job leavers, job losers, new job entrants, and job reentrants.

*a. Job Leavers*

Persons who quit or otherwise terminate their employment voluntarily and immediately begin looking for work.

*b. Job Losers*

Persons whose employment ends involuntarily, who immediately begin looking for work, and those persons who are already on layoff.

*c. New Job Entrants*

Persons who never worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer.

*d. Job Reentrants*

Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.



Finally, it should be noted that the unemployment rate represents the number of persons unemployed as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over. This measure can also be computed for groups within the labor force classified by sex, age, marital status, race, etc. The job loser, job leaver, reentrant, and new entrant rates are each calculated as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over; the sum of the rates for the four groups thus equals the total unemployment rate.

### 3. *Not in Labor Force*

All civilians 15 years old and over who are not classified as employed or unemployed. These persons are further classified by major activity: retired, unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, and other. The "other" group includes, for the most part, students and persons keeping house. Persons who report doing unpaid work in a family farm or business for less than 15 hours are also classified as not in the labor force.

For persons not in the labor force, data on previous work experience, intentions to seek work again, desire for a job at the time of interview, and reasons for not looking for work are asked only in those households that are in the fourth and eighth months of the sample, i.e., the "outgoing" groups, those which had been in the sample for three previous months and would not be in for the subsequent month.

Persons classified as NILF have an MLR code of 5-7 in characters 180-181 of the person record.

**Layoff**—A person who is unemployed but expects to be called back to a specific job. If he/she expects to be called back within 30 days, it is considered a temporary layoff; otherwise, it is an indefinite layoff.

**Level of School Completed/Degree Received**—These data changed beginning with the January 1992 file. A new question, "What is the highest level of school ... has completed or the highest degree ... has received?" replaced the old "Highest grade attended" and "Year completed" questions. The new question provides more accurate data on the degree status of college students. Educational attainment applies only to progress in "regular" school. Such schools include graded public, private, and parochial elementary and high schools (both junior and senior high), colleges, universities, and professional schools, whether day schools or night schools. Thus, regular schooling is that which may advance a person toward an elementary school certificate or high school diploma, or a college, university, or professional school degree. Schooling in other than regular schools is counted only if the credits obtained are regarded as transferable to a school in the regular school system.

**Looking for Work**—A person who is trying to get work or trying to establish a business or profession.

**Marital Status**—The marital status classification identifies four major categories: single (never married), married, widowed, and divorced. These terms refer to the marital status at the time of enumeration.

The category "married" is further divided into "married, civilian spouse present," "married, Armed Force spouse present," "married, spouse absent," "married, Armed Force spouse absent," and "separated." A person is classified as "married, spouse present" if the husband or wife is reported as a member of the household even though he or she may be temporarily absent on business or on vacation, visiting, in a hospital, etc., at the time of the enumeration. Persons reported as "separated" included those with legal separations, those living apart with intentions of obtaining a divorce, and other persons permanently or temporarily estranged from their spouses because of marital discord.

For the purpose of this file, the group "other marital status" includes "widowed and divorced," "separated," and "other married, spouse absent."

**Month-In-Sample**—The term is defined as the number of times a unit is interviewed. Each unit is interviewed eight times during the life of the sample.

**Never Worked**—A person who has never held a full-time civilian job lasting two consecutive weeks or more.

**Nonfamily Householder**—A nonfamily householder (formerly called a primary individual) is a person maintaining a household while living alone or with nonrelatives only.

**Nonworker**—A person who does not do any work in the calendar year preceding the survey.

**Nonrelative of Householder With No Own Relatives in Household**—A nonrelative of the householder who has no relative(s) of his own in the household. This category includes such nonrelatives as a foster child, a ward, a lodger, a servant, or a hired hand, who has no relatives of his own living with him in the household.

**Nonrelative of Householder With Own Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household**—Any household member who is not related to the householder but has relatives of his own in the household; for example, a lodger, his spouse, and their son.

**Other Relative of Householder**—Any relative of the householder other than his spouse or child; for example, father, mother, grandson, daughter-in-law, etc.

**Out Variable**—An instrument-created item that stores the results of another item.

**Own Child**—A child related by birth, marriage, or adoption to the family householder.

**Part-Time, Economic Reasons**—The item includes slack work, material shortages, repairs to plant or equipment, start or termination of job during the week, and inability to find full-time work. (See also Full-Time Worker.)

**Part-Time, Other Reasons**—The item includes labor dispute, bad weather, own illness, vacation, demands of home housework, school, no desire for full-time work, and full-time worker only during peak season.

**Part-Time Work**—Persons who work between 1 and 34 hours are designated as working "part-time" in the current job held during the reference week. For the March supplement, a person is classified as having worked part-time during the preceding calendar year if he worked less than 35 hours per week in a majority of the weeks in which he worked during the year. Conversely, he is classified as having worked full-time if he worked 35 hours or more per week during a majority of the weeks in which he worked.

**Part-Year Work**—Part-year work is classified as less than 50 weeks' work.

**Population Coverage**—Population coverage includes the civilian population of the United States plus approximately one million members of the Armed Forces in the United States living off post or with their families on post but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. This file excludes inmates of institutions. The labor force and work experience data are not collected for Armed Forces members.

**Processing Recode**—An item calculated by the processing system from a combination of other items in the database. The second character of the item name is always "R".

**Race**—The population is divided into six groups on the basis of race: White, Black or African American, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and Other races. The 2011 CPS uses the Census 2010 question on race that allows for more than one race reporting, but does not include the Census 2010 "Some Other Race" category.

**Reentrants**—Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer, but who are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

**Related Children**—Related children in a family include own children and all other children in the household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. For each type of family unit identified in the CPS, the count of own children under 18 years old is limited to single (never married) children; however, "own children under 25" and "own children of any age," include all children regardless of marital status. The totals include never-married children living away from home in college dormitories.

**Related Subfamily**—A related subfamily is a married couple with or without children, or one parent with one or more own single (never married) children under 18 years old, living in a household and related to, but not including, the householder or spouse. The most common example of a related subfamily is a young married couple sharing the home of the husband's or wife's parents. The number of related subfamilies is not included in the number of families.

**School, Major Activity**—A person who spent most of his time during the survey week attending any kind of public or private school, including trade or vocational schools in which students receive no compensation in money or kind.

**Secondary Individual**—A secondary individual is a person in a household or group quarters such as a guest, roomer, boarder, or resident employee (excluding nonfamily households and inmates of institutions) who is not related to any other person in the household or group quarters.

**Self-Employed**—Self-employed persons are those who work for profit or fees in their own business, profession or trade, or operate a farm.

**Stretches of Unemployment**—A continuous stretch is one that is not interrupted by the person getting a job or leaving the labor market to go to school, to keep house, etc. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the period of seeking work.

**Unable to Work**—A person is classified as unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, lasting six months or longer.

**Unedited item**—An item that is produced by the computer automated instrument, either collected during the interview or created by the instrument. The second character of the item name is always "U".

**Unemployed**—(See Labor Force.)

**Unpaid Family Workers**—Unpaid family workers are persons working without pay for 15 hours a week or more on a farm or in a business operated by a member of the household to whom they are related by birth or marriage.

**Unrelated Individuals**—Unrelated individuals are persons of any age (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. An unrelated individual may be (1) a nonfamily householder living alone or with nonrelatives only, (2) a roomer, boarder, or resident employee with no relatives in the household, or (3) a group quarters member who has no relatives living with him/her. Thus, a widow who occupies her house alone or with one or more other persons not related to her, a roomer not related to anyone else in the housing unit, a maid living as a member of her employer's household but with no relatives in the household, and a resident staff member in a hospital living apart from any relatives are all examples of unrelated individuals.

**Unrelated Subfamily**—An unrelated subfamily is a family that does not include among its members the householder and relatives of the householder. Members of unrelated subfamilies may include persons such as guests, roomers, boarders, or resident employees and their relatives living in a household. The number of unrelated subfamily members is included in the number of household members but is not included in the count of family members.

Persons living with relatives in group quarters were formerly considered as members of families. However, the number of such unrelated subfamilies became so small (37,000 in 1967) that beginning with the data for 1968 (and beginning with the census data for 1960) the Bureau of the Census includes persons in these unrelated subfamilies in the count of secondary individuals.

**Veteran Status**—If a person served at any time during the four most recent wartime periods, the codes for all periods of service are entered. A person can report up to 4 periods of service. The following codes are used:

- 0 Children under 15
- 1 September 2001 or later
- 2 August 1990 to August 2001
- 3 May 1975 to July 1990
- 4 Vietnam era (Aug 1964 to Apr 1975)
- 5 February 1955 to July 1964
- 6 Korean War (July 1950 to January 1955)
- 7 January 1947 to June 1950
- 8 World War II (December 1941 to December 1946)
- 9 November 1941 or earlier

**Wage and Salary Workers**—Wage and salary workers receive wages, salary, commission, tips, or pay in kind from a private employer or from a governmental unit. Also included are persons who are self-employed in an incorporated business.

**Workers**—(See Labor Force--Employed.)

**Work Experience**—Includes those persons who during the preceding calendar year did any work for pay or profit or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business at any time during the year, on a part-time or full-time basis.

**Year-Round Full-Time Worker**—A year-round full-time worker is one who usually worked 35 hours or more per week for 50 weeks or more during the preceding calendar year.

## ATTACHMENT 5

### HOW TO USE THE RECORD LAYOUT

Data users familiar with the CPS data files in prior years will see many similarities between the format of this file and those files released before January 1994. As in the past, there are numeric locations on the file which correspond to each variable. There is only one record layout which contains the variables for children, adults, and armed forces members. In prior years, each type of person had a separate record layout.

#### Item Naming Conventions

∅ The first character of each variable name is one of the following:

H - Household item

G - Geography item

\* P - Person item (includes adult items, child items, and armed forces items)

\* There is no need to distinguish adult, child, and armed forces items in the variable names in the new system. The recode **PRPERTYP** (located in positions 161-162) tells you what category the person is in.

∅ The second character of each variable name is one of the following:

E - Edited item

U - Unedited item

X - Allocation flag (see Attachment 15 for more information)

W - Weight

R - Recode

∅ The remaining characters describe the variable.

∅ For multiple entry items, the file contains a separate variable for each possible response. Each item has the same descriptive name but a number is added as the last digit. For example, Question 22A allows separate entries for up to 6 job search methods. The item names are **PELKM1** (this item is edited), **PULKM2**, (this item is unedited), **PULKM3**, etc. These items are located in positions 296-307 of the record layout.

## ATTACHMENT 6

### CPS RECORD LAYOUT FOR BASIC LABOR FORCE ITEMS

#### STANDARD PUBLIC USE FILES

#### A1. HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION

\*\*\*\*\*

\* STARTING JANUARY 2017 \*

\*\*\*\*\*

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|----------|
| HRHHID   | 15   | HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFIER (Part 1)  | 1- 15    |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE                                |          |
|          |      | Part 1. See Characters 71-75 for Part 2 of the Household Identifier. |          |
| HRMONTH  | 2    | MONTH OF INTERVIEW   | 16-17    |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE                                 |          |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>   |          |
|          |      | 01 MIN VALUE   |          |
|          |      | 12 MAX VALUE   |          |
| HRYEAR4  | 4    | YEAR OF INTERVIEW  | 18-21    |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE                                 |          |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>   |          |
|          |      | 1998 MIN VALUE   |          |
|          |      | 2999 MAX VALUE   |          |
| HURESPLI | 2    | LINE NUMBER OF THE CURRENT RESPONDENT                                | 22 - 23  |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>   |          |
|          |      | 0 MIN VALUE  |          |
|          |      | 99 MAX VALUE   |          |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION        | LOCATION |
|---------|------|--------------------|----------|
| HUFINAL | 3    | FINAL OUTCOME CODE | 24 - 26  |

OUTCOME CODES BETWEEN 001 AND 020 ARE FOR CATI.  
ALL OTHER OUTCOME CODES ARE FOR CAPI.

VALID ENTRIES

001 FULLY COMPLETE CATI INTERVIEW  
002 PARTIALLY COMPLETED CATI INTERVIEW  
003 COMPLETE BUT PERSONAL VISIT REQUESTED NEXT MONTH  
004 PARTIAL, NOT COMPLETE AT CLOSEOUT  
005 LABOR FORCE COMPLETE, SUPPLEMENT INCOMPLETE - CATI  
006 LF COMPLETE, SUPPLEMENT DK ITEMS INCOMPLETE AT  
CLOSEOUT-ASEC ONLY  
020 HH OCCUPIED ENTIRELY BY ARMED FORCES MEMBERS  
OR ALL UNDER 15 YEARS OF AGE  
201 CAPI COMPLETE  
202 CALLBACK NEEDED  
203 SUFFICIENT PARTIAL - PRECLOSEOUT  
204 SUFFICIENT PARTIAL - AT CLOSEOUT  
205 LABOR FORCE COMPLETE, - SUPPL. INCOMPLETE - CAPI  
213 LANGUAGE BARRIER  
214 UNABLE TO LOCATE  
216 NO ONE HOME  
217 TEMPORARILY ABSENT  
218 REFUSED  
219 OTHER OCCUPIED - SPECIFY  
223 ENTIRE HOUSEHOLD ARMED FORCES  
224 ENTIRE HOUSEHOLD UNDER 15  
225 TEMP. OCCUPIED W/PERSONS WITH URE  
226 VACANT REGULAR  
227 VACANT - STORAGE OF HHLD FURNITURE  
228 UNFIT, TO BE DEMOLISHED  
229 UNDER CONSTRUCTION, NOT READY  
230 CONVERTED TO TEMP BUSINESS OR STORAGE  
231 UNOCCUPIED TENT OR TRAILER SITE  
232 PERMIT GRANTED - CONSTRUCTION NOT STARTED  
233 OTHER - SPECIFY  
240 DEMOLISHED  
241 HOUSE OR TRAILER MOVED  
242 OUTSIDE SEGMENT  
243 CONVERTED TO PERM. BUSINESS OR STORAGE  
244 MERGED  
245 CONDEMNED  
247 UNUSED SERIAL NUMBER OR LISTING SHEET  
248 OTHER - SPECIFY  
258 UNLOCATABLE SAMPLE ADDRESS

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

259 UNIT DOES NOT EXIST/OUT OF SCOPE  
 256 REMOVED DURING SUB-SAMPLING  
 257 UNIT ALREADY HAD A CHANCE OF SELECTION

|        |   |  |         |
|--------|---|--|---------|
| FILLER | 2 |  | 27 - 28 |
|--------|---|--|---------|

|          |   |   |         |
|----------|---|---|---------|
| HETENURE | 2 | ARE YOUR LIVING QUARTERS...<br>(READ ANSWER CATEGORIES) | 29 - 30 |
|----------|---|---|---------|

EDITED UNIVERSE:     HPRINTSTA = 1 OR HUTYPB = 1-3

VALID ENTRIES

- 1   OWNED OR BEING BOUGHT BY A HH MEMBER
- 2   RENTED FOR CASH
- 3   OCCUPIED WITHOUT PAYMENT OF CASH RENT

NOTE: May be missing on the Basic CPS microdata files.  
 This will be updated on later releases of the same month's data.

|          |   |                      |         |
|----------|---|----------------------|---------|
| HEHOUSUT | 2 | TYPE OF HOUSING UNIT | 31 - 32 |
|----------|---|----------------------|---------|

EDITED UNIVERSE:     ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE

VALID ENTRIES

- 0   OTHER UNIT
- 1   HOUSE, APARTMENT, FLAT
- 2   HU IN NONTRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL, ETC.
- 3   HU PERMANENT IN TRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL
- 4   HU IN ROOMING HOUSE
- 5   MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER W/NO PERM. ROOM ADDED
- 6   MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER W/1 OR MORE PERM. ROOMS ADDED
- 7   HU NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE
- 8   QUARTERS NOT HU IN ROOMING OR BRDING HS
- 9   UNIT NOT PERM. IN TRANSIENT HOTL, MOTL
- 10  UNOCCUPIED TENT SITE OR TRLR SITE
- 11  STUDENT QUARTERS IN COLLEGE DORM
- 12  OTHER UNIT NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE

|          |   |  |         |
|----------|---|--|---------|
| HETELHHD | 2 | IS THERE A TELEPHONE IN THIS<br>HOUSE/APARTMENT? | 33 - 34 |
|----------|---|--|---------|

EDITED UNIVERSE:     HPRINTSTA = 1

VALID ENTRIES



| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

1 YES  
2 NO

|          |   |  |         |
|----------|---|--|---------|
| HETELAVL | 2 | IS THERE A TELEPHONE ELSEWHERE ON WHICH PEOPLE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD CAN BE CONTACTED? | 35 - 36 |
|----------|---|--|---------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: HETELHHD = 2

VALID ENTRIES

1 YES  
2 NO

|          |   |                                      |         |
|----------|---|--------------------------------------|---------|
| HEPHONEO | 2 | IS A TELEPHONE INTERVIEW ACCEPTABLE? | 37 - 38 |
|----------|---|--------------------------------------|---------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: HETELHHD = 1 OR HETELAVL = 1

VALID ENTRIES

0 NO  
1 YES

|          |   |   |         |
|----------|---|---|---------|
| HEFAMINC | 2 | FAMILY INCOME<br>(COMBINED INCOME OF ALL FAMILY MEMBERS DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS. INCLUDES MONEY FROM JOBS, NET INCOME FROM BUSINESS, FARM OR RENT, PENSIONS, DIVIDENDS, INTEREST, SOCIAL SECURITY PAYMENTS AND ANY OTHER MONEY INCOME RECEIVED BY FAMILY MEMBERS WHO ARE 15 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER.) | 39 - 40 |
|----------|---|---|---------|

Edited beginning January 2010

**Note: Caution should be used when using this variable since it has an allocation rate of approximately 20 percent.**

VALID ENTRIES

1 LESS THAN \$5,000  
2 5,000 TO 7,499  
3 7,500 TO 9,999  
4 10,000 TO 12,499  
5 12,500 TO 14,999  
6 15,000 TO 19,999  
7 20,000 TO 24,999

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

- |    |                    |
|----|--------------------|
| 8  | 25,000 TO 29,999   |
| 9  | 30,000 TO 34,999   |
| 10 | 35,000 TO 39,999   |
| 11 | 40,000 TO 49,999   |
| 12 | 50,000 TO 59,999   |
| 13 | 60,000 TO 74,999   |
| 14 | 75,000 TO 99,999   |
| 15 | 100,000 TO 149,999 |
| 16 | 150,000 OR MORE    |

|         |   |                            |         |
|---------|---|----------------------------|---------|
| HUTYPEA | 2 | TYPE A NONINTERVIEW REASON | 41 - 42 |
|---------|---|----------------------------|---------|

VALID ENTRIES

- |   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | NO ONE HOME (NOH)        |
| 2 | TEMPORARILY ABSENT (TA)  |
| 3 | REFUSED (REF)            |
| 4 | LANGUAGE BARRIER         |
| 5 | UNABLE TO LOCATE         |
| 6 | OTHER OCCUPIED - SPECIFY |

|        |   |                             |         |
|--------|---|-----------------------------|---------|
| HUTYPB | 2 | TYPE B NON-INTERVIEW REASON | 43 - 44 |
|--------|---|-----------------------------|---------|

VALID ENTRIES

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | VACANT REGULAR                          |
| 2 | TEMPORARILY OCCUPIED BY PERSONS W/ URE  |
| 3 | VACANT-STORAGE OF HHLD FURNITURE        |
| 4 | UNFIT OR TO BE DEMOLISHED               |
| 5 | UNDER CONSTRUCTION, NOT READY           |
| 6 | CONVERTED TO TEMP BUSINESS OR STORAGE   |
| 7 | UNOCCUPIED TENT SITE OR TRAILER SITE    |
| 8 | PERMIT GRANTED CONSTRUCTION NOT STARTED |
| 9 | OTHER TYPE B - SPECIFY                  |

|         |   |                             |         |
|---------|---|-----------------------------|---------|
| HUTYPEC | 2 | TYPE C NON-INTERVIEW REASON | 45 - 46 |
|---------|---|-----------------------------|---------|

VALID ENTRIES

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 | DEMOLISHED                             |
| 2 | HOUSE OR TRAILER MOVED                 |
| 3 | OUTSIDE SEGMENT                        |
| 4 | CONVERTED TO PERM. BUSINESS OR STORAGE |
| 5 | MERGED                                 |
| 6 | CONDEMNED                              |
| 7 | UNUSED LINE OF LISTING SHEET           |
| 8 | UNLOCATABLE SAMPLE ADDRESS             |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|----------|
|          |      | 9 UNIT DOES NOT EXIST/OUT OF SCOPE<br>10 OTHER - SPECIFY  |          |
| HWHHWGT  | 10   | HOUSEHOLD WEIGHT<br>(4 IMPLIED DECIMAL PLACES)<br>USED FOR TALLYING HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE: HRINTSTA = 1  | 47 - 56  |
| HRINTSTA | 2    | INTERVIEW STATUS<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>1 INTERVIEW<br>2 TYPE A NON-INTERVIEW<br>3 TYPE B NON-INTERVIEW<br>4 TYPE C NON-INTERVIEW   | 57 - 58  |
| HRNUMHOU | 2    | TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSONS LIVING<br>IN THE HOUSEHOLD (HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS).<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>0 MIN VALUE<br>16 MAX VALUE  | 59 - 60  |
| HRHTYPE  | 2    | HOUSEHOLD TYPE<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>0 NON-INTERVIEW HOUSEHOLD<br>1 HUSBAND/WIFE PRIMARY FAMILY (NEITHER AF)<br>2 HUSB/WIFE PRIM. FAMILY (EITHER/BOTH AF)<br>3 UNMARRIED CIVILIAN MALE-PRIM. FAM HHLDER<br>4 UNMARRIED CIV. FEMALE-PRIM FAM HHLDER<br>5 PRIMARY FAMILY HHLDER-RP IN AF, UNMAR.<br>6 CIVILIAN MALE PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL<br>7 CIVILIAN FEMALE PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL<br>8 PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL HHLD-RP IN AF<br>9 GROUP QUARTERS WITH FAMILY<br>10 GROUP QUARTERS WITHOUT FAMILY | 61 - 62  |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|----------|
| HRMIS    | 2    | MONTH-IN-SAMPLE<br>EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>1 MIN VALUE<br>8 MAX VALUE  | 63 - 64  |
| HUINTTYP | 2    | TYPE OF INTERVIEW<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>0 NONINTERVIEW/INDETERMINATE<br>1 PERSONAL<br>2 TELEPHONE   | 65 - 66  |
| HUPRSCNT | 2    | NUMBER OF ACTUAL AND<br>ATTEMPTED PERSONAL CONTACTS<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>1 MIN VALUE<br>9 MAX VALUE  | 67 - 68  |
| HRLONGLK | 2    | LONGITUDINAL LINK INDICATOR<br>EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>0 MIS 1 OR REPLACEMENT HH (NO LINK)<br>2 MIS 2-4 OR MIS 6-8<br>3 MIS 5  | 69 - 70  |
| HRHHID2  | 5    | HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFIER (part 2)<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE<br><br>Part 1 of this number is found in columns 1-15 of the record.<br>Concatenate this item with Part 1 for matching.<br><br>The component parts of this number are as follows:<br>71-72 Numeric component of the sample number (HRSAMPLE)<br>73-74 Serial suffix-converted to numerics (HRSERSUF)<br>75 Household Number (HUHHNUM) | 71 - 75  |
| HWHHWTLN | 2    | Line Number (PULINENO) of the person whose PWSSWGT<br>was donated as HWHHWGT for the household   | 76-77    |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: HPRINTSTA = 1

VALID ENTRIES

0 MIN VALUE  
16 MAX VALUE

|        |   |  |         |
|--------|---|--|---------|
| FILLER | 1 |  | 78 - 78 |
|--------|---|--|---------|

|       |   |   |         |
|-------|---|---|---------|
| HUBUS | 2 | DOES ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD<br>HAVE A BUSINESS OR A FARM? | 79 - 80 |
|-------|---|---|---------|

VALID ENTRIES

1 YES  
2 NO

|         |   |                                    |         |
|---------|---|------------------------------------|---------|
| HUBUSL1 | 2 | ENTER LINE NUMBER<br>FOR HUBUS = 1 | 81 - 82 |
|---------|---|------------------------------------|---------|

VALID ENTRIES

01 MIN VALUE  
99 MAX VALUE

|         |   |           |         |
|---------|---|-----------|---------|
| HUBUSL2 | 2 | See BUSL1 | 83 - 84 |
|---------|---|-----------|---------|

VALID ENTRIES

1 MIN VALUE  
99 MAX VALUE

|         |   |           |         |
|---------|---|-----------|---------|
| HUBUSL3 | 2 | See BUSL1 | 85 - 86 |
|---------|---|-----------|---------|

VALID ENTRIES

1 MIN VALUE  
99 MAX VALUE

|         |   |           |         |
|---------|---|-----------|---------|
| HUBUSL4 | 2 | See BUSL1 | 87 - 88 |
|---------|---|-----------|---------|

VALID ENTRIES

1 MIN VALUE  
99 MAX VALUE

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

**A2. GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION**

|       |   |        |         |
|-------|---|--------|---------|
| GEREG | 2 | REGION | 89 - 90 |
|-------|---|--------|---------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

**VALID ENTRIES**

- 1 NORTHEAST
- 2 MIDWEST (FORMERLY NORTH CENTRAL)
- 3 SOUTH
- 4 WEST

|       |   |          |         |
|-------|---|----------|---------|
| GEDIV | 1 | DIVISION | 91 - 91 |
|-------|---|----------|---------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

**VALID ENTRIES**

- 1 NEW ENGLAND
- 2 MIDDLE ATLANTIC
- 3 EAST NORTH CENTRAL
- 4 WEST NORTH CENTRAL
- 5 SOUTH ATLANTIC
- 6 EAST SOUTH CENTRAL
- 7 WEST SOUTH CENTRAL
- 8 MOUNTAIN
- 9 PACIFIC

|        |   |  |         |
|--------|---|--|---------|
| FILLER | 1 |  | 92 - 92 |
|--------|---|--|---------|

|          |   |  |         |
|----------|---|--|---------|
| GESTFIPS | 2 | FEDERAL INFORMATION<br>PROCESSING STANDARDS<br>(FIPS) STATE CODE | 93 - 94 |
|----------|---|--|---------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

**VALID ENTRIES**

- |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| 01 | AL | 30 | MT |
| 02 | AK | 31 | NE |
| 04 | AZ | 32 | NV |
| 05 | AR | 33 | NH |
| 06 | CA | 34 | NJ |
| 08 | CO | 35 | NM |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

|    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|
| 09 | CT | 36 | NY |
| 10 | DE | 37 | NC |
| 11 | DC | 38 | ND |
| 12 | FL | 39 | OH |
| 13 | GA | 40 | OK |
| 15 | HI | 41 | OR |
| 16 | ID | 42 | PA |
| 17 | IL | 44 | RI |
| 18 | IN | 45 | SC |
| 19 | IA | 46 | SD |
| 20 | KS | 47 | TN |
| 21 | KY | 48 | TX |
| 22 | LA | 49 | UT |
| 23 | ME | 50 | VT |
| 24 | MD | 51 | VA |
| 25 | MA | 53 | WA |
| 26 | MI | 54 | WV |
| 27 | MN | 55 | WI |
| 28 | MS | 56 | WY |
| 29 | MO |    |    |

|        |   |  |         |
|--------|---|--|---------|
| FILLER | 1 |  | 95 - 95 |
|--------|---|--|---------|

|        |   |  |          |
|--------|---|--|----------|
| GTCBSA | 5 | SPECIFIC METROPOLITAN CBSA CODE<br>(SEE GEOGRAPHIC ATTACHMENT) | 96 - 100 |
|--------|---|--|----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

VALID ENTRIES

|       |                                   |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 00000 | NOT IDENTIFIED OR NONMETROPOLITAN |
| 10180 | MIN VALUE                         |
| 49740 | MAX VALUE                         |

|      |   |                  |           |
|------|---|------------------|-----------|
| GTCO | 3 | FIPS COUNTY CODE | 101 - 103 |
|------|---|------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

VALID ENTRIES

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| 000     | NOT IDENTIFIED  |
| 001-810 | SPECIFIC COUNTY CODE<br>(SEE GEOGRAPHIC ATTACHMENT)   |
|         | NOTE: THIS CODE MUST BE USED IN COMBINATION<br>WITH A STATE CODE (GESTFIPS or GESTCEN) IN<br>ORDER TO UNIQUELY IDENTIFY A COUNTY. |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

**ALSO, MOST COUNTIES ARE NOT IDENTIFIED.**

|          |   |                               |           |
|----------|---|-------------------------------|-----------|
| GTCBSAST | 1 | PRINCIPAL CITY/BALANCE STATUS | 104 - 104 |
|----------|---|-------------------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 PRINCIPAL CITY
- 2 BALANCE
- 3 NONMETROPOLITAN
- 4 NOT IDENTIFIED

|          |   |                     |           |
|----------|---|---------------------|-----------|
| GTMETSTA | 1 | METROPOLITAN STATUS | 105 - 105 |
|----------|---|---------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 METROPOLITAN
- 2 NONMETROPOLITAN
- 3 NOT IDENTIFIED

|          |   |                           |           |
|----------|---|---------------------------|-----------|
| GTINDVPC | 1 | INDIVIDUAL PRINCIPAL CITY | 106 - 106 |
|----------|---|---------------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

VALID ENTRIES

- 0 NOT IDENTIFIED, NONMETROPOLITAN,  
or NOT A CENTRAL CITY
- 1-7 SPECIFIC PRINCIPAL CITY CODE  
(SEE GEOGRAPHIC ATTACHMENT )  
NOTE: WHENEVER POSSIBLE THIS CODE  
IDENTIFIES SPECIFIC PRINCIPAL CITIES IN  
A METROPOLITAN AREA THAT HAS MULTIPLE  
PRINCIPAL CITIES. THIS CODE MUST BE  
USED IN COMBINATION WITH THE CBSA  
FIPS CODE (GTCBSA) IN ORDER TO  
UNIQUELY IDENTIFY A SPECIFIC CITY.

|          |   |                               |           |
|----------|---|-------------------------------|-----------|
| GTCBSASZ | 1 | Metropolitan Area (CBSA) SIZE | 107 - 107 |
|----------|---|-------------------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

VALID ENTRIES



| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

|   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 0 | NOT IDENTIFIED OR NONMETROPOLITAN |
| 2 | 100,000 - 249,999                 |
| 3 | 250,000 - 499,999                 |
| 4 | 500,000 - 999,999                 |
| 5 | 1,000,000 - 2,499,999             |
| 6 | 2,500,000 - 4,999,999             |
| 7 | 5,000,000+                        |

|       |   |  |         |
|-------|---|--|---------|
| GTCSA | 3 | Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) FIPS CODE<br>(SEE GEOGRAPHIC ATTACHMENT) | 108-110 |
|-------|---|--|---------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

VALID ENTRIES

|     |                                   |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 000 | NOT IDENTIFIED OR NONMETROPOLITAN |
| 104 | MIN VALUE                         |
| 548 | MAX VALUE                         |

|        |   |  |           |
|--------|---|--|-----------|
| FILLER | 3 |  | 111 - 113 |
|--------|---|--|-----------|

**A3. PERSONS INFORMATION DEMOGRAPHIC ITEMS**

|        |   |                       |           |
|--------|---|-----------------------|-----------|
| FILLER | 2 | Starting January 2014 | 114 - 117 |
|--------|---|-----------------------|-----------|

|       |   |                                     |           |
|-------|---|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| PERRP | 2 | RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE<br>PERSON | 118 - 119 |
|-------|---|-------------------------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3

VALID ENTRIES

EXPANDED RELATIONSHIP CATEGORIES

|    |                            |
|----|----------------------------|
| 01 | REFERENCE PERSON W/RELS.   |
| 02 | REFERENCE PERSON W/O RELS. |
| 03 | SPOUSE                     |
| 04 | CHILD                      |
| 05 | GRANDCHILD                 |
| 06 | PARENT                     |
| 07 | BROTHER/SISTER             |
| 08 | OTHER REL. OR REF. PERSON  |
| 09 | FOSTER CHILD               |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

|    |                                  |
|----|----------------------------------|
| 10 | NONREL. OF REF. PERSON W/RELS.   |
| 11 | NOT USED                         |
| 12 | NONREL. OF REF. PERSON W/O RELS. |
| 13 | UNMARRIED PARTNER W/RELS.        |
| 14 | UNMARRIED PARTNER W/OUT RELS.    |
| 15 | HOUSEMATE/ROOMMATE W/RELS.       |
| 16 | HOUSEMATE/ROOMMATE W/OUT RELS.   |
| 17 | ROOMER/BOARDER W/RELS.           |
| 18 | ROOMER/BOARDER W/OUT RELS.       |

SEE LOCATION 114 - 115 FOR THE  
COLLAPSED VERSION

|          |   |                       |           |
|----------|---|-----------------------|-----------|
| PEPARENT | 2 | LINE NUMBER OF PARENT | 120 - 121 |
|----------|---|-----------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: EVERY PERSON

VALID ENTRIES

|    |           |
|----|-----------|
| -1 | NO PARENT |
| 01 | MIN VALUE |
| 99 | MAX VALUE |

|        |   |             |           |
|--------|---|-------------|-----------|
| PRTAGE | 2 | PERSONS AGE | 122 - 123 |
|--------|---|-------------|-----------|

Note: This variable was labeled as PEAGE in prior versions of this documentation even though it contained the public use version of age that was topcoded and underwent further masking steps to protect the confidentiality of individuals in sample.

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3

VALID ENTRIES

|       |                 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 00-79 | Age in Years    |
| 80    | 80-84 Years Old |
| 85    | 85+ Years Old   |

|         |   |                       |           |
|---------|---|-----------------------|-----------|
| PRTFAGE | 1 | TOP CODE FLAG FOR AGE | 124 - 124 |
|---------|---|-----------------------|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| 0 | NO TOP CODE             |
| 1 | TOP CODED VALUE FOR AGE |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| PEMARITL | 2    | MARITAL STATUS   | 125 - 126 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRTAGE >= 15                                  |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>   |           |
|          |      | 1 MARRIED - SPOUSE PRESENT                                     |           |
|          |      | 2 MARRIED - SPOUSE ABSENT                                      |           |
|          |      | 3 WIDOWED  |           |
|          |      | 4 DIVORCED   |           |
|          |      | 5 SEPARATED  |           |
|          |      | 6 NEVER MARRIED  |           |
| PESPOUSE | 2    | LINE NUMBER OF SPOUSE  | 127 - 128 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMARITL = 1                                  |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>   |           |
|          |      | -1 NO SPOUSE   |           |
|          |      | 01 MIN VALUE   |           |
|          |      | 99 MAX VALUE   |           |
| PESEX    | 2    | SEX  | 129 - 130 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3                         |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>   |           |
|          |      | 1 MALE   |           |
|          |      | 2 FEMALE   |           |
| PEAFEVER | 2    | DID YOU EVER SERVE ON ACTIVE<br>DUTY IN THE U.S. ARMED FORCES? | 131 - 132 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRTAGE >=17                                   |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>   |           |
|          |      | 1 YES  |           |
|          |      | 2 NO   |           |
| FILLER   | 2    | Starting August 2005   | 133 - 134 |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| PEAFNOW  | 2    | ARE YOU NOW IN THE ARMED FORCES<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE:    PRPERTYP = 2 or 3<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>1    YES<br>2    NO  | 135 - 136 |
| PEEDUCA  | 2    | HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOL<br>COMPLETED OR DEGREE RECEIVED<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE:    PRPERTYP = 2 OR 3<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>31   LESS THAN 1ST GRADE<br>32   1ST, 2ND, 3RD OR 4TH GRADE<br>33   5TH OR 6TH GRADE<br>34   7TH OR 8TH GRADE<br>35   9TH GRADE<br>36   10TH GRADE<br>37   11TH GRADE<br>38   12TH GRADE NO DIPLOMA<br>39   HIGH SCHOOL GRAD-DIPLOMA OR EQUIV (GED)<br>40   SOME COLLEGE BUT NO DEGREE<br>41   ASSOCIATE DEGREE-OCCUPATIONAL/VOCATIONAL<br>42   ASSOCIATE DEGREE-ACADEMIC PROGRAM<br>43   BACHELOR'S DEGREE (EX: BA, AB, BS)<br>44   MASTER'S DEGREE (EX: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW)<br>45   PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL DEG (EX: MD, DDS, DVM)<br>46   DOCTORATE DEGREE (EX: PhD, EdD) | 137 - 138 |
| PTDTRACE | 2    | RACE<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE:    PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>01   White Only<br>02   Black Only<br>03   American Indian, Alaskan Native Only<br>04   Asian Only<br>05   Hawaiian/Pacific Islander Only   | 139 – 140 |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION                        | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|------------------------------------|-----------|
|         |      | 06 White-Black                     |           |
|         |      | 07 White-AI                        |           |
|         |      | 08 White-Asian                     |           |
|         |      | 09 White-HP                        |           |
|         |      | 10 Black-AI                        |           |
|         |      | 11 Black-Asian                     |           |
|         |      | 12 Black-HP                        |           |
|         |      | 13 AI-Asian                        |           |
|         |      | 14 AI-HP                           |           |
|         |      | 15 Asian-HP                        |           |
|         |      | 16 W-B-AI                          |           |
|         |      | 17 W-B-A                           |           |
|         |      | 18 W-B-HP                          |           |
|         |      | 19 W-AI-A                          |           |
|         |      | 20 W-AI-HP                         |           |
|         |      | 21 W-A-HP                          |           |
|         |      | 22 B-AI-A                          |           |
|         |      | 23 W-B-AI-A                        |           |
|         |      | 24 W-AI-A-HP                       |           |
|         |      | 25 Other 3 Race Combinations       |           |
|         |      | 26 Other 4 and 5 Race Combinations |           |
| PRDTHSP | 2    | DETAILED HISPANIC ORIGIN GROUP     | 141 - 142 |

**Revised January 2014**

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEHSPNON = 1

**VALID ENTRIES**

1. Mexican
2. Puerto Rican
3. Cuban
4. Dominican
5. Salvadoran

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

6. Central American, excluding Salvadoran
7. South American
8. Other Spanish

|          |   |                                 |           |
|----------|---|---------------------------------|-----------|
| PUCHINHH | 2 | CHANGE IN HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION | 143 – 144 |
|----------|---|---------------------------------|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 PERSON ADDED
- 2 PERSON ADDED - URE
- 3 PERSON UNDELETED
- 4 PERSON DIED
- 5 DELETED FOR REASON OTHER THAN DEATH
- 6 PERSON JOINED ARMED FORCES
- 7 PERSON NO LONGER IN AF
- 9 CHANGE IN DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

|        |   |  |           |
|--------|---|--|-----------|
| FILLER | 2 |  | 145 - 146 |
|--------|---|--|-----------|

|          |   |                      |           |
|----------|---|----------------------|-----------|
| PULINENO | 2 | PERSON'S LINE NUMBER | 147 – 148 |
|----------|---|----------------------|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 01 MIN VALUE
- 99 MAX VALUE

|        |   |  |           |
|--------|---|--|-----------|
| FILLER | 2 |  | 149 - 150 |
|--------|---|--|-----------|

|          |   |                      |           |
|----------|---|----------------------|-----------|
| PRFAMNUM | 2 | FAMILY NUMBER RECODE | 151 - 152 |
|----------|---|----------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3

VALID ENTRIES

- 00 NOT A FAMILY MEMBER
- 01 PRIMARY FAMILY MEMBER ONLY
- 02 SUBFAMILY NO. 2 MEMBER
- 03 SUBFAMILY NO. 3 MEMBER
- 04 SUBFAMILY NO. 4 MEMBER
- 05 SUBFAMILY NO. 5 MEMBER
- 06 SUBFAMILY NO. 6 MEMBER
- 07 SUBFAMILY NO. 7 MEMBER
- 08 SUBFAMILY NO. 8 MEMBER

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

- 09 SUBFAMILY NO. 9 MEMBER
- 10 SUBFAMILY NO. 10 MEMBER
- 11 SUBFAMILY NO. 11 MEMBER
- 12 SUBFAMILY NO. 12 MEMBER
- 13 SUBFAMILY NO. 13 MEMBER
- 14 SUBFAMILY NO. 14 MEMBER
- 15 SUBFAMILY NO. 15 MEMBER
- 16 SUBFAMILY NO. 16 MEMBER
- 17 SUBFAMILY NO. 17 MEMBER
- 18 SUBFAMILY NO. 18 MEMBER
- 19 SUBFAMILY NO. 19 MEMBER

|          |   |                            |           |
|----------|---|----------------------------|-----------|
| PRFAMREL | 2 | FAMILY RELATIONSHIP RECODE | 153 - 154 |
|----------|---|----------------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3

VALID ENTRIES

- 0 NOT A FAMILY MEMBER
- 1 REFERENCE PERSON
- 2 SPOUSE
- 3 CHILD
- 4 OTHER RELATIVE (PRIMARY FAMILY & UNREL)

|          |   |                    |           |
|----------|---|--------------------|-----------|
| PRFAMTYP | 2 | FAMILY TYPE RECODE | 155 - 156 |
|----------|---|--------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 PRIMARY FAMILY
- 2 PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL
- 3 RELATED SUBFAMILY
- 4 UNRELATED SUBFAMILY
- 5 SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL

|          |   |                          |           |
|----------|---|--------------------------|-----------|
| PEHSPNON | 2 | HISPANIC OR NON-HISPANIC | 157 - 158 |
|----------|---|--------------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 HISPANIC
- 2 NON-HISPANIC

|          |   |   |           |
|----------|---|---|-----------|
| PRMARSTA | 2 | MARITAL STATUS BASED ON<br>ARMED FORCES PARTICIPATION | 159 - 160 |
|----------|---|---|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2 OR 3

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 MARRIED, CIVILIAN SPOUSE PRESENT
- 2 MARRIED, ARMED FORCES SPOUSE PRESENT
- 3 MARRIED, SPOUSE ABSENT (EXC. SEPARATED)
- 4 WIDOWED
- 5 DIVORCED
- 6 SEPARATED
- 7 NEVER MARRIED

|          |   |                              |           |
|----------|---|------------------------------|-----------|
| PRPERTYP | 2 | TYPE OF PERSON RECORD RECODE | 161 - 162 |
|----------|---|------------------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CHILD HOUSEHOLD MEMBER
- 2 ADULT CIVILIAN HOUSEHOLD MEMBER
- 3 ADULT ARMED FORCES HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

|          |   |                  |           |
|----------|---|------------------|-----------|
| PENATVTY | 3 | COUNTRY OF BIRTH | 163 - 165 |
|----------|---|------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3

VALID ENTRIES

- 057 UNITED STATES
- 060 AM SAMOA
- 066 GUAM
- 073 PUERTO RICO
- 078 U. S. VIRGIN ISLANDS
- 096 OTHER U. S. ISLAND AREA
- 100-554 FOREIGN COUNTRY (SEE APPENDIX)
- 555 ELSEWHERE



| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| PEMNTVTY | 3    | MOTHER'S COUNTRY OF BIRTH                                | 166 - 168 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3                   |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>                                     |           |
|          |      | 057 UNITED STATES  |           |
|          |      | 060 AM SAMOA   |           |
|          |      | 066 GUAM   |           |
|          |      | 073 PUERTO RICO  |           |
|          |      | 078 U. S. VIRGIN ISLANDS                                 |           |
|          |      | 096 OTHER U. S. ISLAND AREA                              |           |
|          |      | 100-554 FOREIGN COUNTRY (SEE APPENDIX)                   |           |
|          |      | 555 ELSEWHERE  |           |
| PEFNTVTY | 3    | FATHER'S COUNTRY OF BIRTH                                | 169 - 171 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3                   |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>                                     |           |
|          |      | 057 UNITED STATES  |           |
|          |      | 060 AM SAMOA   |           |
|          |      | 066 GUAM   |           |
|          |      | 073 PUERTO RICO  |           |
|          |      | 078 U. S. VIRGIN ISLANDS                                 |           |
|          |      | 096 OTHER U. S. ISLAND AREA                              |           |
|          |      | 100-554 FOREIGN COUNTRY (SEE APPENDIX)                   |           |
|          |      | 555 ELSEWHERE  |           |
| PRCITSHP | 2    | CITIZENSHIP STATUS                                       | 172 - 173 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3                   |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>                                     |           |
|          |      | 1 NATIVE, BORN IN THE UNITED STATES                      |           |
|          |      | 2 NATIVE, BORN IN PUERTO RICO OR OTHER U.S. ISLAND AREAS |           |
|          |      | 3 NATIVE, BORN ABROAD OF AMERICAN PARENT OR PARENTS      |           |
|          |      | 4 FOREIGN BORN, U.S. CITIZEN BY NATURALIZATION           |           |
|          |      | 5 FOREIGN BORN, NOT A CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES       |           |
| PRCITFLG | 2    | CITIZENSHIP ALLOCATION FLAG                              | 174 - 175 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3                   |           |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

Placed in this position because naming convention is different from all other allocation flags.

|          |   |                           |           |
|----------|---|---------------------------|-----------|
| PRINUSYR | 2 | IMMIGRANT'S YEAR OF ENTRY | 176 - 177 |
|----------|---|---------------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE:     PRCITSHP = 2, 3, 4, OR 5

VALID ENTRIES

-1 NOT IN UNIVERSE (BORN IN U.S.)

00 NOT FOREIGN BORN

01 BEFORE 1950

02 1950-1959

03 1960-1964

04 1965-1969

05 1970-1974

06 1975-1979

07 1980-1981

08 1982-1983

09 1984-1985

10 1986-1987

11 1988-1989

12 1990-1991

13 1992-1993

14 1994-1995

15 1996-1997

16 1998-1999

17 2000-2001

18 2002-2003

19 2004-2005

20 2006-2007

21 2008-2009

22 2010-2011

23 2012-2013

24 2014-2017

Starting January 2018

24 2014-2015

25 2016-2018

Starting January 2019

25 2016-2019

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

**A4. PERSONS INFORMATION LABOR FORCE ITEMS**

|          |   |  |           |
|----------|---|--|-----------|
| PUSLFPRX | 2 | LABOR FORCE INFORMATION COLLECTED<br>BY SELF OR PROXY RESPONSE | 178 - 179 |
|----------|---|--|-----------|

**VALID ENTRIES**

- 1 SELF
- 2 PROXY
- 3 BOTH SELF AND PROXY

|       |   |                            |           |
|-------|---|----------------------------|-----------|
| PEMLR | 2 | MONTHLY LABOR FORCE RECODE | 180 - 181 |
|-------|---|----------------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2

**VALID ENTRIES**

- 1 EMPLOYED-AT WORK
- 2 EMPLOYED-ABSENT
- 3 UNEMPLOYED-ON LAYOFF
- 4 UNEMPLOYED-LOOKING
- 5 NOT IN LABOR FORCE-RETIRED
- 6 NOT IN LABOR FORCE-DISABLED
- 7 NOT IN LABOR FORCE-OTHER

|      |   |   |           |
|------|---|---|-----------|
| PUWK | 2 | LAST WEEK, DID YOU DO ANY WORK<br>FOR (EITHER) PAY (OR PROFIT)? | 182 - 183 |
|------|---|---|-----------|

**VALID ENTRIES**

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 3 RETIRED
- 4 DISABLED
- 5 UNABLE TO WORK

|        |   |   |           |
|--------|---|---|-----------|
| PUBUS1 | 2 | LAST WEEK, DID YOU DO ANY<br>UNPAID WORK IN THE FAMILY<br>BUSINESS OR FARM? | 184 - 185 |
|--------|---|---|-----------|

**VALID ENTRIES**

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| PUBUS2OT | 2    | DO YOU RECEIVE ANY PAYMENTS<br>OR PROFITS FROM THE BUSINESS?  | 186 - 187 |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1 YES   |           |
|          |      | 2 NO  |           |
| PUBUSCK1 | 2    | CHECK ITEM 1<br>FILTER FOR QUESTIONS ON UNPAID WORK   | 188 - 189 |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1 GOTO PUBUS1   |           |
|          |      | 2 GOTO PURETCK1   |           |
| PUBUSCK2 | 2    | CHECK ITEM 2<br>SKIPS OWNERS OF FAMILY BUSINES WHO DID<br>NOT WORK LAST WEEK                            | 190 - 191 |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1 GOTO PUHRUSL1   |           |
|          |      | 2 GOTO PUBUS2   |           |
| PUBUSCK3 | 2    | CHECK ITEM 3  | 192 - 193 |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1 GOTO PUABSRSN   |           |
|          |      | 2 GOTO PULAY  |           |
| PUBUSCK4 | 2    | CHECK ITEM 4  | 194 - 195 |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1 GOTO PUHRUSL1   |           |
|          |      | 2 GOTO PUABSPD  |           |
| PURETOT  | 2    | RETIREMENT STATUS<br>(LAST MONTH YOU WERE REPORTED TO BE<br>RETIRED, ARE YOU STILL RETIRED THIS MONTH?) | 196 - 197 |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1 YES   |           |
|          |      | 2 NO  |           |
|          |      | 3 WAS NOT RETIRED LAST MONTH  |           |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|---|-----------|
| PUDIS   | 2    | <p>DISABILITY STATUS<br/>(LAST MONTH YOU WERE REPORTED TO<br/>HAVE A DISABILITY.) DOES YOUR DISABILITY<br/>CONTINUE TO PREVENT YOU FROM DOING ANY KIND<br/>OF WORK FOR THE NEXT 6 MONTHS?</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 YES<br/>2 NO<br/>3 DID NOT HAVE DISABILITY LAST MONTH</p>                    | 198 - 199 |
| PERET1  | 2    | <p>DO YOU CURRENTLY WANT A JOB, EITHER<br/>FULL OR PART-TIME?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 5 AND (PURETOT = 1 OR<br/>(PUWK = 3 AND PRTAGE &gt;= 50) OR<br/>(PUABS = 3 AND PRTAGE &gt;= 50) OR<br/>(PULAY = 3 AND PRTAGE &gt;= 50))</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 YES<br/>2 NO<br/>3 HAS A JOB</p> | 200 - 201 |
| PUDIS1  | 2    | <p>DOES YOUR DISABILITY PREVENT YOU FROM<br/>ACCEPTING ANY KIND OF WORK DURING<br/>THE NEXT SIX MONTHS?</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 YES<br/>2 NO</p>   | 202 - 203 |
| PUDIS2  | 2    | <p>DO YOU HAVE A DISABILITY THAT PREVENTS<br/>YOU FROM ACCEPTING ANY KIND OF WORK<br/>DURING THE NEXT SIX MONTHS?</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 YES<br/>2 NO</p>   | 204 - 205 |
| PUABSOT | 2    | <p>LAST WEEK DID YOU HAVE A JOB<br/>EITHER FULL OR PART-TIME?</p>   | 206 - 207 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 3 RETIRED
- 4 DISABLED
- 5 UNABLE TO WORK

|       |   |  |           |
|-------|---|--|-----------|
| PULAY | 2 | LAST WEEK, WERE YOU ON LAYOFF<br>FROM A JOB? | 208 - 209 |
|-------|---|--|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO
- 3 RETIRED
- 4 DISABLED
- 5 UNABLE TO WORK

|          |   |   |           |
|----------|---|---|-----------|
| PEABSRSN | 2 | WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU<br>WERE ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WEEK? | 210 - 211 |
|----------|---|---|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 2

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 ON LAYOFF
- 2 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
- 3 WAITING FOR A NEW JOB TO BEGIN
- 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAYS
- 5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL PROBLEMS
- 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 7 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATION
- 8 MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE
- 9 LABOR DISPUTE
- 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
- 11 SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
- 13 DOES NOT WORK IN THE BUSINESS
- 14 OTHER (SPECIFY)

|          |   |  |           |
|----------|---|--|-----------|
| PEABSPDO | 2 | ARE YOU BEING PAID BY YOUR<br>EMPLOYER FOR ANY OF THE<br>TIME OFF LAST WEEK? | 212 - 213 |
|----------|---|--|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEABSRSN = 4-12, 14

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

|        |   |                                |           |
|--------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|
| PEMJOT | 2 | DO YOU HAVE MORE THAN ONE JOB? | 214 - 215 |
|--------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1, 2

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

|         |   |   |           |
|---------|---|---|-----------|
| PEMJNUM | 2 | ALTOGETHER, HOW MANY JOBS DID YOU HAVE? | 216 - 217 |
|---------|---|---|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMJOT = 1

VALID ENTRIES

- 2 2 JOBS
- 3 3 JOBS
- 4 4 OR MORE JOBS

|          |   |   |           |
|----------|---|---|-----------|
| PEHRUSL1 | 2 | HOW MANY HOURS PER WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK AT YOUR MAIN JOB? | 218 - 219 |
|----------|---|---|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMJOT = 1 OR 2 AND PEMLR = 1 OR 2

VALID ENTRIES

- 4 HOURS VARY
- 0 MIN VALUE
- 99 MAX VALUE

|          |   |   |           |
|----------|---|---|-----------|
| PEHRUSL2 | 2 | HOW MANY HOURS PER WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK AT YOUR OTHER (JOB/JOBS)? | 220 - 221 |
|----------|---|---|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMJOT = 1 AND PEMLR = 1 OR 2

VALID ENTRIES

- 4 HOURS VARY
- 0 MIN VALUE
- 99 MAX VALUE

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| PEHRFTPT | 2    | DO YOU USUALLY WORK 35 HOURS OR MORE PER WEEK?                          | 222 - 223 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PEHRUSL1 = -4 OR PEHRUSL2 = -4                         |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1 YES   |           |
|          |      | 2 NO  |           |
|          |      | 3 HOURS VARY  |           |
| PEHRUSLT | 3    | SUM OF HRUSL1 AND HRUSL2.   | 224 - 226 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 OR 2   |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | -4 VARIES   |           |
|          |      | 0 MIN VALUE   |           |
|          |      | 198 MAX VALUE   |           |
| PEHRWANT | 2    | DO YOU WANT TO WORK A FULL-TIME WORK WEEK OF 35 HOURS OR MORE PER WEEK? | 227 - 228 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 AND (PEHRUSLT = 0-34<br>PEHRFTPT = 2)        |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1 YES   |           |
|          |      | 2 NO  |           |
|          |      | 3 REGULAR HOURS ARE FULL-TIME   |           |
| PEHRRSN1 | 2    | WHAT IS YOUR MAIN REASON FOR WORKING PART-TIME?                         | 229 - 230 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PEHRWANT = 1 (PEMLR = 1 AND PEHRUSLT < 35)             |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS  |           |
|          |      | 2 COULD ONLY FIND PART-TIME WORK  |           |
|          |      | 3 SEASONAL WORK   |           |
|          |      | 4 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS   |           |
|          |      | 5 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS                                     |           |



| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

- 6 HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS
- 7 SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 8 RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS
- 9 FULL-TIME WORKWEEK IS LESS THAN 35 HRS
- 10 OTHER - SPECIFY

|          |   |  |           |
|----------|---|--|-----------|
| PEHRRSN2 | 2 | WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU DO NOT WANT TO WORK FULL-TIME? | 231 - 232 |
|----------|---|--|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEHRWANT = 2 (PEMLR = 1 AND PEHRUSLT < 35)

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 2 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS
- 3 HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS
- 4 SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 5 RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS
- 6 FULL-TIME WORKWEEK LESS THAN 35 HOURS
- 7 OTHER - SPECIFY

|          |   |  |           |
|----------|---|--|-----------|
| PEHRRSN3 | 2 | WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU WORKED LESS THAN 35 HOURS LAST WEEK? | 233 - 234 |
|----------|---|--|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEHRACTT = 1-34 AND PUHRCK7 NE 1, 2  
(PEMLR = 1 AND PEHRUSLT = 35+)

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
- 2 SEASONAL WORK
- 3 JOB STARTED OR ENDED DURING WEEK
- 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAY
- 5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL APPOINTMENT
- 6 HOLIDAY (LEGAL OR RELIGIOUS)
- 7 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 8 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS
- 9 LABOR DISPUTE
- 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
- 11 SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
- 13 OTHER REASON

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| PUHROFF1 | 2    | LAST WEEK, DID YOU LOSE OR TAKE<br>OFF ANY HOURS FROM YOUR JOB, FOR<br>ANY REASON SUCH AS ILLNESS, SLACK WORK,<br>VACATION, OR HOLIDAY? | 235 - 236 |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1 YES   |           |
|          |      | 2 NO  |           |
| PUHROFF2 | 2    | HOW MANY HOURS DID YOU TAKE OFF?  | 237 - 238 |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 0 MIN VALUE   |           |
|          |      | 99 MAX VALUE  |           |
| PUHROT1  | 2    | LAST WEEK, DID YOU WORK ANY<br>OVERTIME OR EXTRA HOURS (AT YOUR MAIN JOB)<br>THAT YOU DO NOT USUALLY WORK?                              | 239 - 240 |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1 YES   |           |
|          |      | 2 NO  |           |
| PUHROT2  | 2    | HOW MANY ADDITIONAL HOURS<br>DID YOU WORK?  | 241 - 242 |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 0 MIN VALUE   |           |
|          |      | 99 MAX VALUE  |           |
| PEHRACT1 | 2    | LAST WEEK, HOW MANY HOURS DID YOU<br>ACTUALLY WORK AT YOUR JOB?   | 243 - 244 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1  |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 0 MIN VALUE   |           |
|          |      | 99 MAX VALUE  |           |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| PEHRACT2 | 2    | LAST WEEK, HOW MANY HOURS DID<br>YOU ACTUALLY WORK AT YOUR OTHER (JOB/JOBS)<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>0 MIN VALUE<br>99 MAX VALUE                                     | 245 - 246 |
| PEHRACTT | 3    | SUM OF PEHRACT1 AND PEHRACT2.<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>0 MIN VALUE<br>198 MAX VALUE   | 247 - 249 |
| PEHRAVL  | 2    | LAST WEEK, COULD YOU HAVE WORKED<br>FULL-TIME IF THE HOURS HAD BEEN AVAILABLE?<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEHRACTT = 1-34 (PEMLR = 1 AND<br>PEHRUSLT < 35 AND PEHRRSN1 = 1, 2, 3)<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>1 YES<br>2 NO | 250 - 251 |
| FILLER   | 5    |   | 252 - 256 |
| PUHRCK1  | 2    | CHECK ITEM 1<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>1 GOTO PUHRUSL2<br>2 GOTO PUHRUSLT  | 257 - 258 |
| PUHRCK2  | 2    | CHECK ITEM 2<br>SKIPS PERSONS RESPONDING YES TO<br>HRFTPT OUT OF PT SERIES  | 259 - 260 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN MJ AND  
ENTRY OF D, R OR V IN HRUSL1  
AND ENTRY OF D, R, V OR 0-34  
IN HRUSL2 GOTO HRFTPT
- 2 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN MJ AND ENTRY  
OF D, R OR V IN HRUSL2 AND  
ENTRY OF D, R V OR 0-34 IN  
HRUSL1 GOTO HRFTPT
- 3 IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN MJ  
AND ENTRY OF D, R OR V IN HRUSL1  
GOTO HRFTPT
- 4 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN BUS1 AND ENTRY  
OF D, R OR V IN HRUSL1 THEN  
GOTO HRFTPT
- 5 ALL OTHERS GOTO HRCK3-C

|         |   |              |           |
|---------|---|--------------|-----------|
| PUHRCK3 | 2 | CHECK ITEM 3 | 261 - 262 |
|---------|---|--------------|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN ABSOT OR  
(ENTRY OR 2 IN ABSOT AND  
ENTRY OF 1 IN BUS AND CURRENT  
R\_P EQUALS BUSLST) THEN GOTO HRCK8
- 2 IF ENTRY OF 3 IN RET1 GOTO HRCK8
- 3 IF ENTRY IN HRUSLT IS 0-34 HOURS GOTO HRCK4-C
- 4 IF ENTRY IN HRUSLT IS 35+ GOTO HROFF1
- 5 ALL OTHERS GOTO HRCK4-C
- 6 GOTO PUHRCK4

|         |   |              |           |
|---------|---|--------------|-----------|
| PUHRCK4 | 2 | CHECK ITEM 4 | 263 - 264 |
|---------|---|--------------|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 IF ENTRY OF 1, D, R OR V  
IN HRFTPT THEN GOTO HRACT1
- 2 IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN BUS2 THEN GOTO HROFF1
- 3 IF HRUSLT IS 0-34 THEN GOTO HRWANT
- 4 IF ENTRY OF 2 IN HRFTPT THEN GOTO HRWANT
- 5 ALL OTHERS GOTO HRACT1

|         |   |              |           |
|---------|---|--------------|-----------|
| PUHRCK5 | 2 | CHECK ITEM 5 | 265 - 266 |
|---------|---|--------------|-----------|

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN MJOT GOTO HRACT2
- 2 ALL OTHERS GOTO HRCK6-C

|         |   |              |           |
|---------|---|--------------|-----------|
| PUHRCK6 | 2 | CHECK ITEM 6 | 267 - 268 |
|---------|---|--------------|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 IF HRACT1 AND HRACT2 EQ 0 AND  
ENTRY OF 2, D, R IN BUS2 THEN GOTO LK
- 2 IF HRACT1 AND HRACT2 EQ 0 THEN  
STORE 1 IN ABSOT AND GOTO ABSRSN
- 3 ALL OTHERS GOTO HRACTT-C

|         |   |              |           |
|---------|---|--------------|-----------|
| PUHRCK7 | 2 | CHECK ITEM 7 | 269 - 270 |
|---------|---|--------------|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 (IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN BUS2) AND  
(HRACT1 LESS THAN 15 OR D) GOTO HRCK8
- 2 (IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN BUS2) AND  
(HRACT1 IS 15+) GOTO HRCK8
- 3 (IF HRUSLT IS 35+ OR IF ENTRY OF 1 IN HRFTPT)  
AND (HRACTT < 35) AND ENTRY IN HRACT1 OR HRACT2  
ISN'T D OR R THEN GOTO HRRSN3
- 4 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN HRWANT AND HRACTT < 35  
AND (ENTRY OF 1, 2, 3 IN HRRSN1) GOTO HRAVL
- 5 ALL OTHERS GOTO HRCK8

|          |   |               |           |
|----------|---|---------------|-----------|
| PUHRCK12 | 2 | CHECK ITEM 12 | 271 - 272 |
|----------|---|---------------|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN BUS2  
AND HRACTT IS LESS THAN 15  
OR D GOTO LK
- 2 ALL OTHERS GOTO IOCK1

|         |   |  |           |
|---------|---|--|-----------|
| PULAYDT | 2 | HAS YOUR EMPLOYER GIVEN YOU A DATE<br>TO RETURN TO WORK? | 273 - 274 |
|---------|---|--|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| PULAY6M  | 2    | HAVE YOU BEEN GIVEN ANY INDICATION<br>THAT YOU WILL BE RECALLED TO WORK WITHIN<br>THE NEXT 6 MONTHS?         | 275 - 276 |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>   |           |
|          |      | 1 YES  |           |
|          |      | 2 NO   |           |
| PELAYAVL | 2    | COULD YOU HAVE RETURNED TO WORK<br>LAST WEEK IF YOU HAD BEEN RECALLED?                                       | 277 - 278 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 3   |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>   |           |
|          |      | 1 YES  |           |
|          |      | 2 NO   |           |
| PULAYAVR | 2    | WHY IS THAT?   | 279 - 280 |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>   |           |
|          |      | 1 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS  |           |
|          |      | 2 GOING TO SCHOOL  |           |
|          |      | 3 OTHER  |           |
| PELAYLK  | 2    | EVEN THOUGH YOU ARE TO BE CALLED BACK<br>TO WORK, HAVE YOU BEEN LOOKING FOR WORK<br>DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS. | 281 - 282 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PELAYAVL= 1, 2  |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>   |           |
|          |      | 1 YES  |           |
|          |      | 2 NO   |           |
| PELAYDUR | 3    | DURATION OF LAYOFF<br>EDITED UNIVERSE: PELAYLK = 1, 2  | 283 - 285 |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>   |           |
|          |      | 01-51 Weeks on layoff  |           |
|          |      | 52 52 weeks or more  |           |
|          |      | Topcoded at 52 weeks starting April 2011   |           |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| PELAYFTO | 2    | FT/PT STATUS OF JOB FROM WHICH<br>SAMPLE PERSON WAS ON LAYOFF FROM<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE:    PELAYDUR = 0-120<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>1    YES<br>2    NO                | 286 - 287 |
| PULAYCK1 | 2    | CHECK ITEM 1<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>1    GOTO PULAYCK3<br>2    GOTO PULAYFT<br>3    GOTO PULAYDR   | 288 - 289 |
| PULAYCK2 | 2    | CHECK ITEM 2<br>SCREEN FOR DEPENDENT LAYOFF<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>1    GOTO PULAYDR3<br>2    GOTO PULAYFT   | 290 - 291 |
| PULAYCK3 | 2    | CHECK ITEM 3<br>FILTER FOR DEPENDENT I & O<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>1    MISCK = 5 GOTO IO1INT<br>2    I-ICR = 1 OR I-OCR = 1, GOTO IO1INT<br>3    ALL OTHERS GOTO SCHCK   | 292 - 293 |
| PULK     | 2    | HAVE YOU BEEN DOING ANYTHING TO FIND<br>WORK DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS?<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>1    YES<br>2    NO<br>3    RETIRED<br>4    DISABLED<br>5    UNABLE TO WORK | 294 - 295 |

| NAME   | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|--------|------|--|-----------|
| PELKM1 | 2    | <p>WHAT ARE ALL OF THE THINGS YOU HAVE DONE TO FIND WORK DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS? (FIRST METHOD)</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 4</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW</li> <li>2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY</li> <li>3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY</li> <li>4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES</li> <li>5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER</li> <li>6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION</li> <li>7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS</li> <li>8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS</li> <li>9 OTHER ACTIVE</li> <li>10 LOOKED AT ADS</li> <li>11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES</li> <li>12 NOTHING</li> <li>13 OTHER PASSIVE</li> </ol> | 296 - 297 |
| PULKM2 | 2    | <p>ANYTHING ELSE? (SECOND METHOD)</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW</li> <li>2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY</li> <li>3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY</li> <li>4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES</li> <li>5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER</li> <li>6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION</li> <li>7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS</li> <li>8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS</li> <li>9 OTHER ACTIVE</li> <li>10 LOOKED AT ADS</li> <li>11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES</li> <li>13 OTHER PASSIVE</li> </ol>  | 298 - 299 |
| PULKM3 | 2    | <p>SAME AS PULKM2 (THIRD METHOD)</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW</li> <li>2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY</li> <li>3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY</li> </ol>  | 300 - 301 |



| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

|        |   |                                |           |
|--------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|
| PULKM4 | 2 | SAME AS PULKM2 (FOURTH METHOD) | 302 - 303 |
|--------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS

- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

|        |   |                               |           |
|--------|---|-------------------------------|-----------|
| PULKM5 | 2 | SAME AS PULKM2 (FIFTH METHOD) | 304 - 305 |
|--------|---|-------------------------------|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

|        |   |                               |           |
|--------|---|-------------------------------|-----------|
| PULKM6 | 2 | SAME AS PULKM2 (SIXTH METHOD) | 306 - 307 |
|--------|---|-------------------------------|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

|         |   |  |           |
|---------|---|--|-----------|
| PULKDK1 | 2 | YOU SAID YOU HAVE BEEN TRYING TO<br>FIND WORK. HOW DID YOU GO ABOUT LOOKING?<br>(FIRST METHOD) | 308 - 309 |
|---------|---|--|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 12 NOTHING
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

|         |   |                                |           |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|
| PULKDK2 | 2 | ANYTHING ELSE? (SECOND METHOD) | 310 - 311 |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|---|-----------|
|         |      | 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES<br>5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER<br>6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION<br>7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS<br>8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS<br>9 OTHER ACTIVE<br>10 LOOKED AT ADS<br>11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES<br>13 OTHER PASSIVE   |           |
| PULKDK3 | 2    | SAME AS PULKDK2 (THIRD METHOD)  | 312 - 313 |
|         |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|         |      | 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW<br>2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY<br>3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY<br>4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES<br>5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER<br>6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION<br>7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS<br><br>8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS<br>9 OTHER ACTIVE<br>10 LOOKED AT ADS<br>11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES<br>13 OTHER PASSIVE |           |
| PULKDK4 | 2    | SAME AS PULKDK2 (FOURTH METHOD)   | 314 - 315 |
|         |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|         |      | 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW<br>2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY<br>3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY<br>4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES<br>5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER<br>6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION<br>7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS<br>8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS<br>9 OTHER ACTIVE<br>10 LOOKED AT ADS<br>11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES<br>13 OTHER PASSIVE     |           |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

|         |   |                                |           |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|
| PULKDK5 | 2 | SAME AS PULKDK2 (FIFTH METHOD) | 316 - 317 |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

|         |   |                                |           |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|
| PULKDK6 | 2 | SAME AS PULKDK2 (SIXTH METHOD) | 318 – 319 |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

|         |   |  |           |
|---------|---|--|-----------|
| PULKPS1 | 2 | CAN YOU TELL ME MORE ABOUT WHAT YOU<br>DID TO SEARCH FOR WORK?<br>(FIRST METHOD) | 320 - 321 |
|---------|---|--|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 12 NOTHING
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

|         |   |                                |           |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|
| PULKPS2 | 2 | ANYTHING ELSE? (SECOND METHOD) | 322 - 323 |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

|         |   |                                |           |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|
| PULKPS3 | 2 | SAME AS PULKPS2 (THIRD METHOD) | 324 - 325 |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

|         |   |                                 |           |
|---------|---|---------------------------------|-----------|
| PULKPS4 | 2 | SAME AS PULKPS2 (FOURTH METHOD) | 326 - 327 |
|---------|---|---------------------------------|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

|         |   |                                |           |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|
| PULKPS5 | 2 | SAME AS PULKPS2 (FIFTH METHOD) | 328 - 329 |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

|         |   |                                |           |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|
| PULKPS6 | 2 | SAME AS PULKPS2 (SIXTH METHOD) | 330 - 331 |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| PELKAVL  | 2    | <p>LAST WEEK, COULD YOU HAVE STARTED A JOB IF ONE HAD BEEN OFFERED?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PELKM1 = 1 - 13</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 YES<br/>2 NO</p>  | 332 - 333 |
| PULKAVR  | 2    | <p>WHY IS THAT?</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN<br/>2 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS<br/>3 GOING TO SCHOOL<br/>4 OTHER - SPECIFY</p>  | 334 - 335 |
| PELKLL1O | 2    | <p>BEFORE YOU STARTED LOOKING FOR WORK, WHAT WERE YOU DOING: WORKING, GOING TO SCHOOL, OR SOMETHING ELSE?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PELKAVL = 1-2</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 WORKING<br/>2 SCHOOL<br/>3 LEFT MILITARY SERVICE<br/>4 SOMETHING ELSE</p> | 336 - 337 |
| PELKLL2O | 2    | <p>DID YOU LOSE OR QUIT THAT JOB, OR WAS IT A TEMPORARY JOB THAT ENDED?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PELKLL1O = 1 OR 3</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 LOST JOB<br/>2 QUIT JOB<br/>3 TEMPORARY JOB ENDED</p>   | 338 - 339 |

| NAME       | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|------------|------|---|-----------|
| PELKLWO    | 2    | WHEN LAST WORKED  | 340 - 341 |
|            |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PELKLL1O = 1 - 4                         |           |
|            |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>                                      |           |
|            |      | 1 WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS                               |           |
|            |      | 2 MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO                                 |           |
|            |      | 3 NEVER WORKED  |           |
| PELKDUR    | 3    | DURATION OF JOB SEEKING                                   | 342 - 344 |
|            |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PELKLWO = 1 - 3                          |           |
|            |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>                                      |           |
|            |      | 0-118 Weeks looking for work                              |           |
|            |      | 119 119 or more weeks looking                             |           |
|            |      | Topcoded at 119 weeks starting April 2011                 |           |
| PELKFTO    | 2    | FT/PT STATUS OF JOBSEEKER                                 | 345 - 346 |
|            |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PELKDUR = 0-120                          |           |
|            |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>                                      |           |
|            |      | 1 YES   |           |
|            |      | 2 NO  |           |
|            |      | 3 DOESN'T MATTER  |           |
| PEDWWNT0 2 |      | DO YOU CURRENTLY WANT A JOB,<br>EITHER FULL OR PART TIME? | 347 - 348 |
|            |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PUDWCK1 = 3, 4, -1                       |           |
|            |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>                                      |           |
|            |      | 1 YES, OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS                               |           |
|            |      | 2 NO  |           |
|            |      | 3 RETIRED   |           |
|            |      | 4 DISABLED  |           |
|            |      | 5 UNABLE  |           |



| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|---|-----------|
| PEDWRSN | 2    | <p>WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU WERE NOT<br/>LOOKING FOR WORK DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PUDWCK4 = 4, -1</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE IN AREA OF EXPERTISE<br/>2 COULDN'T FIND ANY WORK<br/>3 LACKS NECESSARY SCHOOLING/TRAINING<br/>4 EMPLOYERS THINK TOO YOUNG OR TOO OLD<br/>5 OTHER TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION<br/>6 CAN'T ARRANGE CHILD CARE<br/>7 FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES</p> <p>8 IN SCHOOL OR OTHER TRAINING<br/>9 ILL-HEALTH, PHYSICAL DISABILITY<br/>10 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS<br/>11 OTHER - SPECIFY</p> | 349 - 350 |
| PEDWLKO | 2    | <p>DID YOU LOOK FOR WORK AT ANY TIME<br/>IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: (PUDWCK4 = 1-3) or (PEDWRSN = 1-11)</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 YES<br/>2 NO</p>  | 351 - 352 |
| PEDWWK  | 2    | <p>DID YOU ACTUALLY WORK AT A JOB OR<br/>BUSINESS DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEDWLKO = 1</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 YES<br/>2 NO</p>  | 353 - 354 |
| PEDW4WK | 2    | <p>DID YOU DO ANY OF THIS WORK DURING<br/>THE LAST 4 WEEKS?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEDWWK = 1</p>  | 355 - 356 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

|          |   |  |           |
|----------|---|--|-----------|
| PEDWLKWK | 2 | SINCE YOU LEFT THAT JOB OR<br>BUSINESS HAVE YOU LOOKED FOR WORK? | 357 - 358 |
|----------|---|--|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEDW4WK = 2

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

|         |   |   |           |
|---------|---|---|-----------|
| PEDWAVL | 2 | LAST WEEK, COULD YOU HAVE STARTED<br>A JOB IF ONE HAD BEEN OFFERED? | 359 - 360 |
|---------|---|---|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEDWWK = 2) or (PEDWLKWK = 1)

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

|         |   |              |           |
|---------|---|--------------|-----------|
| PEDWAVR | 2 | WHY IS THAT? | 361 - 362 |
|---------|---|--------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEDWAVL = 2

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS
- 2 GOING TO SCHOOL
- 3 OTHER

|         |   |                                |           |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|
| PUDWCK1 | 2 | SCREEN FOR DISCOURAGED WORKERS | 363 - 364 |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 IF ENTRY OF 2 IN BUS2 GOTO PUSCHCK
- 2 IF ENTRY OF 3 ON ABSRSN GOTO PUNLFCK1
- 3 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN RET1, STORE 1 IN DWWNTO  
AND GOTO PUDWCK4
- 4 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUDWWNT

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|--|-----------|
| PUDWCK2 | 2    | SCREEN FOR DISABLED  | 365 - 366 |
|         |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>   |           |
|         |      | 1 IF ENTRY IN DIS1 OR DIS2 GOTO PUJHCK1-C                                      |           |
|         |      | 2 IF ENTRY OF 4 IN DWWNT GOTO PUDIS1   |           |
|         |      | 3 IF ENTRY OF 5 IN DWWNT GOTO PUDIS2   |           |
|         |      | 4 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUDWCK4  |           |
| PUDWCK3 | 2    | FILTER FOR RETIRED   | 367 - 368 |
|         |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>   |           |
|         |      | 1 IF AGERNG EQUALS 1-4 OR 9 GOTO PUDWCK4                                       |           |
|         |      | 2 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUNLFCK2   |           |
| PUDWCK4 | 2    | FILTER FOR PASSIVE JOB SEEKERS   | 369 - 370 |
|         |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>   |           |
|         |      | 1 IF ENTRY OF 10 AND/OR 11 AND/OR 13<br>ONLY IN LKM1-LKM3 GOTO PUDWCK5         |           |
|         |      | 2 IF ENTRY OF 10 AND/OR 11 AND/OR 13<br>ONLY IN LKDK1-LKDK3 GOTO PUDWCK5       |           |
|         |      | 3 IF ENTRY OF 10 AND/OR 11 AND/OR 13<br>ONLY IN LKPS1-LKPS3 GOTO PUDWCK5       |           |
|         |      | 4 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUDWRSN  |           |
| PUDWCK5 | 2    | FILTER FOR PASSIVE JOB SEEKERS   | 371 - 372 |
|         |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>   |           |
|         |      | 1 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN LK THEN STORE 1<br>IN DWLKO AND GOTO PUDWWK                 |           |
|         |      | 2 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUDWLK   |           |
| PEJHWKO | 2    | HAVE YOU WORKED AT A JOB OR BUSINESS<br>AT ANY TIME DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS? | 373 - 374 |
|         |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: HRMIS = 4 or 8 AND PEMLR = 5, 6, AND 7                        |           |
|         |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>   |           |
|         |      | 1 YES  |           |
|         |      | 2 NO   |           |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| PUJHDP1O | 2    | DID YOU DO ANY OF THIS WORK IN<br>THE LAST 4 WEEKS?          | 375 - 376 |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>   |           |
|          |      | 1 YES  |           |
|          |      | 2 NO   |           |
| PEJHRSN  | 2    | WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU LEFT<br>YOUR LAST JOB?           | 377 - 378 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PEJHWKO = 1                                 |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>   |           |
|          |      | 1 PERSONAL/FAMILY (INCLUDING PREGNANCY)                      |           |
|          |      | 2 RETURN TO SCHOOL   |           |
|          |      | 3 HEALTH   |           |
|          |      | 4 RETIREMENT OR OLD AGE                                      |           |
|          |      | 5 TEMP, SEASONAL OR INTERMITTENT JOB COMPLETE                |           |
|          |      | 6 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS                             |           |
|          |      | 7 UNSATISFACTORY WORK ARRANGEMENTS (HRS, PAY, ETC.)          |           |
|          |      | 8 OTHER - SPECIFY  |           |
| PEJHWANT | 2    | DO YOU INTEND TO LOOK FOR WORK DURING<br>THE NEXT 12 MONTHS? | 379 - 380 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEJHWKO = 2) or (PEJHRSN = 1-8)            |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>   |           |
|          |      | 1 YES, OR IT DEPENDS   |           |
|          |      | 2 NO   |           |
| PUJHCK1  | 2    | FILTER FOR OUTGOING ROTATIONS                                | 381 - 382 |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>   |           |
|          |      | 1 PURET1 = 1, -2, OR -3<br>THEN GOTO NLFCK2                  |           |
|          |      | 2 IF MISCK EQUALS 4 OR 8<br>THEN GOTO PUJHCK2                |           |
|          |      | 3 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUNLFCK1                                   |           |
| PUJHCK2  | 2    | FILTER FOR PERSONS GOING THROUGH THE<br>I AND O SERIES       | 383 - 384 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 IF ENTRY OF 1 IN DWWK AND I-MLR= 3, 4  
THEN STORE 1 IN JHWKO, STORE  
DW4WK IN JHDP10 AND GOTO PUJHRSN
- 2 IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN DWWK THEN STORE DWWK IN  
JHWKO AND GOTO PUJHWANT
- 3 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUJHWK

|          |   |                                   |           |
|----------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| PRABSREA | 2 | REASON NOT AT WORK AND PAY STATUS | 385 - 386 |
|----------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 2

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 FT PAID-VACATION
- 2 FT PAID-OWN ILLNESS
- 3 FT PAID-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 4 FT PAID-OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIG.
- 5 FT PAID-MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE
- 6 FT PAID-LABOR DISPUTE
- 7 FT PAID-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
- 8 FT PAID-SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 9 FT PAID-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
- 10 FT PAID-OTHER
- 11 FT UNPAID-VACATION
- 12 FT UNPAID-OWN ILLNESS
- 13 FT UNPAID-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 14 FT UNPAID-OTHER FAM/PERSONAL OBLIGATION
- 15 FT UNPAID-MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE
- 16 FT UNPAID-LABOR DISPUTE
- 17 FT UNPAID-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
- 18 FT UNPAID-SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 19 FT UNPAID-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
- 20 FT UNPAID-OTHER
- 21 PT PAID-VACATION
- 22 PT PAID-OWN ILLNESS
- 23 PT PAID-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 24 PT PAID-OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIG.
- 25 PT PAID-MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE
- 26 PT PAID-LABOR DISPUTE
- 27 PT PAID-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
- 28 PT PAID-SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 29 PT PAID-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

|    |   |
|----|---|
| 30 | PT PAID-OTHER                           |
| 31 | PT UNPAID-VACATION                      |
| 32 | PT UNPAID-OWN ILLNESS                   |
| 33 | PT UNPAID-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS           |
| 34 | PT UNPAID-OTHER FAM/PERSONAL OBLIGATION |
| 35 | PT UNPAID-MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE     |
| 36 | PT UNPAID-LABOR DISPUTE                 |
| 37 | PT UNPAID-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB          |
| 38 | PT UNPAID-SCHOOL/TRAINING               |
| 39 | PT UNPAID-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY           |
| 40 | PT UNPAID-OTHER                         |

|         |   |                      |           |
|---------|---|----------------------|-----------|
| PRCIVLF | 2 | CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE | 387 - 388 |
|---------|---|----------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-7

VALID ENTRIES

|    |                             |
|----|-----------------------------|
| 01 | IN CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE     |
| 02 | NOT IN CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE |

|        |   |                           |           |
|--------|---|---------------------------|-----------|
| PRDISC | 2 | DISCOURAGED WORKER RECODE | 389 - 390 |
|--------|---|---------------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRJOBSEA = 1-4

VALID ENTRIES

|   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | DISCOURAGED WORKER       |
| 2 | CONDITIONALLY INTERESTED |
| 3 | NOT AVAILABLE            |

|          |   |                                     |           |
|----------|---|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| PREMPHRS | 2 | REASON NOT AT WORK OR HOURS AT WORK | 391 - 392 |
|----------|---|-------------------------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-7

VALID ENTRIES

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 0 | UNEMPLOYED AND NILF                     |
| 1 | W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-ILLNES               |
| 2 | W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-VACATION             |
| 3 | W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB |
| 4 | W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-LABOR DISPUTE        |
| 5 | W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS  |
| 6 | W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-FAM/PERS OBLIGATION  |
| 7 | W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-MATERNITY/PATERNITY  |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
|          |      | 8 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-SCHOOL/TRAINING<br>9 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY<br>10 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-DOES NOT WORK IN BUS<br>11 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-OTHER<br>12 AT WORK- 1-4 HRS<br>13 AT WORK- 5-14 HRS<br>14 AT WORK- 15-21 HRS<br>15 AT WORK- 22-29 HRS<br>16 AT WORK- 30-34 HRS<br>17 AT WORK- 35-39 HRS<br>18 AT WORK- 40 HRS<br>19 AT WORK- 41-47 HRS<br>20 AT WORK- 48 HRS<br>21 AT WORK- 49-59 HRS<br>22 AT WORK- 60 HRS OR MORE |           |
| PREMPNOT | 2    | MLR - EMPLOYED, UNEMPLOYED, OR NILF<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-7<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>1 EMPLOYED<br>2 UNEMPLOYED<br>3 NOT IN LABOR FORCE (NILF)-discouraged<br>4 NOT IN LABOR FORCE (NILF)-other  | 393 - 394 |
| PREXPLF  | 2    | EXPERIENCED LABOR FORCE EMPLOYMENT<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-4 AND<br>PELKLWO ne 3<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>1 EMPLOYED<br>2 UNEMPLOYED   | 395 - 396 |
| PRFTLF   | 2    | FULL TIME LABOR FORCE<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-4<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>1 FULL TIME LABOR FORCE<br>2 PART TIME LABOR FORCE  | 397 - 398 |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| PRHRUSL  | 2    | USUAL HOURS WORKED WEEKLY                                | 399 - 400 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE:   PEMLR = 1-2                           |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>                                     |           |
|          |      | 1   0-20 HRS   |           |
|          |      | 2   21-34 HRS  |           |
|          |      | 3   35-39 HRS  |           |
|          |      | 4   40 HRS   |           |
|          |      | 5   41-49 HRS  |           |
|          |      | 6   50 OR MORE HRS                                       |           |
|          |      | 7   VARIES-FULL TIME                                     |           |
|          |      | 8   VARIES-PART TIME                                     |           |
| PRJOBSEA | 2    | JOB SEARCH RECODE  | 401 - 402 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE:   PRWNTJOB = 1                          |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>                                     |           |
|          |      | 1   LOOKED LAST 12 MONTHS, SINCE COMPLETING PREVIOUS JOB |           |
|          |      | 2   LOOKED AND WORKED IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS                |           |
|          |      | 3   LOOKED LAST 4 WEEKS - LAYOFF                         |           |
|          |      | 4   UNAVAILABLE JOB SEEKERS                              |           |
|          |      | 5   NO RECENT JOB SEARCH                                 |           |
| PRPTHRS  | 2    | AT WORK 1-34 BY HOURS AT WORK                            | 403 - 404 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE:   PEMLR = 1 AND<br>PEHRACTT = 1-34      |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>                                     |           |
|          |      | 0   USUALLY FT, PT FOR NONECONOMIC REASONS               |           |
|          |      | 1   USUALLY.FT, PT ECON REASONS; 1-4 HRS                 |           |
|          |      | 2   USUALLY.FT, PT ECON REASONS; 5-14 HRS                |           |
|          |      | 3   USUALLY.FT, PT ECON REASONS; 15-29 HRS               |           |
|          |      | 4   USUALLY.FT, PT ECON REASONS; 30-34 HRS               |           |
|          |      | 5   USUALLY.PT, ECON REASONS; 1-4 HRS                    |           |
|          |      | 6   USUALLY.PT, ECON REASONS; 5-14 HRS                   |           |
|          |      | 7   USUALLY.PT, ECON REASONS; 15-29 HRS                  |           |
|          |      | 8   USUALLY.PT, ECON REASONS; 30-34 HRS                  |           |
|          |      | 9   USUALLY.PT, NON-ECON REASONS; 1-4 HRS                |           |
|          |      | 10   USUALLY.PT, NON-ECON REASONS; 5-14 HRS              |           |
|          |      | 11   USUALLY.PT, NON-ECON REASONS; 15-29 HRS             |           |
|          |      | 12   USUALLY.PT, NON-ECON REASONS; 30-34 HRS             |           |



| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

|         |   |                               |           |
|---------|---|-------------------------------|-----------|
| PRPTREA | 2 | DETAILED REASON FOR PART-TIME | 405 - 406 |
|---------|---|-------------------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 AND  
(PEHRUSLT = 0-34 OR PEHRACTT = 1-34)

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 USU. FT-SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
- 2 USU. FT-SEASONAL WORK
- 3 USU. FT-JOB STARTED/ENDED DURING WEEK
- 4 USU. FT-VACATION/PERSONAL DAY
- 5 USU. FT-OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL APPOINTMENT
- 6 USU. FT-HOLIDAY (RELIGIOUS OR LEGAL)
- 7 USU. FT-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 8 USU. FT-OTHER FAM/PERS OBLIGATIONS
- 9 USU. FT-LABOR DISPUTE
- 10 USU. FT-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
- 11 USU. FT-SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 12 USU. FT-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
- 13 USU. FT-OTHER REASON
- 14 USU. PT-SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
- 15 USU. PT-COULD ONLY FIND PT WORK
- 16 USU. PT-SEASONAL WORK
- 17 USU. PT-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 18 USU. PT-OTHER FAM/PERS OBLIGATIONS
- 19 USU. PT-HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS
- 20 USU. PT-SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 21 USU. PT-RETIRED/S.S. LIMIT ON EARNINGS
- 22 USU. PT-WORKWEEK <35 HOURS
- 23 USU. PT-OTHER REASON

|          |   |  |           |
|----------|---|--|-----------|
| PRUNEDUR | 3 | DURATION OF UNEMPLOYMENT FOR<br>LAYOFF AND LOOKING RECORDS | 407 - 409 |
|----------|---|--|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 3-4

VALID ENTRIES

- 0 MIN VALUE
- 119 MAX VALUE

Topcoded consistent with PELAYDUR or PELKDUR,  
as appropriate, starting April 2011.

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION                                   | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| FILLER   | 2    |   | 410 - 411 |
| PRUNTYPE | 2    | REASON FOR UNEMPLOYMENT                       | 412 - 413 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 3-4                  |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>                          |           |
|          |      | 1 JOB LOSER/ON LAYOFF                         |           |
|          |      | 2 OTHER JOB LOSER                             |           |
|          |      | 3 TEMPORARY JOB ENDED                         |           |
|          |      | 4 JOB LEAVER                                  |           |
|          |      | 5 RE-ENTRANT                                  |           |
|          |      | 6 NEW-ENTRANT                                 |           |
| PRWKSCH  | 2    | LABOR FORCE BY TIME<br>WORKED OR LOST         | 414 - 415 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 - 7                |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>                          |           |
|          |      | 0 NOT IN LABOR FORCE                          |           |
|          |      | 1 AT WORK                                     |           |
|          |      | 2 WITHJOB, NOT AT WORK                        |           |
|          |      | 3 UNEMPLOYED, SEEKS FT                        |           |
|          |      | 4 UNEMPLOYED, SEEKS PT                        |           |
| PRWKSTAT | 2    | FULL/PART-TIME WORK STATUS                    | 416 - 417 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-7                  |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>                          |           |
|          |      | 1 NOT IN LABOR FORCE                          |           |
|          |      | 2 FT HOURS (35+), USUALLY FT                  |           |
|          |      | 3 PT FOR ECONOMIC REASONS, USUALLY FT         |           |
|          |      | 4 PT FOR NON-ECONOMIC REASONS, USUALLY FT     |           |
|          |      | 5 NOT AT WORK, USUALLY FT                     |           |
|          |      | 6 PT HRS, USUALLY PT FOR ECONOMIC REASONS     |           |
|          |      | 7 PT HRS, USUALLY PT FOR NON-ECONOMIC REASONS |           |
|          |      | 8 FT HOURS, USUALLY PT FOR ECONOMIC REASONS   |           |
|          |      | 9 FT HOURS, USUALLY PT FOR NON-ECONOMIC       |           |
|          |      | 10 NOT AT WORK, USUALLY PART-TIME             |           |
|          |      | 11 UNEMPLOYED FT                              |           |
|          |      | 12 UNEMPLOYED PT                              |           |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| PRWNTJOB | 2    | NILF RECODE - WANT A JOB OR OTHER NILF<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE:     PEMLR = 5-7<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>1     WANT A JOB<br>2     OTHER NOT IN LABOR FORCE   | 418 - 419 |
| PUJHCK3  | 2    | JOB HISTORY CHECK ITEM<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>1     IF I-MLR EQ 3 OR 4 THEN GOTO PUJHDP1<br>2     ALL OTHERS GOTO PUJHRSN  | 420 - 421 |
| PUJHCK4  | 2    | SCREEN FOR DEPENDENT NILF<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>1     IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN PUDW4WK OR IN PUJHDP10<br>THEN GOTO PUJHCK5<br>2     IF ENTRY OF 1 IN PUDW4WK OR IN PUJHDP10<br>THEN GOTO PUIO1INT<br>3     IF I-MLR EQUALS 1 OR 2 AND ENTRY IN<br>PUJHRSN THEN GOTO PUJHCK5<br>4     IF ENTRY IN PUJHRSN THEN GOTO PUIO1INT<br>5     ALL OTHERS GOTO PUNLFCK1 | 422 - 423 |
| PUJHCK5  | 2    | SCREEN FOR DEPENDENT NILF<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>1     IF I-IO1ICR EQUALS 1 OR I-IO1OCR<br>EQUALS 1 THEN GOTO PUIO1INT<br>2     ALL OTHERS GOTO PUIOCK5  | 424 - 425 |
| PUIODP1  | 2    | LAST MONTH, IT WAS REPORTED THAT YOU<br>WORKED FOR (EMPLOYER'S NAME). DO<br>STILL WORK FOR (EMPLOYER'S NAME)<br>(AT YOUR MAIN JOB)?  | 426 - 427 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

|         |   |  |           |
|---------|---|--|-----------|
| PUIODP2 | 2 | HAVE THE USUAL ACTIVITIES AND DUTIES OF YOUR JOB CHANGED SINCE LAST MONTH? | 428 - 429 |
|---------|---|--|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

|         |   |  |           |
|---------|---|--|-----------|
| PUIODP3 | 2 | LAST MONTH YOU WERE REPORTED AS (A/AN) (OCCUPATION) AND YOUR USUAL ACTIVITIES WERE (DESCRIPTION). IS THIS AN ACCURATE DESCRIPTION OF YOUR CURRENT JOB? | 430 - 431 |
|---------|---|--|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

|          |   |  |           |
|----------|---|--|-----------|
| PEIO1COW | 2 | INDIVIDUAL CLASS OF WORKER CODE ON FIRST JOB | 432 - 433 |
|----------|---|--|-----------|

NOTE: A PEIO1COW CODE CAN BE ASSIGNED EVEN IF AN INDIVIDUAL IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED.

EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEMLR = 1-3) OR  
 (PEMLR = 4 AND PELKLWO = 1-2) OR  
 (PEMLR = 5 AND (PENLFJH = 1 OR PEJHWKO = 1))  
 OR (PEMLR = 6 AND PENLFJH = 1) OR  
 (PEMLR = 7 AND (PENLFJH = 1 OR PEJHWKO = 1))

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL
- 2 GOVERNMENT - STATE
- 3 GOVERNMENT - LOCAL
- 4 PRIVATE, FOR PROFIT
- 5 PRIVATE, NONPROFIT
- 6 SELF-EMPLOYED, INCORPORATED
- 7 SELF-EMPLOYED, UNINCORPORATED
- 8 WITHOUT PAY

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

|          |   |  |           |
|----------|---|--|-----------|
| PUIO1MFG | 2 | IS THIS BUSINESS OR ORGANIZATION MAINLY<br>MANUFACTURING, RETAIL TRADE,<br>WHOLESALE TRADE, OR SOMETHING ELSE? | 434 - 435 |
|----------|---|--|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 MANUFACTURING
- 2 RETAIL TRADE
- 3 WHOLESALE TRADE
- 4 SOMETHING ELSE

|         |   |   |           |
|---------|---|---|-----------|
| PADDING | 6 | Main Job I & O Codes moved to columns 856 - 863 | 436 - 441 |
|---------|---|---|-----------|

|          |   |  |           |
|----------|---|--|-----------|
| PEIO2COW | 2 | INDIVIDUAL CLASS OF WORKER ON<br>SECOND JOB.<br>NOTE: FOR THOSE SELF-EMPLOYED UNINCORPORATED<br>ON THEIR FIRST JOB, THIS SHOULD HAVE A RESPONSE<br>EVERY MONTH. FOR ALL OTHERS, THIS SHOULD ONLY<br>HAVE A VALUE IN OUT-GOING ROTATIONS. | 442 - 443 |
|----------|---|--|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1 and PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4,8

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL
- 2 GOVERNMENT - STATE
- 3 GOVERNMENT - LOCAL
- 4 PRIVATE, FOR PROFIT
- 5 PRIVATE, NONPROFIT
- 6 SELF-EMPLOYED, INCORPORATED
- 7 SELF-EMPLOYED, UNINCORPORATED
- 8 WITHOUT PAY

|          |   |  |           |
|----------|---|--|-----------|
| PUIO2MFG | 2 | IS THIS BUSINESS OR ORGANIZATION MAINLY<br>MANUFACTURING, RETAIL TRADE, WHOLESALE TRADE,<br>OR SOMETHING ELSE? | 444 - 445 |
|----------|---|--|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 MANUFACTURING
- 2 RETAIL TRADE
- 3 WHOLESALE TRADE
- 4 SOMETHING ELSE

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|--|-----------|
| PADDING | 6    | Second Job I & O codes moved to columns 864 - 871  | 446 - 451 |
| PUIOCK1 | 2    | I & O CHECK ITEM 1<br>SCREEN FOR DEPENDENT I AND O   | 452 - 453 |
|         |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>   |           |
|         |      | 1 IF {MISCK EQ 1 OR 5)<br>OR MISCK EQ 2-4, 6-8 AND I-MLR EQ 3-7)<br>AND ENTRY OF 1 IN ABS} THEN GOTO PUIO1INT  |           |
|         |      | 2 IF (MISCK EQ 1 OR 5)<br>OR {(MISCK EQ 2-4, 6-8 AND I-MLR EQ 3-7)<br>AND ( ENTRY OF 1 IN WK OR HRCK7-C IS BLANK, 1-3))<br>GOTO PUIO1INT   |           |
|         |      | 3 IF I-IO1NAM IS D, R OR BLANK THEN GOTO PUIO1INT  |           |
|         |      | 4 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUIODP1  |           |
| PUIOCK2 | 2    | I & O CHECK ITEM 2<br>SCREEN FOR PREVIOUS MONTHS I AND O CASES   | 454 - 455 |
|         |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>   |           |
|         |      | 1 IF I-IO1ICR EQ 1 THEN GOTO PUIO1IND  |           |
|         |      | 2 IF I-IO1OCR EQ 1 THEN GOTO PUIO1OCC  |           |
|         |      | 3 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUIODP2  |           |
| PUIOCK3 | 2    | I & O CHECK ITEM 3   | 456 - 457 |
|         |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>   |           |
|         |      | 1 IF I-IO1OCC EQUALS D, R OR BLANK THEN GOTO PUIO1OCC  |           |
|         |      | 2 IF I-IO1DT1 IS D, R OR BLANK THEN GOTO PUIO1OCC  |           |
|         |      | 3 ALL OTHERS GOTO PUIODP3  |           |
| PRIOELG | 2    | INDUSTRY AND OCCUPATION<br>ELIGIBILITY FLAG  | 458 - 459 |
|         |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-3,<br>OR (PEMLR = 4 AND PELKLWO = 1 OR 2)<br>OR (PEMLR = 5 AND<br>(PEJHWKO = 1 OR PENLFJH=1),<br>OR (PEMLR = 6 AND PENLFJH = 1),<br>OR PEMLR = 7 AND PEJHWKO = 1) |           |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 0 NOT ELIGIBLE FOR EDIT
- 1 ELIGIBLE FOR EDIT

|        |   |  |           |
|--------|---|--|-----------|
| PRAGNA | 2 | AGRICULTURE/<br>NON-AGRICULTURE INDUSTRY | 460 - 461 |
|--------|---|--|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 AGRICULTURAL
- 2 NON-AGRICULTURAL

|        |   |                                   |           |
|--------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| PRCOW1 | 2 | CLASS OF WORKER<br>RECODE - JOB 1 | 462 - 463 |
|--------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 FEDERAL GOVT
- 2 STATE GOVT
- 3 LOCAL GOVT
- 4 PRIVATE (INCL. SELF-EMPLOYED INCORP.)
- 5 SELF-EMPLOYED, UNINCORP.
- 6 WITHOUT PAY

|        |   |                                   |           |
|--------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| PRCOW2 | 2 | CLASS OF WORKER<br>RECODE - JOB 2 | 464 - 465 |
|--------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1 AND  
HRMIS = 4 OR 8

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 FEDERAL GOVT
- 2 STATE GOVT
- 3 LOCAL GOVT
- 4 PRIVATE (INCL. SELF-EMPLOYED INCORP.)
- 5 SELF-EMPLOYED, UNINCORP.
- 6 WITHOUT PAY

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| PRCOWPG  | 2    | COW - PRIVATE OR GOVERNMENT                                       | 466 - 467 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PEIO1COW = 1 - 5                                 |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1 PRIVATE   |           |
|          |      | 2 GOVERNMENT  |           |
| PRDTCOW1 | 2    | DETAILED CLASS OF WORKER RECODE - JOB 1                           | 468 - 469 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1                                      |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1 AGRI., WAGE & SALARY, PRIVATE                                   |           |
|          |      | 2 AGRI., WAGE & SALARY, GOVERNMENT                                |           |
|          |      | 3 AGRI., SELF-EMPLOYED  |           |
|          |      | 4 AGRI., UNPAID   |           |
|          |      | 5 NONAG, WS, PRIVATE, PRIVATE HHLDS                               |           |
|          |      | 6 NONAG, WS, PRIVATE, OTHER PRIVATE                               |           |
|          |      | 7 NONAG, WS, GOVT, FEDERAL  |           |
|          |      | 8 NONAG, WS, GOVT, STATE  |           |
|          |      | 9 NONAG, WS, GOVT, LOCAL  |           |
|          |      | 10 NONAG, SELF-EMPLOYED   |           |
|          |      | 11 NONAG, UNPAID  |           |
| PRDTCOW2 | 2    | DETAILED CLASS OF WORKER RECODE - JOB 2                           | 470 - 471 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1 AND<br>HRMIS = 4 OR 8 |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1 AGRI., WAGE & SALARY, PRIVATE                                   |           |
|          |      | 2 AGRI., WAGE & SALARY, GOVERNMENT                                |           |
|          |      | 3 AGRI., SELF-EMPLOYED  |           |
|          |      | 4 AGRI., UNPAID   |           |
|          |      | 5 NONAG, WS, PRIVATE, PRIVATE HHLDS                               |           |
|          |      | 6 NONAG, WS, PRIVATE, OTHER PRIVATE                               |           |
|          |      | 7 NONAG, WS, GOVT, FEDERAL  |           |
|          |      | 8 NONAG, WS, GOVT, STATE  |           |
|          |      | 9 NONAG, WS, GOVT, LOCAL  |           |
|          |      | 10 NONAG, SELF-EMPLOYED   |           |
|          |      | 11 NONAG, UNPAID  |           |



| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

|          |   |                                  |           |
|----------|---|----------------------------------|-----------|
| PRDTIND1 | 2 | DETAILED INDUSTRY RECODE - JOB 1 | 472 - 473 |
|----------|---|----------------------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE:     PRIOELG = 1

VALID ENTRIES

- 1    Agriculture
- 2    Forestry, logging, fishing, hunting, and trapping
- 3    Mining
- 4    Construction
- 5    Nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
- 6    Primary metals and fabricated metal products
- 7    Machinery manufacturing
- 8    Computer and electronic product manufacturing
- 9    Electrical equipment, appliance manufacturing
- 10   Transportation equipment manufacturing
- 11   Wood products
- 12   Furniture and fixtures manufacturing
- 13   Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing
- 14   Food manufacturing
- 15   Beverage and tobacco products
- 16   Textile, apparel, and leather manufacturing
- 17   Paper and printing
- 18   Petroleum and coal products manufacturing
- 19   Chemical manufacturing
- 20   Plastics and rubber products
- 21   Wholesale trade
- 22   Retail trade
- 23   Transportation and warehousing
- 24   Utilities
- 25   Publishing industries (except internet)
- 26   Motion picture and sound recording industries
- 27   Broadcasting (except internet)
- 28   Internet publishing and broadcasting
- 29   Telecommunications
- 30   Internet service providers and data processing services
- 31   Other information services
- 32   Finance
- 33   Insurance
- 34   Real estate
- 35   Rental and leasing services

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION                                  | LOCATION |
|------|------|--|----------|
|      |      | 36 Professional and technical services       |          |
|      |      | 37 Management of companies and enterprises   |          |
|      | 38   | Administrative and support services          |          |
|      | 39   | Waste management and remediation services    |          |
|      |      | 40 Educational services                      |          |
|      |      | 41 Hospitals                                 |          |
|      |      | 42 Health care services, except hospitals    |          |
|      |      | 43 Social assistance                         |          |
|      | 44   | Arts, entertainment, and recreation          |          |
|      |      | 45 Accommodation                             |          |
|      |      | 46 Food services and drinking places         |          |
|      |      | 47 Repair and maintenance                    |          |
|      |      | 48 Personal and laundry services             |          |
|      |      | 49 Membership associations and organizations |          |
|      |      | 50 Private households                        |          |
|      |      | 51 Public administration                     |          |
|      | 52   | Armed forces                                 |          |

PRDTIND2      2      DETAILED INDUSTRY RECODE - JOB 2      474 - 475

EDITED UNIVERSE:      PRIOELG = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 Agriculture
- 2 Forestry, logging, fishing, hunting, and trapping
- 3 Mining
- 4 Construction
- 5 Nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
- 6 Primary metals and fabricated metal products
- 7 Machinery manufacturing
- 8 Computer and electronic product manufacturing
- 9 Electrical equipment, appliance manufacturing
- 10 Transportation equipment manufacturing
- 11 Wood products
- 12 Furniture and fixtures manufacturing
- 13 Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing
- 14 Food manufacturing
- 15 Beverage and tobacco products
- 16 Textile, apparel, and leather manufacturing
- 17 Paper and printing
- 18 Petroleum and coal products manufacturing

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

- 19 Chemical manufacturing
- 20 Plastics and rubber products
- 21 Wholesale trade
- 22 Retail trade
- 23 Transportation and warehousing
- 24 Utilities
- 25 Publishing industries (except internet)
- 26 Motion picture and sound recording industries
- 27 Broadcasting (except internet)
- 28 Internet publishing and broadcasting
- 29 Telecommunications
- 30 Internet service providers and data processing services
- 31 Other information services
- 32 Finance
- 33 Insurance
- 34 Real estate
- 35 Rental and leasing services
- 36 Professional and technical services
- 37 Management of companies and enterprises
- 38 Administrative and support services
- 39 Waste management and remediation services
- 40 Educational services
- 41 Hospitals
- 42 Health care services, except hospitals
- 43 Social assistance
- 44 Arts, entertainment, and recreation
- 45 Accommodation
- 46 Food services and drinking places
- 47 Repair and maintenance
- 48 Personal and laundry services
- 49 Membership associations and organizations
- 50 Private households
- 51 Public administration
- 52 Armed forces

|          |   |                                    |           |
|----------|---|------------------------------------|-----------|
| PRDTOCC1 | 2 | DETAILED OCCUPATION RECODE - JOB 1 | 476 - 477 |
|----------|---|------------------------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 Management occupations

| NAME   | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|--|------|--|-----------|
|  |      | 2 Business and financial operations occupations<br>3 Computer and mathematical science occupations<br>4 Architecture and engineering occupations<br>5 Life, physical, and social science occupations<br>6 Community and social service occupations<br>7 Legal occupations<br>8 Education, training, and library occupations<br>9 Arts, design, entertainment, sports, and media occupations<br>10 Healthcare practitioner and technical occupations<br>11 Healthcare support occupations<br>12 Protective service occupations<br>13 Food preparation and serving related occupations<br>14 Building and grounds cleaning and maintenance occupations<br>15 Personal care and service occupations<br>16 Sales and related occupations<br>17 Office and administrative support occupations<br>18 Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations<br>19 Construction and extraction occupations<br>20 Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations<br>21 Production occupations<br>22 Transportation and material moving occupations<br>23 Armed Forces |           |
| PRDTOCC2   | 2    | DETAILED OCCUPATION RECODE   | 478 - 479 |
| EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8 |      |  |           |
| <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>   |      |  |           |
|  |      | 1 Management occupations<br>2 Business and financial operations occupations<br>3 Computer and mathematical science occupations<br>4 Architecture and engineering occupations<br>5 Life, physical, and social science occupations<br>6 Community and social service occupations<br>7 Legal occupations<br>8 Education, training, and library occupations<br>9 Arts, design, entertainment, sports, and media occupations<br>10 Healthcare practitioner and technical occupations<br>11 Healthcare support occupations<br>12 Protective service occupations  |           |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
|          |      | 13 Food preparation and serving related occupations<br>14 Building and grounds cleaning and maintenance occupations<br>15 Personal care and service occupations<br>16 Sales and related occupations<br>17 Office and administrative support occupations<br>18 Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations<br>19 Construction and extraction occupations<br>20 Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations<br>21 Production occupations<br>22 Transportation and material moving occupations<br>23 Armed Forces |           |
| PREMP    | 2    | EMPLOYED PERSONS (NON-FARM<br>& NON-PRIVATE HHLD) RECODE  | 480 - 481 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 OR 2<br>AND PEIO1OCD ne 403-407, 473-484   |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRY</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1 EMPLOYED PERSONS (EXC. FARM & PRIV HH)  |           |
| PRMJIND1 | 2    | MAJOR INDUSTRY RECODE - JOB 1   | 482 - 483 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRDTIND1 = 1-51  |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1 Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting<br>2 Mining<br>3 Construction<br>4 Manufacturing<br>5 Wholesale and retail trade<br>6 Transportation and utilities<br>7 Information<br>8 Financial activities<br>9 Professional and business services<br>10 Educational and health services<br>11 Leisure and hospitality<br>12 Other services<br>13 Public administration<br>14 Armed Forces   |           |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

|          |   |                               |           |
|----------|---|-------------------------------|-----------|
| PRMJIND2 | 2 | MAJOR INDUSTRY RECODE - JOB 2 | 484 - 485 |
|----------|---|-------------------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRDTIND2 = 1-51

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting
- 2 Mining
- 3 Construction
- 4 Manufacturing
- 5 Wholesale and retail trade
- 6 Transportation and utilities
- 7 Information
- 8 Financial activities
- 9 Professional and business services
- 10 Educational and health services
- 11 Leisure and hospitality
- 12 Other services
- 13 Public administration
- 14 Armed Forces

|           |   |                                    |           |
|-----------|---|------------------------------------|-----------|
| PRMJ OCC1 | 2 | MAJOR OCCUPATION RECODE<br>- JOB 1 | 486 - 487 |
|-----------|---|------------------------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRD TOCC1 = 1-46

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 Management, business, and financial occupations
- 2 Professional and related occupations
- 3 Service occupations
- 4 Sales and related occupations
- 5 Office and administrative support occupations
- 6 Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations
- 7 Construction and extraction occupations
- 8 Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations
- 9 Production occupations
- 10 Transportation and material moving occupations
- 11 Armed Forces

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| PRMJOC2  | 2    | <p>MAJOR OCCUPATION RECODE<br/>- JOB 2</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PRDTOCC2 = 1-46</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Management, business, and financial occupations</li> <li>2 Professional and related occupations</li> <li>3 Service occupations</li> <li>4 Sales and related occupations</li> <li>5 Office and administrative support occupations</li> <li>6 Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations</li> <li>7 Construction and extraction occupations</li> <li>8 Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations</li> <li>9 Production occupations</li> <li>10 Transportation and material moving occupations</li> <li>11 Armed Forces</li> </ol> | 488 - 489 |
| PRMJOCGR | 2    | <p>MAJOR OCCUPATION CATEGORIES</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PRMJOC2 = 1-11</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Management, professional, and related occupations</li> <li>2 Service occupations</li> <li>3 Sales and office occupations</li> <li>4 Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations</li> <li>5 Construction, and maintenance occupations</li> <li>6 Production, transportation, and material moving occupations</li> <li>7 Armed Forces</li> </ol>  | 490 - 491 |
| PRNAGPWS | 2    | <p>NON-AGRICULTURE, PRIVATE<br/>WAGE AND SALARY WORKERS RECODE</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PRCOW1 = 1 AND<br/>PEIO1ICD ne 0170 - 0890</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRY</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NON-AG PRIV WAGE &amp; SALARY</li> </ol>   | 492 - 493 |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| PRNAGWS  | 2    | NON-AGRICULTURE WAGE AND<br>SALARY WORKERS RECODE<br>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-4<br>AND PRCOW = 1-4<br>AND PEIO1ICD ne 0170-0290<br><u>VALID ENTRY</u><br>1 NON-AG WAGE AND SALARY WORKERS | 494 - 495 |
| PRSJMJ   | 2    | SINGLE/MULTIPLE JOBHOLDER RECODE<br>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 OR 2<br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br>1 SINGLE JOBHOLDER<br>2 MULTIPLE JOBHOLDER   | 496 - 497 |
| PRERELG  | 2    | EARNINGS ELIGIBILITY FLAG<br>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-2 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8<br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br>0 NOT ELIGIBLE FOR EDIT<br>1 ELIGIBLE FOR EDIT                                      | 498 - 499 |
| PEERNUOT | 2    | DO YOU USUALLY RECEIVE OVERTIME PAY,<br>TIPS, OR COMMISSIONS AT YOUR JOB?<br>EDITED UNIVERSE: PRERELG = 1<br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br>1 YES<br>2 NO  | 500 - 501 |
| PEERNPER | 2    | PERIODICITY<br>EDITED UNIVERSE: PRERELG = 1<br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br>1 HOURLY<br>2 WEEKLY<br>3 BI-WEEKLY  | 502 - 503 |



| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
|          |      | 4 TWICE MONTHLY<br>5 MONTHLY<br>6 ANNUALLY<br>7 OTHER – SPECIFY   |           |
| PEERNRT  | 2    | (EVEN THOUGH YOU TOLD ME IT IS EASIER<br>TO REPORT YOUR EARNINGS (PERIODICITY);<br>ARE YOU PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE ON<br>YOUR (MAIN/THIS) JOB?<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNPER = 2-7<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>1 YES<br>2 NO   | 504 - 505 |
| PEERNHRY | 2    | HOURLY/NONHOURLY STATUS<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE: PRERELG = 1<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>1 HOURLY WORKER<br>2 NONHOURLY WORKER  | 506 - 507 |
| PUERNH1C | 4    | WHAT IS YOUR HOURLY RATE OF PAY ON<br>THIS JOB, EXCLUDING OVERTIME PAY, TIPS<br>OR COMMISSION?<br>DOLLAR AMOUNT - 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>0 MIN VALUE<br>9999 MAX VALUE (Subject to topcoding based on the entry in PEERNHRO such<br>that PEERNHRO x PUERNH1C < or = 2884.61) | 508 - 511 |
| PEERNH2  | 4    | (EXCLUDING OVERTIME PAY, TIPS AND<br>COMMISSIONS) WHAT IS YOUR HOURLY RATE<br>OF PAY ON YOUR (MAIN/THIS) JOB?<br>DOLLAR AMOUNT - 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNRT = 1   | 512 - 515 |

| NAME  | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|---|------|--|-----------|
| <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |      |  |           |
| 0 MIN VALUE   |      |  |           |
| 9999 MAX VALUE ( Subject to topcoding based on the in PEERNHRO such that PEERNHRO x PEERNH2 < or = 2884.61)       |      |  |           |
| PEERNH1O  | 4    | OUT VARIABLE FOR HOURLY<br>RATE OF PAY (2 IMPLIED DECIMALS)<br>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNPER = 1     | 516 - 519 |
| <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |      |  |           |
| 0 MIN VALUE   |      |  |           |
| 9999 MAX VALUE (Subject to topcoding based on the entry in PEERNHRO such that PEERNHRO x PEERNHLY < or = 2884.61) |      |  |           |
| PRERNHLY  | 4    | RECODE FOR HOURLY RATE<br>2 IMPLIED DECIMALS<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNPER = 1 OR PEERNRT = 1 | 520 - 523 |
| <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |      |  |           |
| 0 MIN VALUE   |      |  |           |
| 9999 MAX VALUE (Subject to topcoding based on the entry in PEERNHRO such that PEERNHRO x PEERNHLY < or = 2884.61) |      |  |           |
| PTHR  | 1    | HOURLY PAY - TOP CODE  | 524 - 524 |
| <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |      |  |           |
| 0 NOT TOPCODED  |      |  |           |
| 1 TOPCODED  |      |  |           |
| PEERNHRO  | 2    | USUAL HOURS<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNH1O = ENTRY   | 525 - 526 |
| <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |      |  |           |
| 0 MIN VALUE   |      |  |           |
| 99 MAX VALUE  |      |  |           |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|--|-----------|
| PRERNWA | 8    | WEEKLY EARNINGS RECODE<br>2 IMPLIED DECIMALS<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE: PRERELG = 1<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>0 MIN VALUE<br>288461 MAX VALUE                              | 527 - 534 |
| PTWK    | 1    | WEEKLY EARNINGS - TOP CODE<br><br>0 NOT TOPCODED<br>1 TOPCODED   | 535 - 535 |
| FILLER  | 4    |  | 536 - 539 |
| PEERN   | 8    | CALCULATED WEEKLY OVERTIME AMOUNT<br>2 IMPLIED DECIMALS<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNUOT = 1 AND PEERNPER = 1<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>0 MIN VALUE<br>288461 MAX VALUE | 540 - 547 |
| PUERN2  | 8    | CALCULATED WEEKLY<br>OVERTIME AMOUNT<br>2 IMPLIED DECIMALS<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>0 MIN VALUE<br>288461 MAX VALUE  | 548 - 555 |
| PTOT    | 1    | WEEKLY OVERTIME AMOUNT - TOP CODE<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>0 NOT TOPCODED<br>1 TOPCODED  | 556 - 556 |
| FILLER  | 2    |  | 557 - 558 |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| PEERNWKP | 2    | HOW MANY WEEKS A YEAR DO YOU<br>GET PAID FOR?  | 559 - 560 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNPER = 6  |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>   |           |
|          |      | 01 MIN VALUE   |           |
|          |      | 52 MAX VALUE   |           |
| PEERNLAB | 2    | ON THIS JOB, ARE YOU A MEMBER OF A<br>LABOR UNION OR OF AN EMPLOYEE ASSOCIATION<br>SIMILAR TO A UNION? | 561 - 562 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEIO1COW = 1-5 AND PEMLR = 1-2<br>AND HRMIS = 4, 8)                                  |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>   |           |
|          |      | 1 YES  |           |
|          |      | 2 NO   |           |
| PEERNCOV | 2    | ON THIS JOB ARE YOU COVERED BY A UNION<br>OR EMPLOYEE ASSOCIATION CONTRACT?                            | 563 - 564 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEIO1COW = 1-5 AND PEMLR = 1-2<br>AND HRMIS = 4, 8)                                  |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>   |           |
|          |      | 1 YES  |           |
|          |      | 2 NO   |           |
| PENLFJH  | 2    | WHEN DID YOU LAST WORK AT A JOB<br>OR BUSINESS?  | 565 - 566 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: HRMIS = 4 OR 8 AND PEMLR = 3-7  |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>   |           |
|          |      | 1 WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS  |           |
|          |      | 2 MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO  |           |
|          |      | 3 NEVER WORKED   |           |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| PENLFRET | 2    | ARE YOU RETIRED FROM A JOB<br>OR BUSINESS?  | 567 - 568 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRTAGE = 50+ AND PEMLR = 3-7   |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1 YES   |           |
|          |      | 2 NO  |           |
| PENLFACT | 2    | WHAT BEST DESCRIBES YOUR SITUATION AT<br>THIS TIME? FOR EXAMPLE, ARE YOU DISABLED,<br>ILL, IN SCHOOL, TAKING CARE OF HOUSE OR<br>FAMILY, OR SOMETHING ELSE? | 569 - 570 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: (PRTAGE = 14-49) or (PENLFRET = 2)   |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1 DISABLED  |           |
|          |      | 2 ILL   |           |
|          |      | 3 IN SCHOOL   |           |
|          |      | 4 TAKING CARE OF HOUSE OR FAMILY  |           |
|          |      | 5 IN RETIREMENT   |           |
|          |      | 6 SOMETHING ELSE/OTHER  |           |
| PUNLFCK1 | 2    | NOT IN LABOR FORCE<br>CHECK ITEM - 1  | 571 - 572 |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1 IF AGERNG EQUALS 1-4 OR 9<br>THEN GOTO NLFACK   |           |
|          |      | 2 ALL OTHERS GOT NLFRET   |           |
| PUNLFCK2 | 2    | NOT IN LABOR FORCE<br>CHECK ITEM - 2  | 573 - 574 |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1 IF MISCK EQUALS 4 OR 8 THEN GOTO NLFJH  |           |
|          |      | 2 ALL OTHERS GOTO LBFR-END  |           |
| PESCHENR | 2    | LAST WEEK, WERE YOU ENROLLED IN A<br>HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE, OR UNIVERSITY?   | 575 - 576 |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2 and PRTAGE = 16-54  |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1 YES   |           |
|          |      | 2 NO  |           |
| PESCHFT  | 2    | ARE YOU ENROLLED IN SCHOOL AS A<br>FULL-TIME OR PART-TIME STUDENT?                      | 577 - 578 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PESCHLVL = 1, 2  |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1 FULL-TIME   |           |
|          |      | 2 PART-TIME   |           |
| PESCHLVL | 2    | WOULD THAT BE HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE,<br>OR UNIVERSITY?                                   | 579 - 580 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PESCHENR = 1   |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1 HIGH SCHOOL   |           |
|          |      | 2 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY   |           |
| PRNLFSCH | 2    | NLF ACTIVITY - IN SCHOOL OR<br>NOT IN SCHOOL  | 581 - 582 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PENLFACT = -1 OR 1-6 AND PRTAGE = 16-24                                |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1 IN SCHOOL   |           |
|          |      | 2 NOT IN SCHOOL   |           |
|          |      | PERSON'S WEIGHTS  |           |
| PWFMWGT  | 10   | FAMILY WEIGHT<br>(4 IMPLIED DECIMALS)<br>ONLY USED FOR TALLYING FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS. | 583 - 592 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1-3   |           |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| PWLWGT   | 10   | LONGITUDINAL WEIGHT<br>(4 IMPLIED DECIMALS)<br>ONLY FOUND ON ADULT RECORDS MATCHED FROM MONTH TO MONTH.<br>(USED FOR GROSS FLOWS ANALYSIS)<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2  | 593 - 602 |
| PWORWGT  | 10   | OUTGOING ROTATION WEIGHT<br>(4 IMPLIED DECIMALS)<br>USED FOR TALLYING INFORMATION COLLECTED ONLY IN<br>OUTGOING ROTATIONS (i.e., EARNINGS, 2nd JOBI & O,<br>DETAILED NILF)<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2              | 603 - 612 |
| PWSSWGT  | 10   | FINAL WEIGHT<br>(4 IMPLIED DECIMAL PLACES)<br>USED FOR MOST TABULATIONS, CONTROLLED TO<br>INDEPENDENT ESTIMATES FOR 1) STATES; 2) ORIGIN, SEX,<br>AND AGE; AND 3) AGE, RACE, AND SEX.<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1-3 | 613 - 622 |
| PWVETWGT | 10   | VETERANS WEIGHT<br>(4 IMPLIED DECIMALS)<br>USED FOR TALLYING VETERAN'S DATA ONLY, CONTROLLED TO<br>ESTIMATES OF VETERANS SUPPLIED BY VA.<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2  | 623 - 632 |
| PRCHLD   | 2    | PRESENCE OF OWN CHILDREN <18 YEARS<br>OF AGE BY SELECTED AGE GROUP<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE: PRFAMREL = 1 or 2   | 633-634   |

#### VALID ENTRIES

- 1 NIU (Not a parent)
- 0 No own children under 18 years of age
- 1 All own children 0- 2 years of age
- 2 All own children 3- 5 years of age
- 3 All own children 6-13 years of age
- 4 All own children 14-17 years of age
- 5 Own children 0- 2 and 3- 5 years of age (none 6-17)
- 6 Own children 0- 2 and 6-13 years of age (none 3- 5 or 14-17)

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

- 7 Own children 0- 2 and 14-17 years of age (none 3-13)
- 8 Own children 3- 5 and 6-13 years of age (none 0- 2 or 14-17)
- 9 Own children 3- 5 and 14-17 years of age (none 0- 2 or 6-13)
- 10 Own children 6-13 and 14-17 years of age (none 0- 5)
- 11 Own children 0- 2, 3- 5, and 6-13 years of age (none 14-17)
- 12 Own children 0- 2, 3- 5, and 14-17 years of age (none 6-13)
- 13 Own children 0- 2, 6-13, and 14-17 years of age (none 3- 5)
- 14 Own children 3- 5, 6-13, and 14-17 years of age (none 0- 2)
- 15 Own children from all age groups

|          |   |   |         |
|----------|---|---|---------|
| PRNMCHLD | 2 | Number of own children <18 years of age | 635-636 |
|----------|---|---|---------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRFAMREL = 1 or 2

#### VALID ENTRIES

-1 NIU (Not a parent)

0:99 Number of own children under 18 years of age

#### ALLOCATION FLAGS

Unless otherwise noted, the values for all allocation flags are defined as described below:

#### VALID ENTRIES

- 00 VALUE - NO CHANGE
- 01 BLANK - NO CHANGE
- 02 DON'T KNOW - NO CHANGE
- 03 REFUSED - NO CHANGE
- 10 VALUE TO VALUE
- 11 BLANK TO VALUE
- 12 DON'T KNOW TO VALUE
- 13 REFUSED TO VALUE
- 20 VALUE TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE
- 21 BLANK TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE
- 22 DON'T KNOW TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE
- 23 REFUSED TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE
- 30 VALUE TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.
- 31 BLANK TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.
- 32 DON'T KNOW TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.
- 33 REFUSED TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.
- 40 VALUE TO ALLOCATED VALUE
- 41 BLANK TO ALLOCATED VALUE



| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
|          |      | 42 DON'T KNOW TO ALLOCATED VALUE                         |           |
|          |      | 43 REFUSED TO ALLOCATED VALUE                            |           |
|          |      | 50 VALUE TO BLANK  |           |
|          |      | 52 DON'T KNOW TO BLANK                                   |           |
|          |      | 53 REFUSED TO BLANK                                      |           |
| PXPDEMP1 | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG  | 637-638   |
| PRWERNAL | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG  | 639 - 640 |
|          |      | WEEKLY EARNINGS RECODE (PRERNWA)<br>ALLOCATION FLAG      |           |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRERELG = 1                             |           |
|          |      | 00 NO ALLOCATION   |           |
|          |      | 01 ONE OR MORE COMPONENTS OF THE<br>RECODE ARE ALLOCATED |           |
| PRHERNAL | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG  | 641 - 642 |
|          |      | HOURLY EARNINGS RECODE (PRERNHLY)<br>ALLOCATION FLAG     |           |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRERNHRY = 1                            |           |
|          |      | 00 NO ALLOCATION   |           |
|          |      | 01 ONE OR MORE COMPONENT OF THE<br>RECODE ARE ALLOCATED  |           |
| HXTENURE | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG<br>See HETENURE note.                    | 643 - 644 |
| HXHOUSUT | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG  | 645 - 646 |
| HXTELHHD | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG  | 647 - 648 |
| HXTELAVL | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG  | 649 - 650 |
| HXPHONEO | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG  | 651 - 652 |
| PXINUSYR | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG  | 653 - 654 |
| PXRRP    | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG  | 655 - 656 |
| PXPARENT | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG  | 657 - 658 |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION     | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|-----------------|-----------|
| PXAGE    | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 659 - 660 |
| PXMARITL | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 661 - 662 |
| PXSPOUSE | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 663 - 664 |
| PXSEX    | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 665 - 666 |
| PXAFWHN1 | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 667 - 668 |
| PXAFNOW  | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 669 - 670 |
| PXEDUCA  | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 671 - 672 |
| PXRACE1  | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 673 - 674 |
| PXNATVTY | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 675 - 676 |
| PXMNTVTY | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 677 - 678 |
| PXFNTVTY | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 679 - 680 |
| PXNMEMP1 | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 681 - 682 |
| PXHSPNON | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 683 - 684 |
| PXMLR    | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 685 - 686 |
| PXRET1   | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 687 - 688 |
| PXABSRSN | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 689 - 690 |
| PXABSPDO | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 691 - 692 |
| PXMJOT   | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 693 - 694 |
| PXMJNUM  | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 695 - 696 |
| PXHRUSL1 | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 697 - 698 |
| PXHRUSL2 | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 699 - 700 |
| PXHRFTPT | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 701 - 702 |
| PXHRUSLT | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 703 - 704 |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION     | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|-----------------|-----------|
| PXHRWANT | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 705 - 706 |
| PXHRRSN1 | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 707 - 708 |
| PXHRRSN2 | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 709 – 710 |
| PXHRACT1 | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 711 - 712 |
| PXHRACT2 | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 713 - 714 |
| PXHRACTT | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 715 - 716 |
| PXHRRSN3 | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 717 - 718 |
| PXHRAVL  | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 719 - 720 |
| PXLAYAVL | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 721 - 722 |
| PXLAYLK  | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 723 - 724 |
| PXLAYDUR | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 725 - 726 |
| PXLAYFTO | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 727 - 728 |
| PXLKM1   | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 729 - 730 |
| PXLKAVL  | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 731 - 732 |
| PXLKLL1O | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 733 - 734 |
| PXLKLL2O | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 735 - 736 |
| PXLKLWO  | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 737 - 738 |
| PXLKDUR  | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 739 - 740 |
| PXLKFTO  | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 741 - 742 |
| PXDWWNTO | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 743 - 744 |
| PXDWRSN  | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 745 - 746 |
| PXDWLKO  | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 747 - 748 |
| PXDWWK   | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 749 - 750 |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION     | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|-----------------|-----------|
| PXDW4WK  | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 751 - 752 |
| PXDWLKWK | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 753 - 754 |
| PXDWAVL  | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 755 - 756 |
| PXDWAVR  | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 757 - 758 |
| PXJHWKO  | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 759 - 760 |
| PXJHRSN  | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 761 - 762 |
| PXJHWANT | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 763 - 764 |
| PXIO1COW | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 765 - 766 |
| PXIO1ICD | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 767 - 768 |
| PXIO1OCD | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 769 - 770 |
| PXIO2COW | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 771 - 772 |
| PXIO2ICD | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 773 - 774 |
| PXIO2OCD | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 775 - 776 |
| PXERNUOT | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 777 - 778 |
| PXERNPER | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 779 - 780 |
| PXERNHIO | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 781 - 782 |
| PXERNHRO | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 783 - 784 |
| PXERN    | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 785 - 786 |
| PXPDEMP2 | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 787 - 788 |
| PXNMEMP2 | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 789 - 790 |
| PXERNWKP | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 791 - 792 |
| PXERNRT  | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 793 - 794 |
| PXERNHRY | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 795 - 796 |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| PXERNH2  | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG   | 797 - 798 |
| PXERNLAB | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG   | 799 - 800 |
| PXERNCOV | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG   | 801 - 802 |
| PXNLFJH  | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG   | 803 - 804 |
| PXNLFRET | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG   | 805 - 806 |
| PXNLFACT | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG   | 807 - 808 |
| PXSCHENR | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG   | 809 - 810 |
| PXSCHFT  | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG   | 811 - 812 |
| PXSCHLVL | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG   | 813 - 814 |
| QSTNUM   | 5    | Unique household identifier. Valid only within any specific month.                  | 815 - 819 |
| OCCURNUM | 2    | Unique person identifier. Valid only within any specific month.                     | 820 - 821 |
| PEDIPGED | 2    | How did...get...'s high school diploma?   | 822 - 823 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE = PEEDUCA = 39  |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1 Graduation from high school   |           |
|          |      | 2 GED or other equivalent   |           |
| PEHGCOMP | 2    | What was the highest grade of regular school...completed before receiving...'s GED? | 824 - 825 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE = PEDIPGED = 2  |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1 Less than 1st grade   |           |
|          |      | 2 1st, 2nd, 3rd, or 4th grade   |           |
|          |      | 3 5th or 6th grade  |           |
|          |      | 4 7th or 8th grade  |           |
|          |      | 5 9th grade   |           |

| NAME      | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|-----------|------|---|-----------|
|           |      | 6 10th grade<br>7 11th grade<br>8 12th grade (no diploma)   |           |
| PECYC     | 2    | How many years of college credit has...completed?<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEEDUCA =40-42<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>1 Less than 1 year (includes 0 years completed)<br>2 The first or Freshman year<br>3 The second or Sophomore year<br>4 The third or Junior year<br>5 Four or more years | 826 - 827 |
| PADDING   | 6    |   | 828 - 833 |
| PXDIPGED  | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG   | 834 - 835 |
| PXHGCCOMP | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG   | 836 - 837 |
| PXCYC     | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG   | 838 - 839 |
| PADDING   | 6    |   | 840 - 845 |
| PWCMPWGT  | 10   | Composited Final Weight. Used to create<br>BLS's published labor force statistics (4 implied<br>decimal places)<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2 AND<br>PRTAGE = 16+  | 846 - 855 |
| PEIO1ICD  | 4    | INDUSTRY CODE FOR PRIMARY JOB<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEMLR = 1-3)<br>OR (PEMLR = 4 AND PELKLWO = 1-2)<br>OR (PEMLR = 5 AND (PENLFJH = 1 OR<br>PEJHWKO = 1))<br>OR (PEMLR = 6 AND PENLFJH = 1)<br>OR (PEMLR = 7 AND PEJHWKO=1)   | 856 - 859 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

VALID ENTRIES

0 MIN VALUE  
9999 MAX VALUE

|          |   |                                  |           |
|----------|---|----------------------------------|-----------|
| PEIO1OCD | 4 | OCCUPATION CODE FOR PRIMARY JOB. | 860 - 863 |
|----------|---|----------------------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEMLR = 1-3)  
OR (PEMLR = 4 AND PELKLWO = 1-2)  
OR (PEMLR = 5 AND (PENLFJH = 1 OR  
PEJHWKO = 1))  
OR (PEMLR = 6 AND PENLFJH = 1)  
OR (PEMLR = 7 AND PEJHWKO = 1)

VALID ENTRIES

0 MIN VALUE  
9999 MAX VALUE

|          |   |                               |           |
|----------|---|-------------------------------|-----------|
| PEIO2ICD | 4 | INDUSTRY CODE FOR SECOND JOB. | 864 - 867 |
|----------|---|-------------------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8

VALID ENTRIES

0 MIN VALUE  
9999 MAX VALUE

|          |   |                                 |           |
|----------|---|---------------------------------|-----------|
| PEIO2OCD | 4 | OCCUPATION CODE FOR SECOND JOB. | 868 - 871 |
|----------|---|---------------------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8

VALID ENTRIES

0 MIN VALUE  
9999 MAX VALUE

|          |   |                                      |           |
|----------|---|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| PRIMIND1 | 2 | INTERMEDIATE INDUSTRY RECODE (JOB 1) | 872 - 873 |
|----------|---|--------------------------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1

VALID ENTRIES

1 AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING, and HUNTING  
2 MINING  
3 CONSTRUCTION

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

- 4 MANUFACTURING - DURABLE GOODS
- 5 MANUFACTURING - NON-DURABLE GOODS
- 6 WHOLESALE TRADE
- 7 RETAIL TRADE
- 8 TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING
- 9 UTILITIES
- 10 INFORMATION
- 11 FINANCE AND INSURANCE
- 12 REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING
- 13 PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL SERVICES
- 14 MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTRATIVE AND WASTE  
MANAGEMENT SERVICES
- 15 EDUCATIONAL SERVICES
- 16 HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL SERVICES
- 17 ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT, AND RECREATION
- 18 ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES
- 19 PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS
- 20 OTHER SERVICES, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS
- 21 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
- 22 ARMED FORCES

|          |   |                                      |           |
|----------|---|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| PRIMIND2 | 2 | INTERMEDIATE INDUSTRY RECODE (JOB 2) | 874 - 875 |
|----------|---|--------------------------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING, and HUNTING
- 2 MINING
- 3 CONSTRUCTION
- 4 MANUFACTURING - DURABLE GOODS
- 5 MANUFACTURING - NON-DURABLE GOODS
- 6 WHOLESALE TRADE
- 7 RETAIL TRADE
- 8 TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING
- 9 UTILITIES
- 10 INFORMATION
- 11 FINANCE AND INSURANCE
- 12 REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING
- 13 PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL SERVICES
- 14 MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTRATIVE AND WASTE  
MANAGEMENT SERVICES
- 15 EDUCATIONAL SERVICES
- 16 HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL SERVICES



| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

- 17 ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT, AND RECREATION
- 18 ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES
- 19 PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS
- 20 OTHER SERVICES, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS
- 21 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
- 22 ARMED FORCES

|          |   |                     |           |
|----------|---|---------------------|-----------|
| PEAFWHN1 | 2 | WHEN DID YOU SERVE? | 876 - 877 |
|----------|---|---------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEAFEVER = 1

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 SEPTEMBER 2001 OR LATER
- 2 AUGUST 1990 TO AUGUST 2001
- 3 MAY 1975 TO JULY 1990
- 4 VIETNAM ERA (AUGUST 1964 TO APRIL 1975)
- 5 FEBRUARY 1955 TO JULY 1964
- 6 KOREAN WAR (JULY 1950 TO JANUARY 1955)
- 7 JANUARY 1947 TO JUNE 1950
- 8 WORLD WAR II (DECEMBER 1941 TO DECEMBER 1946)
- 9 NOVEMBER 1941 OR EARLIER

|          |   |                     |           |
|----------|---|---------------------|-----------|
| PEAFWHN2 | 2 | WHEN DID YOU SERVE? | 878 - 879 |
|----------|---|---------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEAFEVER = 1

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 SEPTEMBER 2001 OR LATER
- 2 AUGUST 1990 TO AUGUST 2001
- 3 MAY 1975 TO JULY 1990
- 4 VIETNAM ERA (AUGUST 1964 TO APRIL 1975)
- 5 FEBRUARY 1955 TO JULY 1964
- 6 KOREAN WAR (JULY 1950 TO JANUARY 1955)
- 7 JANUARY 1947 TO JUNE 1950
- 8 WORLD WAR II (DECEMBER 1941 TO DECEMBER 1946)
- 9 NOVEMBER 1941 OR EARLIER

|          |   |                     |           |
|----------|---|---------------------|-----------|
| PEAFWHN3 | 2 | WHEN DID YOU SERVE? | 880 - 881 |
|----------|---|---------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEAFEVER = 1

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 SEPTEMBER 2001 OR LATER
- 2 AUGUST 1990 TO AUGUST 2001
- 3 MAY 1975 TO JULY 1990
- 4 VIETNAM ERA (AUGUST 1964 TO APRIL 1975)
- 5 FEBRUARY 1955 TO JULY 1964
- 6 KOREAN WAR (JULY 1950 TO JANUARY 1955)
- 7 JANUARY 1947 TO JUNE 1950
- 8 WORLD WAR II (DECEMBER 1941 TO DECEMBER 1946)
- 9 NOVEMBER 1941 OR EARLIER

|          |   |                     |           |
|----------|---|---------------------|-----------|
| PEAFWHN4 | 2 | WHEN DID YOU SERVE? | 882 - 883 |
|----------|---|---------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: PEAFEVER = 1

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 SEPTEMBER 2001 OR LATER
- 2 AUGUST 1990 TO AUGUST 2001
- 3 MAY 1975 TO JULY 1990
- 4 VIETNAM ERA (AUGUST 1964 TO APRIL 1975)
- 5 FEBRUARY 1955 TO JULY 1964
- 6 KOREAN WAR (JULY 1950 TO JANUARY 1955)
- 7 JANUARY 1947 TO JUNE 1950
- 8 WORLD WAR II (DECEMBER 1941 TO DECEMBER 1946)
- 9 NOVEMBER 1941 OR EARLIER

|          |   |                 |           |
|----------|---|-----------------|-----------|
| PXAFEVER | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 884 - 885 |
|----------|---|-----------------|-----------|

|         |   |                       |           |
|---------|---|-----------------------|-----------|
| PELNDAD | 2 | LINE NUMBER OF FATHER | 886 - 887 |
|---------|---|-----------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 NO FATHER PRESENT
- 01 MIN VALUE
- 16 MAX VALUE

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| PELNMOM  | 2    | LINE NUMBER OF MOTHER<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>-1 NO MOTHER PRESENT<br>01 MIN VALUE<br>16 MAX VALUE              | 888 - 889 |
| PEDADTYP | 2    | TYPE OF FATHER<br><br>EDITED UNVERSE: ALL<br><br>-1 NO FATHER PRESENT<br>01 BIOLOGICAL<br>02 STEP<br>03 ADOPTED  | 890 – 891 |
| PEMOMTYP | 2    | TYPE OF MOTHER<br><br>EDITED UNVERSE: ALL<br><br>-1 NO MOTHER PRESENT<br>01 BIOLOGICAL<br>02 STEP<br>03 ADOPTED  | 892 - 893 |
| PECOHAB  | 2    | LINE NUMBER OF COHABITING PARTNER<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>-1 NO PARTNER PRESENT<br>01 MIN VALUE<br>16 MAX VALUE | 894 - 895 |
| PXLNDAD  | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG  | 896 - 897 |
| PXLNMOM  | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG  | 898 - 899 |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| PXDADTYP | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG   | 900 - 901 |
| PXMOMTYP | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG   | 902 - 903 |
| PXCOHAB  | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG   | 904 - 905 |
| PEDISEAR | 2    | IS...DEAF OR DOES...HAVE SERIOUS<br>DIFFICULTY HEARING?   | 906 - 907 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2   |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1    Yes  |           |
|          |      | 2    No   |           |
| PEDISEYE | 2    | IS...BLIND OR DOES...HAVE SERIOUS<br>DIFFICULTY SEEING EVEN WHEN<br>WEARING GLASSES?  | 908 - 909 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2   |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1    Yes  |           |
|          |      | 2    No   |           |
| PEDISREM | 2    | BECAUSE OF A PHYSICAL, MENTAL, OR<br>EMOTIONAL CONDITION, DOES...HAVE<br>SERIOUS DIFFICULTY CONCENTRATING,<br>REMEMBERING, OR MAKING DECISIONS? | 910 - 911 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2   |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1    Yes  |           |
|          |      | 2    No   |           |
| PEDISPHY | 2    | DOES...HAVE SERIOUS DIFFICULTY<br>WALKING OR CLIMBING STAIRS?   | 912 - 913 |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2   |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1    Yes  |           |
|          |      | 2    No   |           |
| PEDISDRS | 2    | DOES ... HAVE DIFFICULTY<br>DRESSING OR BATHING?  | 914 - 915 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2   |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1    Yes  |           |
|          |      | 2    No   |           |
| PEDISOUT | 2    | BECAUSE OF A PHYSICAL, MENTAL, OR<br>EMOTIONAL CONDITION DOES...HAVE<br>DIFFICULTY DOING ERRANDS ALONE SUCH AS<br>VISITING A DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR SHOPPING? | 916 - 917 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2   |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u>  |           |
|          |      | 1    Yes  |           |
|          |      | 2    No   |           |
| PRDISFLG | 2    | DOES THIS PERSON HAVE ANY OF<br>THESE DISABILITY CONDITIONS?  | 918 - 919 |
|          |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PEDISEAR OR<br>PEDISEYE OR PEDISREM, PEDISPHY OR<br>PEDISDRS OR PEDISOUT = 1   |           |
|          |      | <u>VALID ENTRIES:</u>   |           |
|          |      | 1    Yes  |           |
|          |      | 2    No   |           |
| PXDISEAR | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG   | 920 - 921 |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION                | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|----------------------------|-----------|
| PXDISEYE | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG            | 922 – 923 |
| PXDISREM | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG            | 924 - 925 |
| PXDISPHY | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG            | 926 - 927 |
| PXDISDRS | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG            | 928 - 929 |
| PXDISOUT | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG            | 930 - 931 |
| HXFAMINC | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG            | 932 - 933 |
| PRDASIAN | 2    | DETAILED ASIAN RACE RECODE | 934 – 935 |

EDITED UNIVERSE: PTDTRACE = 4

VALID ENTRIES

1 = Asian Indian  
2 = Chinese  
3 = Filipino  
4 = Japanese  
5 = Korean  
6 = Vietnamese  
7 = Other

|          |   |   |           |
|----------|---|---|-----------|
| PEPDEMP1 | 2 | DOES THIS PERSON USUALLY HAVE ANY PAID EMPLOYEES? | 936 - 937 |
|----------|---|---|-----------|

See location 637-638 for the allocation flag.

EDITED UNIVERSE: HRMIS = 3 or 4 and  
PEIO1COW = 6 or 7

VALID ENTRIES

1 YES  
2 NO

|          |   |  |         |
|----------|---|--|---------|
| PTNMEMPI | 2 | EXCLUDING ALL OWNERS, HOW MANY PAID EMPLOYEES DOES THIS PERSON USUALLY HAVE? | 938-939 |
|----------|---|--|---------|

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
|          |      | See location 681-682 for the allocation flag.<br>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEPDEMP1 = 1<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>01-74    Number of employees<br>75       75 or more employees<br>Note that this item is topcoded at 75 employees.   |           |
| PEPDEMP2 | 2    | DOES THIS PERSON USUALLY HAVE ANY<br>PAID EMPLOYEES?<br><br>See location 787-788 for the allocation flag.<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE: HRMIS = 3 or 4 and<br>PEIO1COW = 6 or 7<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>1    YES<br>2    NO  | 940 - 941 |
| PTNMEMB2 | 2    | EXCLUDING ALL OWNERS, HOW MANY<br>PAID EMPLOYEES DOES THIS PERSON<br>USUALLY HAVE?<br><br>See location 789-790 for the allocation flag.<br><br>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEPDEMP1 = 1<br><br><u>VALID ENTRIES</u><br><br>01-09    Number of employees<br>10       10 or more employees<br>Note that this item is topcoded at 10 employees. | 942 - 943 |
| PECERT1  | 2    | DOES ... HAVE A <u>CURRENTLY</u><br><u>ACTIVE</u> PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION<br>OR A STATE OR INDUSTRY LICENSE?<br>DO <u>NOT</u> INCLUDE BUSINESS LICENSES,<br>SUCH AS A LIQUOR LICENSE OR<br>VENDING LICENSE.  | 944-945   |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION |
|---------|------|---|----------|
|         |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2   |          |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES   |          |
|         |      | 1      Yes  |          |
|         |      | 2      No   |          |
| PECERT2 | 2    | WERE ANY OF ...'S CERTIFICATIONS<br>OR LICENSES ISSUED BY THE<br>FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL<br>GOVERNMENT?  | 946-947  |
|         |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PECERT1 = 1  |          |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES   |          |
|         |      | 1      Yes  |          |
|         |      | 2      No   |          |
| PECERT3 | 2    | EARLIER YOU TOLD ME THAT YOU HAD<br>A CURRENTLY ACTIVE PROFESSIONAL<br>CERTIFICATION OR LICENSE. IS YOUR<br>CERTIFICATION OR LICENSE REQUIRED<br>FOR YOUR ... | 948-949  |
|         |      | a) JOB?   |          |
|         |      | b) MAIN JOB?  |          |
|         |      | c) JOB FROM WHICH YOU ARE OF LAYOFF?  |          |
|         |      | d) JOB AT WHICH YOU LAST WORKED?  |          |
|         |      | EDITED UNIVERSE: PECERT2 = 1  |          |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES   |          |
|         |      | 1      Yes  |          |
|         |      | 2      No   |          |
| PXCERT1 | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG   | 950-951  |
| PXCERT2 | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG   | 952-953  |



| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION     | LOCATION   |
|---------|------|-----------------|------------|
| PXCERT3 | 2    | ALLOCATION FLAG | 954-955    |
| FILLER  | 45   | FILLER          | 956 - 1000 |

**End of Basic CPS Portion of the Record**

## ATTACHMENT 7

### SUPPLEMENT RECORD LAYOUT

#### Current Population Survey, July 2017 SPPA Supplement

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|--|-----------|
| PEC1Q1A | 2    | The following questions are about (NAME/your) activities during the last 12 months between July Current day, 2016 and July Current day, 2017.<br>With the exception of elementary or high school performances, did (name/you) go to a live jazz performance during the last 12 months?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No | 1001-1002 |
| PTC1Q1B | 2    | How many times did (name/you) do this during the last 12 months?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1:97 Number of Times  | 1003-1004 |
| PEC1Q2A | 2    | With the exception of elementary or high school performances, did (name/you) go to a live Latin, Spanish, or salsa music performance during the last 12 months?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No  | 1005-1006 |
| PTC1Q2B | 2    | How many times did (name/you) do this during the last 12 months?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1:97 Number of Times  | 1007-1008 |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|--|-----------|
| PEC1Q3A | 2    | With the exception of elementary or high school performances, did (name/you) go to a live classical music performance during the last 12 months?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No | 1009-1010 |
| PTC1Q3B | 2    | How many times did (name/you) do this during the last 12 months?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1:97 Number of Times  | 1011-1012 |
| PEC1Q4A | 2    | With the exception of elementary or high school performances, did (name/you) go to a live opera during the last 12 months?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No                       | 1013-1014 |
| PTC1Q4B | 2    | How many times did (name/you) do this during the last 12 months?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1:97 Number of Times  | 1015-1016 |
| PEC1Q5A | 2    | With the exception of elementary or high school performances, did (name/you) go to a live musical stage play during the last 12 months?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No          | 1017-1018 |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|--|-----------|
| PTC1Q5B | 2    | How many times did (name/you) do this during the last 12 months?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1:97 Number of Times  | 1019-1020 |
| PEC1Q6A | 2    | With the exception of elementary or high school performances, did (name/you) go to a live performance of a nonmusical stage play during the last 12 months?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No          | 1021-1022 |
| PTC1Q6B | 2    | How many times did (name/you) do this during the last 12 months?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1:97 Number of Times  | 1023-1024 |
| PEC1Q7A | 2    | With the exception of elementary or high school performances, did (name/you) go to a live ballet performance during the last 12 months?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No                              | 1025-1026 |
| PTC1Q7B | 2    | How many times did (name/you) do this during the last 12 months?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1:97 Number of Times  | 1027-1028 |
| PEC1Q8A | 2    | With the exception of elementary or high school performances, did (name/you) go to a live dance performance other than ballet, such as modern, contemporary, folk, traditional, or tap dance, during the last 12 months?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES: | 1029-1030 |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
|          |      | -3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No   |           |
| PTC1Q8B  | 2    | How many times did (name/you) do this during the last 12 months?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1:97 Number of Times  | 1031-1032 |
| PEC1Q9A  | 2    | During the last 12 months, with the exception of elementary or high school performances, did (name/you) go to any live music, dance, or theater performance - other than the kinds I've asked about?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No | 1033-1034 |
| PEC1Q10A | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) visit an art museum or gallery?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No  | 1035-1036 |
| PTC1Q10B | 2    | How many times did (name/you) do this during the last 12 months?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1:97 Number of Times  | 1037-1038 |
| PEC1Q11A | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) go to a crafts fair or a visual arts festival?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No   | 1039-1040 |
| PEC1Q12A | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) go to an outdoor festival that featured  | 1041-1042 |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
|          |      | performing artists?  |           |
|          |      | VALID ENTRIES:   |           |
|          |      | -3 Refused   |           |
|          |      | -2 Don't Know  |           |
|          |      | 1 Yes  |           |
|          |      | 2 No   |           |
| PEC1Q13A | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) visit a historic park or monument, or tour a building or neighborhood for its historic or design value?<br>This would include any park in which your visit was at least in part because of the historical or design value of the park. | 1043-1044 |
|          |      | VALID ENTRIES:   |           |
|          |      | -3 Refused   |           |
|          |      | -2 Don't Know  |           |
|          |      | 1 Yes  |           |
|          |      | 2 No   |           |
| PEC1Q14A | 2    | With the exception of books required for work or school, did (name/you) read any books during the last 12 months?<br>If asked, the Bible and all other religious texts do count as books.  | 1045-1046 |
|          |      | VALID ENTRIES:   |           |
|          |      | -3 Refused   |           |
|          |      | -2 Don't Know  |           |
|          |      | 1 Yes  |           |
|          |      | 2 No   |           |
| PTC1Q14B | 3    | About how many did (name/you) read during the last 12 months?  | 1047-1049 |
|          |      | VALID ENTRIES:   |           |
|          |      | -3 Refused   |           |
|          |      | -2 Don't Know  |           |
|          |      | 1:901 Books Read   |           |
| PEC1Q15A | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) read any novels or short stories?<br>Include any reading of novels or short stories, in the last 12 months, regardless of whether it was in books, magazines, or newspapers in paper form or online.                                   | 1050-1051 |
|          |      | VALID ENTRIES:   |           |
|          |      | -3 Refused   |           |
|          |      | -2 Don't Know  |           |
|          |      | 1 Yes  |           |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
|          |      | 2 No   |           |
| PEC1Q15B | 2    | <p>During the last 12 months, did (name/you) read any poetry?</p> <p>Include any reading of poetry, in the last 12 months, regardless of whether it was in books, magazines, or newspapers in paper form or online.</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-3 Refused<br/>-2 Don't Know<br/>1 Yes<br/>2 No</p> | 1052-1053 |
| PEC1Q15C | 2    | <p>During the last 12 months, did (name/you) read any plays?</p> <p>Include any reading of plays, in the last 12 months, regardless of whether it was in books, magazines, or newspapers in paper form or online.</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-3 Refused<br/>-2 Don't Know<br/>1 Yes<br/>2 No</p>   | 1054-1055 |
| PEC1Q16A | 2    | <p>During the last 12 months, with the exception of books required for work or school, did (name/you) read any nonfiction books about history?</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-3 Refused<br/>-2 Don't Know<br/>1 Yes<br/>2 No</p>  | 1056-1057 |
| PEC1Q16B | 2    | <p>During the last 12 months, with the exception of books required for work or school, did (name/you) read any nonfiction books about science or technology?</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-3 Refused<br/>-2 Don't Know<br/>1 Yes<br/>2 No</p>  | 1058-1059 |
| PEC1Q16C | 2    | <p>During the last 12 months, with the exception of books required for work or school, did (name/you) read any biographies or memoirs?</p>   | 1060-1061 |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
|          |      | VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No   |           |
| PEC1Q16D | 2    | During the last 12 months, with the exception of books required for work or school, did (name/you) read any graphic novels, or books in comic-strip format?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No          | 1062-1063 |
| PEC1Q16E | 2    | During the last 12 months, with the exception of books required for work or school, did (name/you) read any religious texts or books about religion or spirituality?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No | 1064-1065 |
| PEC1Q17A | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) listen to any audiobooks? This could include recordings, broadcasts, or web streaming.<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No                                     | 1066-1067 |
| PEC1Q18A | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) read any books using electronic devices, such as e-readers, tablets, laptops, computers, or cell phones?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No                   | 1068-1069 |
| PEC2Q1A  | 2    | The following questions are about (NAME/your) activities during the last 12 months between July Current day, 2016 and July Current day, 2017.<br>During the last 12 months, did (name/you) go  | 1070-1071 |



| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|--|-----------|
|         |      | to a fair or festival that featured crafts, visual arts, or performing artists such as musicians, singers, dancers, or actors?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No                     |           |
| PEC2Q1B | 2    | During the last 12 months, did ( you/he/she) go to an art exhibit, such as paintings, sculpture, pottery, photography, or digital art?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No             | 1072-1073 |
| PEC2Q1C | 2    | During the last 12 months, did ( you/he/she) go to a live music performance?<br>This could include professional, community, or student musicians.<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No  | 1074-1075 |
| PEC2Q1D | 2    | During the last 12 months, did ( you/he/she) go to a live play or musical?<br>This could include professional, community, or student performers.<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No   | 1076-1077 |
| PEC2Q1E | 2    | During the last 12 months, did ( you/he/she) go to a live dance performance?<br>This could include professional, community, or student performers.<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No | 1078-1079 |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|---|-----------|
| PEC2Q1F | 2    | <p>During the last 12 months, did ( you/he/she) go to an event featuring a poet or writer? This could include book signings, readings, or poetry slams.</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-3 Refused<br/>-2 Don't Know<br/>1 Yes<br/>2 No</p>  | 1080-1081 |
| PEC2Q1G | 2    | <p>During the last 12 months, did ( you/he/she) go to any other kind of live performance? This could include storytelling, standup or improv comedy, puppetry, or a circus performance.</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-3 Refused<br/>-2 Don't Know<br/>1 Yes<br/>2 No</p>  | 1082-1083 |
| PEC2Q2A | 2    | <p>During the last 12 months, how often did (name/you) go to a fair or festival that featured crafts, visual arts, or performing artists such as musicians, singers, dancers, or actors?</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-3 Refused<br/>-2 Don't Know<br/>4 1 or 2 times<br/>1 weekly<br/>2 monthly<br/>3 not monthly, but 3+ times<br/>4 1 or 2 times</p> | 1084-1085 |
| PEC2Q2B | 2    | <p>During the last 12 months, how often did (name/you) go to an art exhibit featuring works such as paintings, sculpture, pottery, photography, or digital art?</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-3 Refused<br/>-2 Don't Know<br/>1 weekly<br/>2 monthly<br/>3 not monthly, but 3+ times<br/>4 1 or 2 times</p>   | 1086-1087 |
| PEC2Q2C | 2    | <p>During the last 12 months, how often did (name/you) go to a live music performance?</p>  | 1088-1089 |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|---|-----------|
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:<br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 weekly<br>2 monthly<br>3 not monthly, but 3+ times<br>4 1 or 2 times   |           |
| PEC2Q2D | 2    | During the last 12 months, how often did (name/you) go to a live play or musical?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 weekly<br>2 monthly<br>3 not monthly, but 3+ times<br>4 1 or 2 times              | 1090-1091 |
| PEC2Q2E | 2    | During the last 12 months, how often did (name/you) go to a live dance performance?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 weekly<br>2 monthly<br>3 not monthly, but 3+ times<br>4 1 or 2 times            | 1092-1093 |
| PEC2Q2F | 2    | During the last 12 months, how often did (name/you) go to an event featuring a poet or writer?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 weekly<br>2 monthly<br>3 not monthly, but 3+ times<br>4 1 or 2 times | 1094-1095 |
| PEC2Q3A | 2    | Thinking about all the events you told me (name/you) went to during the last 12 months, did ( you/he/she) go to any at a college or university campus?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No  | 1096-1097 |
| PEC2Q3B | 2    | Thinking about all the events you told me (name/you) went to during the last 12   | 1098-1099 |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|--|-----------|
|         |      | months, did ( you/he/she) go to any at an elementary, middle, or high school?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No  |           |
| PEC2Q3C | 2    | Thinking about all the events you told me (name/you) went to during the last 12 months, did ( you/he/she) go to any at a church, synagogue, or other place of worship?<br>VALID ENTRIES:<br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No       | 1100-1101 |
| PEC2Q3D | 2    | Thinking about all the events you told me (name/you) went to during the last 12 months, did ( you/he/she) go to any at a theater, concert hall, or auditorium?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No       | 1102-1103 |
| PEC2Q3E | 2    | Thinking about all the events you told me (name/you) went to during the last 12 months, did ( you/he/she) go to any at a restaurant, bar, nightclub, or coffee shop?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No | 1104-1105 |
| PEC2Q3F | 2    | Thinking about all the events you told me (name/you) went to during the last 12 months, did ( you/he/she) go to any at a museum or gallery?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No                          | 1106-1107 |
| PEC2Q3G | 2    | Thinking about all the events you told me (name/you) went to during the last 12 months, did ( you/he/she) go to any at a   | 1108-1109 |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|---|-----------|
|         |      | park or open-air facility?  |           |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:  |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused  |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know   |           |
|         |      | 1 Yes   |           |
|         |      | 2 No  |           |
| PEC2Q3H | 2    | Thinking about all the events you told me (name/you) went to during the last 12 months, did ( you/he/she) go to any at a community center or public library?  | 1110-1111 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:  |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused  |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know   |           |
|         |      | 1 Yes   |           |
|         |      | 2 No  |           |
| PEC2Q3I | 2    | Thinking about all the events you told me (name/you) went to during the last 12 months, did ( you/he/she) go to any at a some other location?   | 1112-1113 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:  |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused  |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know   |           |
|         |      | 1 Yes   |           |
|         |      | 2 No  |           |
| PEC2Q4A | 2    | Thinking about all the events you told me (name/you) went to during the last 12 months, did ( you/he/she) go to this activity/these activities for any of the following reasons?<br>You/He/She wanted to experience high-quality art. | 1114-1115 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:  |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused  |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know   |           |
|         |      | 1 Yes   |           |
|         |      | 2 No  |           |
| PEC2Q4B | 2    | Did ( you/he/she) go to this activity/these activities for any of the following reasons?<br>You/He/She wanted to socialize with family or friends.  | 1116-1117 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:  |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused  |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know   |           |
|         |      | 1 Yes   |           |
|         |      | 2 No  |           |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|--|-----------|
| PEC2Q4C | 2    | <p>Did ( you/he/she) go to this activity/these activities for any of the following reasons?<br/> You/He/She wanted to celebrate (your/his/her) own or (your/his/her) family's cultural heritage.</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-3 Refused<br/> -2 Don't Know<br/> 1 Yes<br/> 2 No</p> | 1118-1119 |
| PEC2Q4D | 2    | <p>You/He/She wanted to support a community organization or event.</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-3 Refused<br/> -2 Don't Know<br/> 1 Yes<br/> 2 No</p>   | 1120-1121 |
| PEC2Q4E | 2    | <p>You/He/She wanted to learn or experience something new.</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-3 Refused<br/> -2 Don't Know<br/> 1 Yes<br/> 2 No</p>   | 1122-1123 |
| PEC2Q4F | 2    | <p>You/He/She wanted to experience a performance in a particular location.</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-3 Refused<br/> -2 Don't Know<br/> 1 Yes<br/> 2 No</p>   | 1124-1125 |
| PEC2Q4G | 2    | <p>You/He/She wanted to see a specific, individual performer or exhibit.</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-3 Refused<br/> -2 Don't Know<br/> 1 Yes<br/> 2 No</p>   | 1126-1127 |
| PEC2Q4H | 2    | <p>You/He/She wanted to feel creative or creatively inspired.</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-3 Refused<br/> -2 Don't Know<br/> 1 Yes</p>  | 1128-1129 |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|--|-----------|
|         |      | 2 No   |           |
| PEC2Q4I | 2    | For some other reason.   | 1130-1131 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:   |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused   |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know  |           |
|         |      | 1 Yes  |           |
|         |      | 2 No   |           |
| PEMAQ1A | 2    | The following questions are about ways people use electronic devices and media. By devices, we mean things like TV and radio, and record-, cassette-, CD- and DVD-players as well as computers, laptops, tablets, cell phones and other mobile devices. During the last 12 months, did (name/you) use a device to watch or listen to jazz music? | 1132-1133 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:   |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused   |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know  |           |
|         |      | 1 Yes  |           |
|         |      | 2 No   |           |
| PEMAQ1B | 2    | Did (name/you) use a device to watch or listen to Latin, Spanish, or salsa music?  | 1134-1135 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:   |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused   |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know  |           |
|         |      | 1 Yes  |           |
|         |      | 2 No   |           |
| PEMAQ1C | 2    | Did (name/you) use a device to watch or listen to classical music or opera?  | 1136-1137 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:   |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused   |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know  |           |
|         |      | 1 Yes  |           |
|         |      | 2 No   |           |
| PEMAQ1D | 2    | Did (name/you) use a device to watch or listen to other kinds of music, such as rock, pop, country, folk, rap or hip-hop?  | 1138-1139 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:   |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused   |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know  |           |
|         |      | 1 Yes  |           |
|         |      | 2 No   |           |
| PEMAQ1E | 2    | Did (name/you) use a device to watch or listen to theater productions, such as musicals or   | 1140-1141 |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|---|-----------|
|         |      | plays, or information about theater?  |           |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:  |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused  |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know   |           |
|         |      | 1 Yes   |           |
|         |      | 2 No  |           |
| PEMAQ1F | 2    | Did (name/you) use a device to watch or listen to dance performances or programs, or information about dance? | 1142-1143 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:  |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused  |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know   |           |
|         |      | 1 Yes   |           |
|         |      | 2 No  |           |
| PEMAQ1G | 2    | Did (name/you) use a device to watch or listen to programs or information about the visual arts?              | 1144-1145 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:  |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused  |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know   |           |
|         |      | 1 Yes   |           |
|         |      | 2 No  |           |
| PEMAQ1H | 2    | Did (name/you) use a device to watch or listen to programs or information about books or writers?             | 1146-1147 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:  |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused  |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know   |           |
|         |      | 1 Yes   |           |
|         |      | 2 No  |           |
| PEMAQ1I | 2    | Did (name/you) use a device to watch or listen to programs or information about science or technology?        | 1148-1149 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:  |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused  |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know   |           |
|         |      | 1 Yes   |           |
|         |      | 2 No  |           |
| PEMAQ1J | 2    | Did (name/you) use a device to watch or listen to programs or information about history?                      | 1150-1151 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:  |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused  |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know   |           |



| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|--|-----------|
|         |      | 1 Yes<br>2 No  |           |
| PEMAQ2A | 2    | How often do/does (name/you) use a device to watch or listen to jazz music?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 weekly<br>2 monthly<br>3 not monthly, but 3+ times<br>4 1 or 2 times   | 1152-1153 |
| PEMAQ2B | 2    | How often do/does (name/you) use a device to watch or listen to Latin, Spanish, or salsa music?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 weekly<br>2 monthly<br>3 not monthly, but 3+ times<br>4 1 or 2 times   | 1154-1155 |
| PEMAQ2C | 2    | How often do/does (name/you) use a device to watch or listen to classical music or opera?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 weekly<br>2 monthly<br>3 not monthly, but 3+ times<br>4 1 or 2 times   | 1156-1157 |
| PEMAQ2D | 2    | How often do/does (name/you) use a device to watch or listen to other kinds of music such as rock, pop, country, folk, rap, or hip-hop?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 weekly<br>2 monthly<br>3 not monthly, but 3+ times<br>4 1 or 2 times | 1158-1159 |
| PEMAQ2E | 2    | How often do/does (name/you) use a device to watch or listen to theater productions such as musicals or stage plays, or information about theater?   | 1160-1161 |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|--|-----------|
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:<br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 weekly<br>2 monthly<br>3 not monthly, but 3+ times<br>4 1 or 2 times  |           |
| PEMAQ2F | 2    | How often do/does (name/you) use a device to watch or listen to dance performances or to programs or information about dance?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 weekly<br>2 monthly<br>3 not monthly, but 3+ times<br>4 1 or 2 times | 1162-1163 |
| PEMAQ2G | 2    | How often do/does (name/you) use a device to watch or listen to programs or information about the visual arts?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 weekly<br>2 monthly<br>3 not monthly, but 3+ times<br>4 1 or 2 times                | 1164-1165 |
| PEMAQ2H | 2    | How often do/does (name/you) use a device to watch or listen to programs or information about books or writers?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 weekly<br>2 monthly<br>3 not monthly, but 3+ times<br>4 1 or 2 times               | 1166-1167 |
| PEMAQ2I | 2    | How often do/does (name/you) use a device to watch or listen to programs or information about science or technology?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 weekly<br>2 monthly<br>3 not monthly, but 3+ times                            | 1168-1169 |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|---|-----------|
|         |      | 4 1 or 2 times  |           |
| PEMAQ2J | 2    | How often do/does (name/you) use a device to watch or listen to programs or information about history?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 weekly<br>2 monthly<br>3 not monthly, but 3+ times<br>4 1 or 2 times | 1170-1171 |
| PEMAQ3A | 2    | Did (name/you) use a device to view paintings, sculpture, pottery, or other visual art?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No   | 1172-1173 |
| PEMAQ3B | 2    | How often did (name/you) do this?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 weekly<br>2 monthly<br>3 not monthly, but 3+ times<br>4 1 or 2 times  | 1174-1175 |
| PEMAQ4A | 2    | Did (name/you) email, post, or digitally share information, articles, or comments about music, dance, or theater?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No   | 1176-1177 |
| PEMAQ4B | 2    | Did (name/you) email, post, or digitally share information, articles, or comments about movies or films?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No  | 1178-1179 |
| PEMAQ4C | 2    | Did (name/you) email, post, or digitally share  | 1180-1181 |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
|          |      | information, articles, or comments about visual art?   |           |
|          |      | VALID ENTRIES:   |           |
|          |      | -3 Refused   |           |
|          |      | -2 Don't Know  |           |
|          |      | 1 Yes  |           |
|          |      | 2 No   |           |
| PEMAQ4D  | 2    | Did (name/you) email, post, or digitally share information, articles, or comments about books or literature?   | 1182-1183 |
|          |      | VALID ENTRIES:   |           |
|          |      | -3 Refused   |           |
|          |      | -2 Don't Know  |           |
|          |      | 1 Yes  |           |
|          |      | 2 No   |           |
| PEMBQ1A  | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) do any singing?  | 1184-1185 |
|          |      | VALID ENTRIES:   |           |
|          |      | -3 Refused   |           |
|          |      | -2 Don't Know  |           |
|          |      | 1 Yes  |           |
|          |      | 2 No   |           |
| PEMBQ1B  | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) play any musical instruments?  | 1186-1187 |
|          |      | VALID ENTRIES:   |           |
|          |      | -3 Refused   |           |
|          |      | -2 Don't Know  |           |
|          |      | 1 Yes  |           |
|          |      | 2 No   |           |
| PEMBQ1C  | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) create or perform any music in ways other than singing or playing an instrument?                                   | 1188-1189 |
|          |      | VALID ENTRIES:   |           |
|          |      | -3 Refused   |           |
|          |      | -2 Don't Know  |           |
|          |      | 1 Yes  |           |
|          |      | 2 No   |           |
| PEMBQ1AA | 2    | Did (name/you) do any singing with others, such as with a glee club, choir, chorus, or sing with a partner or partners, or with a band or other music group? | 1190-1191 |
|          |      | VALID ENTRIES:   |           |
|          |      | -3 Refused   |           |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
|          |      | -2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No   |           |
| PEMBQ1BB | 2    | Did (name/you) play a musical instrument with others such as with a band, orchestra, or other group, or with a partner or partners?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No  | 1192-1193 |
| PEMBQ1CC | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) use a computer, laptop, tablet, cell phone, or other mobile device to edit or remix music?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No | 1194-1195 |
| PEMBQ1D  | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) do any dancing?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No  | 1196-1197 |
| PEMBQ1E  | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) do any acting?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No   | 1198-1199 |
| PEMBQ1DD | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) do any dancing with others, such as with a dance partner, company, troupe, or group?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No       | 1200-1201 |
| PEMBQ1F  | 2    | During the last 12 months, (Were/Was) (name/you) involved in the production of any   | 1202-1203 |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
|          |      | theatrical performances?  |           |
|          |      | VALID ENTRIES:  |           |
|          |      | -3 Refused  |           |
|          |      | -2 Don't Know   |           |
|          |      | 1 Yes   |           |
|          |      | 2 No  |           |
| PEMBQ2A  | 2    | During the last 12 months, how often did (name/you) do any singing?   | 1204-1205 |
|          |      | VALID ENTRIES:  |           |
|          |      | -3 Refused  |           |
|          |      | -2 Don't Know   |           |
|          |      | 1 weekly  |           |
|          |      | 2 monthly   |           |
|          |      | 3 not monthly, but 3+ times   |           |
|          |      | 4 1 or 2 times  |           |
| PEMBQ2B  | 2    | During the last 12 months, how often did (name/you) play a musical instrument?  | 1206-1207 |
|          |      | VALID ENTRIES:  |           |
|          |      | -3 Refused  |           |
|          |      | -2 Don't Know   |           |
|          |      | 1 weekly  |           |
|          |      | 2 monthly   |           |
|          |      | 3 not monthly, but 3+ times   |           |
|          |      | 4 1 or 2 times  |           |
| PEMBQ2C  | 2    | During the last 12 months, how often did (name/you) create or perform music in ways other than singing or playing an instrument, such as composing songs, performing rap, or editing or remixing music? | 1208-1209 |
|          |      | VALID ENTRIES:  |           |
|          |      | -3 Refused  |           |
|          |      | -2 Don't Know   |           |
|          |      | 1 weekly  |           |
|          |      | 2 monthly   |           |
|          |      | 3 not monthly, but 3+ times   |           |
|          |      | 4 1 or 2 times  |           |
| PEMBQ2CC | 2    | During the last 12 months, how often did (name/you) use a computer, laptop, cell phone or other mobile device to edit, or remix any music?  | 1210-1211 |
|          |      | VALID ENTRIES:  |           |
|          |      | -3 Refused  |           |
|          |      | -2 Don't Know   |           |
|          |      | 1 weekly  |           |
|          |      | 2 monthly   |           |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|--|-----------|
|         |      | 3 not monthly, but 3+ times<br>4 1 or 2 times  |           |
| PEMBQ2D | 2    | During the last 12 months, how often did (name/you) do any dancing?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 weekly<br>2 monthly<br>3 not monthly, but 3+ times<br>4 1 or 2 times                           | 1212-1213 |
| PEMBQ2E | 2    | During the last 12 months, how often did (name/you) act?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 weekly<br>2 monthly<br>3 not monthly, but 3+ times<br>4 1 or 2 times                                      | 1214-1215 |
| PEMBQ3A | 2    | When you said (name/you) did music-making or singing or dancing or acting, did (you/he/she) do this at a church, synagogue, or other place of worship?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No | 1216-1217 |
| PEMBQ3B | 2    | When you said (name/you) did music-making or singing or dancing or acting, did (you/he/she) do this at a theater, concert hall, or auditorium?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No         | 1218-1219 |
| PEMBQ3C | 2    | When you said (name/you) did music-making or singing or dancing or acting, did (you/he/she) do this at a restaurant, bar, nightclub, or coffee shop?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused                                     | 1220-1221 |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|---|-----------|
|         |      | -2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No  |           |
| PEMBQ3D | 2    | When you said (name/you) did music-making or singing or dancing or acting, did (you/he/she) do this at a park or open-air facility?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No                   | 1222-1223 |
| PEMBQ3E | 2    | When you said (name/you) did music-making or singing or dancing or acting, did (you/he/she) do this at a school, public library, or community center?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No | 1224-1225 |
| PEMBQ3F | 2    | When you said (name/you) did music-making or singing or dancing or acting, did (you/he/she) do this at a private home?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No                                | 1226-1227 |
| PEMBQ3G | 2    | When you said (name/you) did music-making or singing or dancing or acting, did (you/he/she) do this at some other location?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No                           | 1228-1229 |
| PEMBQ4A | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) do music-making, singing, dancing, or acting to celebrate (your/his/her) own or (your/his/her) family's cultural heritage?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know   | 1230-1231 |



| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|--|-----------|
|         |      | 1 Yes<br>2 No  |           |
| PEMBQ4B | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) do music-making, singing, dancing, or acting to participate in (your/his/her) local community?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No       | 1232-1233 |
| PEMBQ4C | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) do music-making, singing, dancing, or acting to spend time with family or friends?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No                   | 1234-1235 |
| PEMBQ4D | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) do music-making, singing, dancing, or acting to learn or experience something new?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No                   | 1236-1237 |
| PEMBQ4E | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) do music-making, singing, dancing, or acting to have or record an experience at a specific location?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No | 1238-1239 |
| PEMBQ4F | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) do music-making, singing, dancing, or acting to feel creative or creatively inspired?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No                | 1240-1241 |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|---|-----------|
| PEMBQ4G | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) do music-making, singing, dancing, or acting for health reasons?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No  | 1242-1243 |
| PEMBQ5  | 2    | Who was (your/his/her) intended audience for most of (your/his/her) music-making or singing or dancing, or acting?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Just the reference person<br>2 Only people the reference person knows personally<br>3 General public | 1244-1245 |
| PEMBQ6  | 2    | Did (name/you) use the internet to share any of (your/his/her) performances?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No  | 1246-1247 |
| PEMCQ1A | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) do any painting, drawing, sculpture, or printmaking activities?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No   | 1248-1249 |
| PEMCQ1B | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) take any photographs as an artistic activity?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No   | 1250-1251 |
| PEMCQ1C | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) edit any photographs as an artistic activity?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused   | 1252-1253 |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|--|-----------|
|         |      | -2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No   |           |
| PEMCQ1D | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) create any films or videos as an artistic activity?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No                              | 1254-1255 |
| PEMCQ1E | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) design or create any animations, digital art, computer graphics, or video games?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No | 1256-1257 |
| PEMCQ1F | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) make any pottery, ceramics, or jewelry?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No  | 1258-1259 |
| PEMCQ1G | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) do any leatherwork, metalwork or woodwork?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No                                       | 1260-1261 |
| PEMCQ1H | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) do any weaving, crocheting, quilting, needlework, knitting, or sewing?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No           | 1262-1263 |
| PEMCQ1I | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) do any scrapbooking, origami or other paper-   | 1264-1265 |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|---|-----------|
|         |      | based art?  |           |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:  |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused  |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know   |           |
|         |      | 1 Yes   |           |
|         |      | 2 No  |           |
| PEMCQ2A | 2    | During the last 12 months, how often did (name/you) paint, draw, sculpt, or make prints?            | 1266-1267 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:  |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused  |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know   |           |
|         |      | 1 weekly  |           |
|         |      | 2 monthly   |           |
|         |      | 3 not monthly, but 3+ times   |           |
|         |      | 4 1 or 2 times  |           |
| PEMCQ2B | 2    | During the last 12 months, how often did (name/you) take photographs as an artistic activity?       | 1268-1269 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:  |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused  |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know   |           |
|         |      | 1 weekly  |           |
|         |      | 2 monthly   |           |
|         |      | 3 not monthly, but 3+ times   |           |
|         |      | 4 1 or 2 times  |           |
| PEMCQ2C | 2    | During the last 12 months, how often did (name/you) edit photographs as an artistic activity?       | 1270-1271 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:  |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused  |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know   |           |
|         |      | 1 weekly  |           |
|         |      | 2 monthly   |           |
|         |      | 3 not monthly, but 3+ times   |           |
|         |      | 4 1 or 2 times  |           |
| PEMCQ2D | 2    | During the last 12 months, how often did (name/you) create films or videos as an artistic activity? | 1272-1273 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:  |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused  |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know   |           |
|         |      | 1 weekly  |           |
|         |      | 2 monthly   |           |
|         |      | 3 not monthly, but 3+ times   |           |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|---|-----------|
|         |      | 4 1 or 2 times  |           |
| PEMCQ2E | 2    | During the last 12 months, how often did (name/you) design or create animations, digital art, computer graphics, or video games?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 weekly<br>2 monthly<br>3 not monthly, but 3+ times<br>4 1 or 2 times | 1274-1275 |
| PEMCQ2F | 2    | During the last 12 months, how often did (name/you) make pottery, ceramics, or jewelry?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 weekly<br>2 monthly<br>3 not monthly, but 3+ times<br>4 1 or 2 times  | 1276-1277 |
| PEMCQ2G | 2    | During the last 12 months, how often did (name/you) do leatherwork, metalwork or woodwork?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 weekly<br>2 monthly<br>3 not monthly, but 3+ times<br>4 1 or 2 times                                       | 1278-1279 |
| PEMCQ2H | 2    | During the last 12 months, how often did (name/you) weave, crochet, quilt, needlework, knit, or sew?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 weekly<br>2 monthly<br>3 not monthly, but 3+ times<br>4 1 or 2 times                             | 1280-1281 |
| PEMCQ2I | 2    | During the last 12 months, how often did (name/you) do scrapbooking, origami or other paper-based art?  | 1282-1283 |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|---|-----------|
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:<br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 weekly<br>2 monthly<br>3 not monthly, but 3+ times<br>4 1 or 2 times   |           |
| PEMCQ3A | 2    | When you said (name/you) did arts or crafts or photography or films or videos or other visual art, did ( you/he/she) do this at a church, synagogue, or other place of worship?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No | 1284-1285 |
| PEMCQ3B | 2    | When you said (name/you) did arts or crafts or photography or films or videos or other visual art, did ( you/he/she) do this at a museum or gallery?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No                            | 1286-1287 |
| PEMCQ3C | 2    | When you said (name/you) did arts or crafts or photography or films or videos or other visual art, did ( you/he/she) do this at a restaurant, bar, nightclub, or coffee shop?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No   | 1288-1289 |
| PEMCQ3D | 2    | When you said (name/you) did arts or crafts or photography or films or videos or other visual art, did ( you/he/she) do this at a park or open-air facility?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No                    | 1290-1291 |
| PEMCQ3E | 2    | When you said (name/you) did arts or crafts or photography or films or videos or other  | 1292-1293 |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|--|-----------|
|         |      | visual art, did ( you/he/she) do this at a school, public library or community center?   |           |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:   |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused   |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know  |           |
|         |      | 1 Yes  |           |
|         |      | 2 No   |           |
| PEMCQ3F | 2    | When you said (name/you) did arts or crafts or photography or films or videos or other visual art, did ( you/he/she) do this at a private home?  | 1294-1295 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:   |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused   |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know  |           |
|         |      | 1 Yes  |           |
|         |      | 2 No   |           |
| PEMCQ3G | 2    | When you said (name/you) did arts or crafts or photography or films or videos or other visual art, did ( you/he/she) do this at some other location?   | 1296-1297 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:   |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused   |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know  |           |
|         |      | 1 Yes  |           |
|         |      | 2 No   |           |
| PEMCQ4A | 2    | When you said (name/you) did arts or crafts or photography or films or videos or other visual art, did ( you/he/she) do it to celebrate (your/his/her) own or (your/his/her) family's cultural heritage? | 1298-1299 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:   |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused   |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know  |           |
|         |      | 1 Yes  |           |
|         |      | 2 No   |           |
| PEMCQ4B | 2    | When you said (name/you) did arts or crafts or photography or films or videos or other visual art, did ( you/he/she) do it to participate in your local community?                                       | 1300-1301 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:   |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused   |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know  |           |
|         |      | 1 Yes  |           |
|         |      | 2 No   |           |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|--|-----------|
| PEMCQ4C | 2    | When you said (name/you) did arts or crafts or photography or films or videos or other visual art, did ( you/he/she) do it to spend time with family or friends?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No                   | 1302-1303 |
| PEMCQ4D | 2    | When you said (name/you) did arts or crafts or photography or films or videos or other visual art, did ( you/he/she) do it to learn or experience something new?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No                   | 1304-1305 |
| PEMCQ4E | 2    | When you said (name/you) did arts or crafts or photography or films or videos or other visual art, did ( you/he/she) do it to have or record an experience at a specific location?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No | 1306-1307 |
| PEMCQ4F | 2    | When you said (name/you) did arts or crafts or photography or films or videos or other visual art, did ( you/he/she) do it to feel creative or creatively inspired?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No                | 1308-1309 |
| PEMCQ4G | 2    | When you said (name/you) did arts or crafts or photography or films or videos or other visual art, did ( you/he/she) do it for health reasons?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes   | 1310-1311 |



| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|--|-----------|
|         |      | 2 No   |           |
| PEMCQ5  | 2    | Who was (your/his/her) intended audience or recipient for most of the arts or crafts or photography, films, videos, or other visual art (name/you) created?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Just the reference person<br>2 Only people the reference person knows personally<br>3 General public | 1312-1313 |
| PEMCQ6  | 2    | Did (name/you) use the internet to share the arts or crafts or photography or films or videos or other visual art ( you/he/she) created?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No   | 1314-1315 |
| PEMCQ7  | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) do any creative writing?<br>This could include fiction, non-fiction, poetry, or plays.<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No   | 1316-1317 |
| PEMCQ8  | 2    | During the last 12 months, how often did (name/you) do this?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 weekly<br>2 monthly<br>3 not monthly, but 3+ times<br>4 1 or 2 times  | 1318-1319 |
| PEMCQ9A | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) do creative writing to celebrate (your/his/her) own or (your/his/her) family's cultural heritage?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused  | 1320-1321 |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|---|-----------|
|         |      | -2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No  |           |
| PEMCQ9B | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) do creative writing to participate in (your/his/her) local community?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No       | 1322-1323 |
| PEMCQ9C | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) do creative writing to spend time with family or friends?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No                   | 1324-1325 |
| PEMCQ9D | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) do creative writing to learn or experience something new?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No                   | 1326-1327 |
| PEMCQ9E | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) do creative writing to have or record an experience at a specific location?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No | 1328-1329 |
| PEMCQ9F | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) do creative writing to feel creative or creatively inspired?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No                | 1330-1331 |
| PEMCQ9G | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) do  | 1332-1333 |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|---|-----------|
|         |      | creative writing for health reasons?  |           |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:  |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused  |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know   |           |
|         |      | 1 Yes   |           |
|         |      | 2 No  |           |
| PEMCQ10 | 2    | Who was (your/his/her) intended audience for most of (your/his/her) writing?  | 1334-1335 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:  |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused  |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know   |           |
|         |      | 1 Just the reference person   |           |
|         |      | 2 Only people the reference person knows personally   |           |
|         |      | 3 General public  |           |
| PEMCQ11 | 2    | Did (name/you) use the internet to share your creative writing?<br>This may include through email, websites, or social media. | 1336-1337 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:  |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused  |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know   |           |
|         |      | 1 Yes   |           |
|         |      | 2 No  |           |
| PEMDQ1A | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) go to any amateur or professional sports events?                                    | 1338-1339 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:  |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused  |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know   |           |
|         |      | 1 Yes   |           |
|         |      | 2 No  |           |
| PEMDQ1B | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) exercise or participate in any sports activities?                                   | 1340-1341 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:  |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused  |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know   |           |
|         |      | 1 Yes   |           |
|         |      | 2 No  |           |
| PEMDQ1C | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) do any hunting or fishing?  | 1342-1343 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:  |           |
|         |      | -3 Refused  |           |
|         |      | -2 Don't Know   |           |
|         |      | 1 Yes   |           |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|---|-----------|
|         |      | 2 No  |           |
| PEMDQ1D | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) participate in any other outdoor activities, such as camping, hiking, or canoeing?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No                        | 1344-1345 |
| PEMDQ1E | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) work with indoor plants or do any gardening for pleasure?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No   | 1346-1347 |
| PEMDQ1F | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) do any interior, architectural, fashion, or landscape design?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No   | 1348-1349 |
| PEMDQ1G | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) do any projects where ( you/he/she) repurposed materials or customized something as an artistic activity?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No | 1350-1351 |
| PEMDQ1H | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) play any video or computer games?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No   | 1352-1353 |
| PEMDQ1I | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) go out to the movies or go see any films?   | 1354-1355 |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|---|-----------|
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:<br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No  |           |
| PEMDQ1J | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) participate in any book clubs or reading groups?                              | 1356-1357 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:<br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No  |           |
| PEMDQ1K | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) prepare or cook any food as an artistic activity?                             | 1358-1359 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:<br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No  |           |
| PEMDQ2F | 2    | During the last 12 months, how often did (name/you) do interior, architectural, fashion, or landscape design?           | 1360-1361 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:<br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 weekly<br>2 monthly<br>3 not monthly, but 3+ times<br>4 1 or 2 times |           |
| PEMDQ2G | 2    | During the last 12 months, how often did (name/you) repurpose materials or customize something as an artistic activity? | 1362-1363 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:<br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 weekly<br>2 monthly<br>3 not monthly, but 3+ times<br>4 1 or 2 times |           |
| PEMDQ2H | 2    | During the last 12 months, how often did (name/you) play video or computer games?                                       | 1364-1365 |
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:  |           |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|--|-----------|
|         |      | -3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 weekly<br>2 monthly<br>3 not monthly, but 3+ times<br>4 1 or 2 times  |           |
| PEMDQ2I | 2    | During the last 12 months, how often did (name/you) go out to the movies or go see a film?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 weekly<br>2 monthly<br>3 not monthly, but 3+ times<br>4 1 or 2 times        | 1366-1367 |
| PEMDQ2J | 2    | During the last 12 months, how often did (name/you) participate in a book club or reading group?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 weekly<br>2 monthly<br>3 not monthly, but 3+ times<br>4 1 or 2 times  | 1368-1369 |
| PEMDQ2K | 2    | During the last 12 months, how often did (name/you) prepare or cook food as an artistic activity?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 weekly<br>2 monthly<br>3 not monthly, but 3+ times<br>4 1 or 2 times | 1370-1371 |
| PEMDQ3  | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) volunteer for an arts organization, group, or project?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No   | 1372-1373 |
| PEMDQ4  | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) subscribe to an arts organization?   | 1374-1375 |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|---|-----------|
|         |      | <p>This can include a household membership or subscription that (you/he/she) may share with another person or persons in (your/his/her) household.</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-3 Refused<br/>-2 Don't Know<br/>1 Yes<br/>2 No</p>                                     |           |
| PEMDQ5  | 2    | <p>During the last 12 months, did (name/you) donate any money, goods, or services to an arts organization, group, or project?</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-3 Refused<br/>-2 Don't Know<br/>1 Yes<br/>2 No</p>  | 1376-1377 |
| PEMDQ6  | 2    | <p>During the last 12 months, did (name/you) purchase or acquire any pieces of art, such as paintings, drawings, sculpture, pottery, or other visual art?</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-3 Refused<br/>-2 Don't Know<br/>1 Yes<br/>2 No</p>                              | 1378-1379 |
| PEMEQ1A | 2    | <p>In (your/his/her) lifetime, have/has (name/you) ever taken lessons or classes in music - either voice-training or playing an instrument?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:</p> <p>Age &lt; 25</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-3 Refused<br/>-2 Don't Know<br/>1 Yes<br/>2 No</p> | 1380-1381 |
| PEMEQ1B | 2    | <p>In (your/his/her) lifetime, have/has (name/you) ever taken lessons or classes in photography or filmmaking?</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>-3 Refused<br/>-2 Don't Know<br/>1 Yes</p>  | 1382-1383 |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|---|-----------|
|         |      | 2 No  |           |
| PEMEQ1C | 2    | In (your/his/her) lifetime, have/has (name/you) ever taken lessons or classes in other visual arts such as drawing, painting, pottery, weaving, or graphic or fashion design?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No | 1384-1385 |
| PEMEQ1D | 2    | In (your/his/her) lifetime, have/has (name/you) ever taken lessons or classes in acting or theater?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No   | 1386-1387 |
| PEMEQ1E | 2    | In (your/his/her) lifetime, have/has (name/you) ever taken lessons or classes in dance?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No   | 1388-1389 |
| PEMEQ1F | 2    | In (your/his/her) lifetime, have/has (name/you) ever taken lessons or classes in creative writing?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No  | 1390-1391 |
| PEMEQ1G | 2    | In (your/his/her) lifetime, have/has (name/you) ever taken lessons or classes in art history or art or music appreciation?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No  | 1392-1393 |
| PEMEQ2A | 2    | Where were the music classes (either voice-   | 1394-1395 |



| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|---|-----------|
|         |      | training or playing an instrument) taken?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 In school<br>2 Out of school<br>3 Both  |           |
| PEMEQ2B | 2    | Where were the photography or filmmaking classes taken?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 In school<br>2 Out of school<br>3 Both  | 1396-1397 |
| PEMEQ2C | 2    | Where were the other visual arts, such as drawing, painting, pottery, weaving, graphic or fashion design, classes taken?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 In school<br>2 Out of school<br>3 Both | 1398-1399 |
| PEMEQ2D | 2    | Where were the acting or theater classes taken?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 In school<br>2 Out of school<br>3 Both  | 1400-1401 |
| PEMEQ2E | 2    | Where were the dance classes taken?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 In school<br>2 Out of school<br>3 Both  | 1402-1403 |
| PEMEQ2F | 2    | Where were the creative writing classes taken?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused  | 1404-1405 |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|--|-----------|
|         |      | -2 Don't Know<br>1 In school<br>2 Out of school<br>3 Both  |           |
| PEMEQ2G | 2    | Where were the art history or art or music appreciation classes taken?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 In school<br>2 Out of school<br>3 Both  | 1406-1407 |
| PEMEQ3A | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) take any lessons or classes in music (either voice-training or playing an instrument)?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No                                   | 1408-1409 |
| PEMEQ3B | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) take any lessons or classes in photography or filmmaking?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No  | 1410-1411 |
| PEMEQ3C | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) take any lessons or classes in other visual arts such as drawing, painting, pottery, weaving, graphic or fashion design?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No | 1412-1413 |
| PEMEQ3D | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) take any lessons or classes in acting or theater?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes  | 1414-1415 |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
|          |      | 2 No   |           |
| PEMEQ3E  | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) take any lessons or classes in dance?<br>VALID ENTRIES:<br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No  | 1416-1417 |
| PEMEQ3F  | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) take any lessons or classes in creative writing?<br>VALID ENTRIES:<br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No                                       | 1418-1419 |
| PEMEQ3G  | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) take any lessons or classes in art history or art or music appreciation?<br>VALID ENTRIES:<br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No               | 1420-1421 |
| PEMEQ3AA | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) take any lessons or classes in music (either voice-training or playing an instrument)?<br>VALID ENTRIES:<br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No | 1422-1423 |
| PEMEQ3BB | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) take any lessons or classes in photography or filmmaking?<br>VALID ENTRIES:<br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No                              | 1424-1425 |
| PEMEQ3CC | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) take any lessons or classes in other visual arts such as drawing, painting, pottery, weaving, graphic or fashion design?<br>VALID ENTRIES:               | 1426-1427 |

| NAME     | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
|          |      | -3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No   |           |
| PEMEQ3DD | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) take any lessons or classes in acting or theater?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No  | 1428-1429 |
| PEMEQ3EE | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) take any lessons or classes in dance?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No  | 1430-1431 |
| PEMEQ3FF | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) take any lessons or classes in creative writing?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No   | 1432-1433 |
| PEMEQ3GG | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) take any lessons or classes in art history or art or music appreciation?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No   | 1434-1435 |
| PEMEQ4A  | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) learn, through other means such as being taught by family or friends, as part of a family tradition, by teaching (yourself/himself/herself), or by using books or the internet in music (either voice-training or playing an instrument)?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know | 1436-1437 |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|---|-----------|
|         |      | 1 Yes<br>2 No   |           |
| PEMEQ4B | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) learn, through other means such as being taught by family or friends, as part of a family tradition, by teaching (yourself/himself/herself), or by using books or the internet in photography or filmmaking?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No  | 1438-1439 |
| PEMEQ4C | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) learn, through other means such as being taught by family or friends, as part of a family tradition, by teaching (yourself/himself/herself), or by using books or the internet in other visual arts (such as drawing, painting, pottery, weaving, graphic or fashion design)?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No | 1440-1441 |
| PEMEQ4D | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) learn, through other means such as being taught by family or friends, as part of a family tradition, by teaching (yourself/himself/herself), or by using books or the internet in acting or theater?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No  | 1442-1443 |
| PEMEQ4E | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) learn, through other means such as being taught by family or friends, as part of a family tradition, by teaching (yourself/himself/herself), or by using books or the internet in dance?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes  | 1444-1445 |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|---|-----------|
|         |      | 2 No  |           |
| PEMEQ4F | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) learn, through other means such as being taught by family or friends as part of a family tradition, by teaching (yourself/himself/herself), or by using books or the internet in creative writing?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No                          | 1446-1447 |
| PEMEQ4G | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) learn, through other means such as being taught by family or friends, as part of a family tradition, by teaching (yourself/himself/herself), or by using books or the internet in art history or art or music appreciation?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No | 1448-1449 |
| PEMEQ5  | 2    | During the last 12 months, did (name/you) take lessons or classes in computer animation or digital art?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No   | 1450-1451 |
| PEMEQ6A | 2    | Are there any children that live in this household who are 4 years old or younger?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No  | 1452-1453 |
| PEMEQ6B | 2    | The next two questions are about the child or children aged 4 years old and younger. During the last 12 months, did you or anyone else bring any of these children to an art museum or gallery or to a live music, theater, or dance performance?   | 1454-1455 |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|--|-----------|
|         |      | VALID ENTRIES:<br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No   |           |
| PEMEQ6C | 2    | During the last 12 months, were any of these children taught art or music, whether at home, in school or child-care, or in some other setting? This could include groups, classes or lessons that focus on arts, music, dance, and/or theater.<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No | 1456-1457 |
| PEMEQ7A | 2    | Are there any children that live in your household who are between 5 and 17 years old?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No   | 1458-1459 |
| PEMEQ7B | 2    | Now let's talk about your school-aged child or children between 5 and 17 years of age. During the last 12 months, were any of these children taught art or music in school?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No  | 1460-1461 |
| PEMEQ7C | 2    | During the last 12 months, were any of these children taught art or music outside of school?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No   | 1462-1463 |
| PEMEQ7D | 2    | With the exception of elementary, middle, or high school performances, did any of these children go to an art museum or gallery or attend a live music, theater, or dance  | 1464-1465 |

| NAME    | SIZE | DESCRIPTION  | LOCATION  |
|---------|------|--|-----------|
|         |      | performance during the last 12 months?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Yes<br>2 No   |           |
| PEMEQ8  | 2    | What is the highest degree or level of school (NAME/your) father completed?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Less than 9th grade<br>2 Some high school<br>3 High school graduate (or GED)<br>4 Some college<br>5 College graduate (BA,AB,BS)      | 1466-1467 |
| PEMEQ9  | 2    | And, what is the highest degree or level of school (NAME/your) mother completed?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Less than 9th grade<br>2 Some high school<br>3 High school graduate (or GED)<br>4 Some college<br>5 College graduate (BA,AB,BS) | 1468-1469 |
| PEMEQ10 | 2    | There are many different kinds of arts and cultural activities in my neighborhood or community.<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Strongly agree<br>2 Agree<br>3 Strongly disagree<br>4 Disagree   | 1470-1471 |
| PEMEQ11 | 2    | There are plenty of opportunities for me to take part in arts and cultural activities in my neighborhood or community.<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Strongly agree<br>2 Agree<br>3 Strongly disagree  | 1472-1473 |



| NAME      | SIZE | DESCRIPTION   | LOCATION  |
|-----------|------|---|-----------|
|           |      | 4 Disagree  |           |
| PEMEQ12   | 2    | It is easy for me to find information about the arts in my neighborhood or community.<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>-3 Refused<br>-2 Don't Know<br>1 Strongly agree<br>2 Agree<br>3 Strongly disagree<br>4 Disagree                          | 1474-1475 |
| PUNXTPR3  | 2    | Is this a self or proxy response?<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>1 Self<br>2 Proxy  | 1476-1477 |
| PRINTFLG  | 2    | (Did respondent complete the interview?)<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>1 Complete Interview<br>2 Non-interview   | 1478-1479 |
| HENELGSCR | 2    | Total number of eligible respondents in the household. The instrument picks 1 of the eligible respondents to actually interview.<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>0:15 number of eligible respondents   | 1480-1481 |
| PESPELIG  | 2    | Supplement person eligibility flag<br><br>VALID ENTRIES:<br><br>1 Eligible, interview not started<br>2 Eligible, interview started but not completed<br>3 Ineligible<br>4 Completed interview<br>5 Refusal at PRESUP<br>6 Refusal at NXXTPR | 1482-1483 |
| PWSUPWGT  | 10   | Supplement Weight   | 1484-1493 |

## ATTACHMENT 8

### SUPPLEMENT QUESTIONNAIRE

Current Population Survey, July 2017  
Participation in the Arts Supplement

| PRESUP   |
|--|
| <p>? [F1]</p> <p>This month we are asking additional questions concerning participation in the arts.</p>   |
| <p><i>Response Options</i></p> <p>(1) Continue</p>   |
| <p><i>Purpose</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Introduces the PPA supplement</li><li>• Pressing &lt;F1&gt; displays a help screen that explains the importance of this supplement to those respondents who are reluctant to answer the supplement questions. It reads as follows:</li></ul> <p>The Bureau of the Census is collecting this information for the National Endowment for the Arts. The survey is authorized by Title 20, United States Code, section 954 and Title 13, United States Code, section 8. Your participation in this interview is voluntary and there are no penalties for not answering some of all of the questions. The information you give is important and it will help us better understand the characteristics of people who participate in the arts and those that do not. It also provides information about the factors that may influence their decision to participate.</p> |

  

| NXTPR  |
|--|
| <p>I (also) need to talk with (<i>fill name</i>). (<i>Is he/she</i>) at home now?</p> <p>CALLBACK#: ###-###-####</p> <p>Ctrl-R: Respondent refused for someone else.</p> <p>♦ If the person you need is not available and this is not the second callback, hit F10 to exit. When you have finished everyone then enter 0 (zero) to exit.</p> |
| <p><i>Response Options</i></p> <p>(0) No more<br/>(1) Person 1<br/>(2) Person 2<br/>⋮<br/>(15) Person 15</p>   |

**NXTPR3**

- ♦ Only take a proxy if this is the 4th callback, the person will not return before closeout or the household is getting irritated.
- ♦ Is this a Self or Proxy response?

*Response Options*

- (1) Self
- (2) Proxy

**NXTPR5**

- ♦ Enter line number of the person you are currently talking to.

*Response Options*

- (0) No more
- (1) Person 1
- (2) Person 2
- ⋮
- (15) Person 15

**C1Q1A**

The first questions are about participation in the arts and leisure activities.

The following questions are about (*your/name's*) activities during the last 12 months between July (*today's date*), 2016 and July (*today's date*), 2017.

With the exception of elementary or high school performances, did (*you/name*) go to a live jazz performance during the last 12 months?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C1Q1B**

How many times did (*you/name*) do this during the last 12 months?

- ♦ Record exact number (1-97)

*Response Options*

- (1) Went to 1 jazz performance
- ⋮
- (97) Went to 97 jazz performances

**C1Q2A**

With the exception of elementary or high school performances, did (you/name) go to a live Latin, Spanish, or salsa music performance during the last 12 months?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C1Q2B**

How many times did (you/name) do this during the last 12 months?

◆ Record exact number (1-97)

*Response Options*

- (1) Went to 1 Latin performance
- ⋮
- (97) Went to 97 Latin performances

**C1Q3A**

With the exception of elementary or high school performances, did (you/name) go to a live classical music performance during the last 12 months?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C1Q3B**

How many times did (you/name) do this during the last 12 months?

◆ Record exact number (1-97)

*Response Options*

- (1) Went to 1 live classical performance
- ⋮
- (97) Went to 97 live classical performances

**C1Q4A**

With the exception of elementary or high school performances, did (you/name) go to a live opera during the last 12 months?

**C1Q4A***Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C1Q4B**

How many times did (you/name) do this during the last 12 months?

♦ Record exact number (1-97)

*Response Options*

- (1) Went to 1 live opera performance
- ⋮
- (97) Went to 97 live opera performances

**C1Q5A**

With the exception of elementary or high school performances, did (you/name) go to a live musical stage play during the last 12 months?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C1Q5B**

How many times did (you/name) do this during the last 12 months?

♦ Record exact number (1-97)

*Response Options*

- (1) Went to 1 live musical stage play
- ⋮
- (97) Went to 97 live musical stage plays

**C1Q6A**

With the exception of elementary or high school performances, did (you/name) go to a live performance of a nonmusical stage play during the last 12 months?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C1Q6B**

How many times did (you/name) do this during the last 12 months?

◆ Record exact number (1-97)

*Response Options*

- (1) Went to 1 live nonmusical stage play
- ⋮
- (97) Went to 97 live nonmusical stage plays

**C1Q7A**

With the exception of elementary or high school performances, did (you/name) go to a live ballet performance during the last 12 months?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C1Q7B**

How many times did (you/name) do this during the last 12 months?

◆ Record exact number (1-97)

*Response Options*

- (1) Went to 1 ballet
- ⋮
- (97) Went to 97 ballets

**C1Q8A**

With the exception of elementary or high school performances, did (you/name) go to a live dance performance other than ballet, such as modern, contemporary, folk, traditional, or tap dance, during the last 12 months?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C1Q8B**

How many times did (you/name) do this during the last 12 months?

◆ [Record exact number \(1-97\)](#)

*Response Options*

- (1) Went to 1 other live dance performance
- ⋮
- (97) Went to 97 other live dance performances

**C1Q9A**

During the last 12 months, with the exception of elementary or high school performances, did (you/name) go to any live music, dance, or theater performance - other than the kinds I've asked about?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C1Q10A**

During the last 12 months, did (you/name) visit an art museum or gallery?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C1Q10B**

How many times did (you/name) do this during the last 12 months?

♦ Record exact number (1-97)

*Response Options*

- (1) Visited 1 art museum  
⋮  
(97) Visited 97 art museums

**C1Q11A**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) go to a crafts fair or a visual arts festival?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes  
(2) No

**C1Q12A**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) go to an outdoor festival that featured performing artists?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes  
(2) No

**C1Q13A**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) visit a historic park or monument, or tour a building or neighborhood  
for its historic or design value?

This would include any park in which your visit was at least in part because of the historical or design value of the park.

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes  
(2) No



**C1Q14A**

Next I have a few questions about reading.

With the exception of books required for work or school,  
did (you/name) read any books during the last 12 months?

If asked, the Bible and all other religious texts do count as books.

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C1Q14B**

About how many did (you/name) read during the last 12 months?

- ◆ Record exact number 1-900
- ◆ If over 900, enter 901

*Response Options*

- (1) Read 1 book
- ⋮
- (901) Read 901 books

**C1Q15A**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) read any novels or short stories?

- ◆ Include any reading of novels or short stories, in the last 12 months, regardless of whether it was in books, magazines, or newspapers in paper form or online.

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C1Q15B**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) read any poetry?

- ◆ Include any reading of poetry, in the last 12 months, regardless of whether it was in books, magazines, or newspapers in paper form or online.

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C1Q15C**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) read any plays?

♦ Include any reading of plays, in the last 12 months, regardless of whether it was in books, magazines, or newspapers in paper form or online

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C1Q16A**

During the last 12 months, with the exception of books required for work or school,  
did (you/name) read any nonfiction books about history?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C1Q16B**

During the last 12 months, with the exception of books required for work or school,  
did (you/name) read any nonfiction books about science or technology?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C1Q16C**

During the last 12 months, with the exception of books required for work or school,  
did (you/name) read any biographies or memoirs?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C1Q16D**

During the last 12 months, with the exception of books required for work or school, did (you/name) read any graphic novels, or books in comic-strip format?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C1Q16E**

During the last 12 months, with the exception of books required for work or school, did (you/name) read any religious texts or books about religion or spirituality?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C1Q17A**

During the last 12 months, did (you/name) listen to any audiobooks?  
This could include recordings, broadcasts, or web streaming.

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C1Q18A**

? [F1]

During the last 12 months, did (you/name) read any books using electronic devices, such as e-readers, tablets, laptops, computers, or cell phones?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C2Q1A**

The first questions are about the artistic, creative, and cultural activities that people take part in.

The following questions are about (your/name's) activities during the last 12 months between July (*today*), 2016 and July (*today*), 2017.

During the last 12 months, did (you/name) go to a fair or festival that featured crafts, visual arts, or performing artists such as musicians, singers, dancers, or actors?

**C2Q1A**

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C2Q1B**

During the last 12 months,  
did (*you/he/she*) go to an art exhibit, such as paintings, sculpture, pottery, photography, or digital art?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C2Q1C**

During the last 12 months,  
did (*you/he/she*) go to a live music performance?

This could include professional, community, or student musicians.

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C2Q1D**

During the last 12 months,  
did (*you/he/she*) go to a live play or musical?

This could include professional, community, or student performers.

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C2Q1E**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/he/she) go to a live dance performance?

This could include professional, community, or student performers.

---

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C2Q1F**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/he/she) go to an event featuring a poet or writer?

This could include book signings, readings, or poetry slams.

- ◆ If asked, do NOT include bible readings that are part of regular church services.
- ◆ If asked, DO include reading events for children.

---

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C2Q1G**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/he/she) go to any other kind of live performance?

This could include storytelling, standup or improv comedy, puppetry, or a circus performance.

---

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C2Q2A**

During the last 12 months,  
how often did (you/name) go to a fair or festival  
that featured crafts, visual arts, or performing artists such as musicians, singers, dancers, or actors?

At least:  
once a week?  
once a month but not every week?  
3 or 4 times but not every month?  
1 or 2 times?

---

*Response Options*

- (1) At least once a week
- (2) At least once a month
- (3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month
- (4) At least 1 or 2 times

**C2Q2B**

During the last 12 months,  
how often did (you/name) go to an art exhibit  
featuring works such as paintings, sculpture, pottery, photography, or digital art?

At least:  
once a week?  
once a month but not every week?  
3 or 4 times but not every month?  
1 or 2 times?

---

*Response Options*

- (1) At least once a week
- (2) At least once a month
- (3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month
- (4) At least 1 or 2 times

**C2Q2C**

During the last 12 months,  
how often did (you/name) go to a live music performance?

At least:

once a week?

once a month but not every week?

3 or 4 times but not every month?

1 or 2 times?

---

*Response Options*

(1) At least once a week

(2) At least once a month

(3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month

(4) At least 1 or 2 times

**C2Q2D**

During the last 12 months,  
how often did (you/name) go to a live play or musical?

At least:

once a week?

once a month but not every week?

3 or 4 times but not every month?

1 or 2 times?

---

*Response Options*

(1) At least once a week

(2) At least once a month

(3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month

(4) At least 1 or 2 times

**C2Q2E**

During the last 12 months,  
how often did (you/name) go to a live dance performance?

At least:

once a week?

once a month but not every week?

3 or 4 times but not every month?

1 or 2 times?

---

*Response Options*

(1) At least once a week

(2) At least once a month

(3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month

(4) At least 1 or 2 times

**C2Q2F**

During the last 12 months,  
how often did (you/name) go to an event featuring a poet or writer?

At least:

once a week?

once a month but not every week?

3 or 4 times but not every month?

1 or 2 times?

---

*Response Options*

(1) At least once a week

(2) At least once a month

(3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month

(4) At least 1 or 2 times

**C2Q3A**

Thinking about all the events you told me (you/name) went to during the last 12 months,  
did (you/he/she) go to any at a college or university campus?

---

*Response Options*

(1) Yes

(2) No



**C2Q3B**

Thinking about all the events you told me (*you/name*) went to during the last 12 months, did (*you/he/she*) go to any at an elementary, middle, or high school?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C2Q3C**

Thinking about all the events you told me (*you/name*) went to during the last 12 months, did (*you/he/she*) go to any at a church, synagogue, or other place of worship?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C2Q3D**

Thinking about all the events you told me (*you/name*) went to during the last 12 months, did (*you/he/she*) go to any at a theater, concert hall, or auditorium?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C2Q3E**

Thinking about all the events you told me (*you/name*) went to during the last 12 months, did (*you/he/she*) go to any at a restaurant, bar, nightclub, or coffee shop?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C2Q3F**

Thinking about all the events you told me (*you/name*) went to during the last 12 months, did (*you/he/she*) go to any at a museum or gallery?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C2Q3G**

Thinking about all the events you told me (*you/name*) went to during the last 12 months, did (*you/he/she*) go to any at a park or open-air facility?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C2Q3H**

Thinking about all the events you told me (*you/name*) went to during the last 12 months, did (*you/he/she*) go to any at a community center or public library?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C2Q3I**

Thinking about all the events you told me (*you/name*) went to during the last 12 months, did (*you/he/she*) go to any at some other location?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C2Q4A**

People go to arts events for different reasons.

Thinking about all the events you told me (*your/name's*) went to during the last 12 months, did (*you/he/she*) go to (*this activity/these activities*) for any of the following reasons?

(*You/He/She*) wanted to experience high-quality art.

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C2Q4B**

Thinking about all the events you told me (*your/name's*) went to during the last 12 months, did (*you/he/she*) go to (*this activity/these activities*) for any of the following reasons?

(*You/He/She*) wanted to socialize with family or friends.

---

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C2Q4C**

Thinking about all the events you told me (*your/name's*) went to during the last 12 months, did (*you/he/she*) go to (*this activity/these activities*) for any of the following reasons?

(*You/He/She*) wanted to celebrate ^HISHER own or ^HISHER family's cultural heritage.

---

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C2Q4D**

Thinking about all the events you told me (*your/name's*) went to during the last 12 months, did (*you/he/she*) go to (*this activity/these activities*) for any of the following reasons?

(*You/He/She*) wanted to support a community organization or event.

---

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C2Q4E**

Thinking about all the events you told me (*your/name's*) went to during the last 12 months, did (*you/he/she*) go to (*this activity/these activities*) for any of the following reasons?

(*You/He/She*) wanted to learn or experience something new.

---

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C2Q4F**

Thinking about all the events you told me (*your/name's*) went to during the last 12 months, did (*you/he/she*) go to (*this activity/these activities*) for any of the following reasons?

(*You/He/She*) wanted to experience a performance in a particular location.

---

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C2Q4G**

Thinking about all the events you told me (*your/name's*) went to during the last 12 months, did (*you/he/she*) go to (*this activity/these activities*) for any of the following reasons?

(*You/He/She*) wanted to see a specific, individual performer or exhibit.

---

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C2Q4H**

Thinking about all the events you told me (*your/name's*) went to during the last 12 months, did (*you/he/she*) go to (*this activity/these activities*) for any of the following reasons?

(*You/He/She*) wanted to feel creative or creatively inspired.

---

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**C2Q4I**

Thinking about all the events you told me (*your/name's*) went to during the last 12 months, did (*you/he/she*) go to (*this activity/these activities*) for any of the following reasons?

For some other reason.

---

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MAQ1A**

? [F1]

The following questions are about ways people use electronic devices and media. By "devices," we mean things like TV and radio, and record-, cassette-, CD- and DVD-players as well as computers, laptops, tablets, cell phones and other mobile devices.

During the last 12 months, did (you/name) use a device to watch or listen to jazz music?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MAQ1B**

During the last 12 months, did (you/name) use a device to watch or listen to Latin, Spanish, or salsa music?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MAQ1C**

During the last 12 months, did (you/name) use a device to watch or listen to classical music or opera?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MAQ1D**

During the last 12 months, did (you/name) use a device to watch or listen to other kinds of music, such as rock, pop, country, folk, rap or hip-hop?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MAQ1E**

During the last 12 months, did (you/name) use a device to watch or listen to theater productions, such as musicals or plays, or information about theater?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MAQ1F**

During the last 12 months, did (you/name) use a device to watch or listen to dance performances or programs, or information about dance?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MAQ1G**

During the last 12 months, did (you/name) use a device to watch or listen to programs or information about the visual arts?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MAQ1H**

During the last 12 months, did (you/name) use a device to watch or listen to programs or information about books or writers?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MAQ1I**

During the last 12 months, did (you/name) use a device to watch or listen to programs or information about science or technology?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MAQ1J**

During the last 12 months, did (you/name) use a device to watch or listen to programs or information about history?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MAQ2A**

How often (do/does) (you/name) use a device to watch or listen to jazz music?

At least:

Once a week?

Once a month but not every week?

At least 3 or 4 times a year but not every month?

1 or 2 times a year?

*Response Options*

- (1) At least once a week
- (2) At least once a month but not every week
- (3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month
- (4) At least 1 or 2 times

**MAQ2B**

How often (do/does) (you/name) use a device to watch or listen to Latin, Spanish, or salsa music?

At least:

Once a week?

Once a month but not every week?

At least 3 or 4 times a year but not every month?

1 or 2 times a year?

*Response Options*

- (1) At least once a week
- (2) At least once a month but not every week
- (3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month
- (4) At least 1 or 2 times

**MAQ2C**

How often (*do/does*) (*you/name*) use a device to watch or listen to classical music or opera?

At least:

Once a week?

Once a month but not every week?

At least 3 or 4 times a year but not every month?

1 or 2 times a year?

---

*Response Options*

(1) At least once a week

(2) At least once a month but not every week

(3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month

(4) At least 1 or 2 times

**MAQ2D**

How often (*do/does*) (*you/name*) use a device to watch or listen to other kinds of music such as rock, pop, country, folk, rap, or hip-hop?

At least:

Once a week?

Once a month but not every week?

At least 3 or 4 times a year but not every month?

1 or 2 times a year?

---

*Response Options*

(1) At least once a week

(2) At least once a month but not every week

(3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month

(4) At least 1 or 2 times

**MAQ2E**

How often (*do/does*) (*you/name*) use a device to watch or listen to theater productions such as musicals or stage plays, or information about theater?

At least:

Once a week?

Once a month but not every week?

At least 3 or 4 times a year but not every month?

1 or 2 times a year?

---

*Response Options*

(1) At least once a week

(2) At least once a month but not every week

(3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month

(4) At least 1 or 2 times



**MAQ2F**

How often (*do/does*) (*you/name*) use a device to watch or listen to dance performances or to programs or information about dance?

At least:

Once a week?

Once a month but not every week?

At least 3 or 4 times a year but not every month?

1 or 2 times a year?

---

*Response Options*

(1) At least once a week

(2) At least once a month but not every week

(3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month

(4) At least 1 or 2 times

**MAQ2G**

How often (*do/does*) (*you/name*) use a device to watch or listen to programs or information about the visual arts?

At least:

Once a week?

Once a month but not every week?

At least 3 or 4 times a year but not every month?

1 or 2 times a year?

---

*Response Options*

(1) At least once a week

(2) At least once a month but not every week

(3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month

(4) At least 1 or 2 times

**MAQ2H**

How often (*do/does*) (*you/name*) use a device to watch or listen to programs or information about books or writers?

At least:

Once a week?

Once a month but not every week?

At least 3 or 4 times a year but not every month?

1 or 2 times a year?

---

*Response Options*

(1) At least once a week

(2) At least once a month but not every week

(3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month

(4) At least 1 or 2 times

**MAQ2I**

How often (*do/does*) (*you/name*) use a device to watch or listen to programs or information about science or technology?

At least:

Once a week?

Once a month but not every week?

At least 3 or 4 times a year but not every month?

1 or 2 times a year?

---

*Response Options*

(1) At least once a week

(2) At least once a month but not every week

(3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month

(4) At least 1 or 2 times

**MAQ2J**

How often (*do/does*) (*you/name*) use a device to watch or listen to programs or information about history?

At least:

Once a week?

Once a month but not every week?

At least 3 or 4 times a year but not every month?

1 or 2 times a year?

---

*Response Options*

(1) At least once a week

(2) At least once a month but not every week

(3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month

(4) At least 1 or 2 times

**MAQ3A**

During the last 12 months,  
did (*you/name*) use a device to view paintings, sculpture, pottery, or other visual art?

---

*Response Options*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**MAQ3B**

How often did (you/name) do this?

At least:

Once a week?

Once a month but not every week?

At least 3 or 4 times a year but not every month?

1 or 2 times a year?

---

*Response Options*

(1) At least once a week

(2) At least once a month but not every week

(3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month

(4) At least 1 or 2 times

**MAQ4A**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) email, post, or digitally share information, articles, or comments about  
music, dance, or theater?

---

*Response Options*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**MAQ4B**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) email, post, or digitally share information, articles, or comments about  
movies or films?

---

*Response Options*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**MAQ4C**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) email, post, or digitally share information, articles, or comments about  
visual art?

---

*Response Options*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**MAQ4D**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) email, post, or digitally share information, articles, or comments about  
books or literature?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MBQ1A**

The following questions are about ways people make and do art.

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) do any singing? This could include activities such as singing for an audience or in a choir, learning to  
sing, or singing in your home or at a place of worship.

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MBQ1B**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) play any musical instruments? This could include playing for an audience, learning to play, or playing  
for your own enjoyment.

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MBQ1C**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) create or perform any music in ways other than singing or playing an instrument? This could include  
composing songs, performing rap, or editing or remixing music.

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MBQ1AA**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) do any singing with others, such as with a glee club, choir, chorus, or sing with a partner or partners, or with a band or other music group?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MBQ1BB**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) play a musical instrument with others such as with a band, orchestra, or other group, or with a partner or partners?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MBQ1CC**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) use a computer, laptop, tablet, cell phone, or other mobile device to edit or remix music?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MBQ1D**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) do any dancing? This could include practicing or performing dance, doing dance as exercise, or dancing at wedding or party, or in a club.

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MBQ1E**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) do any acting? This could include acting in a play or musical, or doing standup or improv comedy, or puppetry.

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MBQ1DD**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) do any dancing with others, such as with a dance partner, company, troupe, or group?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MBQ1F**

During the last 12 months,  
(Were/Was) (you/name) involved in the production of any theatrical performances?  
This could include activities such as making costumes, building sets, lighting, or directing.

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MBQ2A**

During the last 12 months, how often did (you/name) do any singing?

- At least once a week?
- At least once a month but not every week?
- At least 3 or 4 times a year but not every month?
- 1 or 2 times a year?

*Response Options*

- (1) At least once a week
- (2) At least once a month but not every week
- (3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month
- (4) At least 1 or 2 times

**MBQ2B**

During the last 12 months,  
how often did (you/name) play a musical instrument?

At least once a week?

At least once a month but not every week?

At least 3 or 4 times a year but not every month?

1 or 2 times a year?

*Response Options*

(1) At least once a week

(2) At least once a month but not every week

(3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month

(4) At least 1 or 2 times

**MBQ2C**

During the last 12 months,  
how often did (you/name) create or perform music  
in ways other than singing or playing an instrument,  
such as composing songs, performing rap, or editing or remixing music?

At least once a week?

At least once a month but not every week?

At least 3 or 4 times a year but not every month?

1 or 2 times a year?

*Response Options*

(1) At least once a week

(2) At least once a month but not every week

(3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month

(4) At least 1 or 2 times

**MBQ2CC**

During the last 12 months,  
how often did (you/name) use a computer, laptop, cell phone or other mobile device to edit, or remix any music?

At least once a week?

At least once a month but not every week?

At least 3 or 4 times a year but not every month?

1 or 2 times a year?

*Response Options*

(1) At least once a week

(2) At least once a month but not every week

(3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month

(4) At least 1 or 2 times

**MBQ2D**

During the last 12 months,  
how often did (you/name) do any dancing?

At least once a week?

At least once a month but not every week?

At least 3 or 4 times a year but not every month?

1 or 2 times a year?

---

*Response Options*

(1) At least once a week

(2) At least once a month but not every week

(3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month

(4) At least 1 or 2 times

**MBQ2E**

During the last 12 months,  
how often did (you/name) act?

At least once a week?

At least once a month but not every week?

At least 3 or 4 times a year but not every month?

1 or 2 times a year?

---

*Response Options*

(1) At least once a week

(2) At least once a month but not every week

(3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month

(4) At least 1 or 2 times

**MBQ3A**

When you said (you/name) did music-making or singing or dancing or acting,  
did (you/he/she) do this at a church, synagogue, or other place of worship?

---

*Response Options*

(1) Yes

(2) No



**MBQ3B**

When you said (*you/name*) did music-making or singing or dancing or acting, did (*you/he/she*) do this at a theater, concert hall, or auditorium?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MBQ3C**

When you said (*you/name*) did music-making or singing or dancing or acting, did (*you/he/she*) do this at a restaurant, bar, nightclub, or coffee shop?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MBQ3D**

When you said (*you/name*) did music-making or singing or dancing or acting, did (*you/he/she*) do this at a park or open-air facility?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MBQ3E**

When you said (*you/name*) did music-making or singing or dancing or acting, did (*you/he/she*) do this at a school, public library, or community center?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MBQ3F**

When you said (*you/name*) did music-making or singing or dancing or acting, did (*you/he/she*) do this at a private home?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MBQ3G**

When you said *(you/name)* did music-making or singing or dancing or acting, did *(you/he/she)* do this at some other location?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MBQ4A**

During the last 12 months, did *(you/name)* do music-making, singing, dancing, or acting to celebrate *(your/his/her)* own or *(your/his/her)* family's cultural heritage?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MBQ4B**

During the last 12 months, did *(you/name)* do music-making, singing, dancing, or acting to participate in *(your/his/her)* local community?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MBQ4C**

During the last 12 months, did *(you/name)* do music-making, singing, dancing, or acting to spend time with family or friends?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MBQ4D**

During the last 12 months, did *(you/name)* do music-making, singing, dancing, or acting to learn or experience something new?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MBQ4E**

During the last 12 months, did (*you/name*) do music-making, singing, dancing, or acting to have or record an experience at a specific location?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MBQ4F**

During the last 12 months, did (*you/name*) do music-making, singing, dancing, or acting to feel creative or creatively inspired?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MBQ4G**

During the last 12 months, did (*you/name*) do music-making, singing, dancing, or acting for health reasons?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MBQ5**

Who was (*your/his/her*) intended audience for most of (*your/his/her*) music-making or singing or dancing, or acting?

Just (*yourself/himself/herself*)?

Only people (*you/he/she*) (*know/knows*) personally?

General public (this includes people (*you/he/she*) (*do/does*) not know personally)?

*Response Options*

- (1) Just you
- (2) Only people you know personally
- (3) General Public

**MBQ6**

Did (*you/name*) use the internet to share any of (*you/he/she*) performances?  
This may include through email, websites, or social media.

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ1A**

*(The following questions are about ways people make and do art.)*

During the last 12 months,  
did (*you/name*) do any painting, drawing, sculpture, or printmaking activities?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ1B**

During the last 12 months,  
did (*you/name*) take any photographs as an artistic activity?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ1C**

During the last 12 months,  
did (*you/name*) edit any photographs as an artistic activity?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ1D**

During the last 12 months,  
did (*you/name*) create any films or videos as an artistic activity?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ1E**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) design or create any animations, digital art, computer graphics, or video games?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ1F**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) make any pottery, ceramics, or jewelry?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ1G**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) do any leatherwork, metalwork or woodwork?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ1H**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) do any weaving, crocheting, quilting, needlework, knitting, or sewing?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ1I**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) do any scrapbooking, origami or other paper-based art?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ2A**

During the last 12 months,  
how often did (you/name) paint, draw, sculpt, or make prints?

At least once a week?  
At least once a month but not every week?  
At least 3 or 4 times but not every month?  
1 or 2 times?

*Response Options*

- (1) At least once a week
- (2) At least once a month but not every week
- (3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month
- (4) At least 1 or 2 times

**MCQ2B**

During the last 12 months,  
how often did (you/name) take photographs as an artistic activity?

At least once a week?  
At least once a month but not every week?  
At least 3 or 4 times but not every month?  
1 or 2 times?

*Response Options*

- (1) At least once a week
- (2) At least once a month but not every week
- (3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month
- (4) At least 1 or 2 times

**MCQ2C**

During the last 12 months,  
how often did (you/name) edit photographs as an artistic activity?

At least once a week?  
At least once a month but not every week?  
At least 3 or 4 times but not every month?  
1 or 2 times?

*Response Options*

- (1) At least once a week
- (2) At least once a month but not every week
- (3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month
- (4) At least 1 or 2 times

**MCQ2D**

During the last 12 months,  
how often did (you/name) create films or videos as an artistic activity?

At least once a week?  
At least once a month but not every week?  
At least 3 or 4 times but not every month?  
1 or 2 times?

*Response Options*

- (1) At least once a week
- (2) At least once a month but not every week
- (3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month
- (4) At least 1 or 2 times

**MCQ2E**

During the last 12 months,  
how often did (you/name) design or create animations, digital art, computer graphics, or video games?

At least once a week?  
At least once a month but not every week?  
At least 3 or 4 times but not every month?  
1 or 2 times?

*Response Options*

- (1) At least once a week
- (2) At least once a month but not every week
- (3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month
- (4) At least 1 or 2 times

**MCQ2F**

During the last 12 months,  
how often did (you/name) make pottery, ceramics, or jewelry?

At least once a week?  
At least once a month but not every week?  
At least 3 or 4 times but not every month?  
1 or 2 times?

*Response Options*

- (1) At least once a week
- (2) At least once a month but not every week
- (3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month
- (4) At least 1 or 2 times

**MCQ2G**

During the last 12 months,  
how often did (you/name) do leatherwork, metalwork or woodwork?

At least once a week?  
At least once a month but not every week?  
At least 3 or 4 times but not every month?  
1 or 2 times?

*Response Options*

- (1) At least once a week
- (2) At least once a month but not every week
- (3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month
- (4) At least 1 or 2 times

**MCQ2H**

During the last 12 months,  
how often did (you/name) weave, crochet, quilt, needlework, knit, or sew?

At least once a week?  
At least once a month but not every week?  
At least 3 or 4 times but not every month?  
1 or 2 times?

*Response Options*

- (1) At least once a week
- (2) At least once a month but not every week
- (3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month
- (4) At least 1 or 2 times

**MCQ2I**

During the last 12 months,  
how often did (you/name) do scrapbooking, origami or other paper-based art?

At least once a week?  
At least once a month but not every week?  
At least 3 or 4 times but not every month?  
1 or 2 times?

*Response Options*

- (1) At least once a week
- (2) At least once a month but not every week
- (3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month
- (4) At least 1 or 2 times



**MCQ3A**

When you said (*you/name*) did arts or crafts or photography or films or videos or other visual art, did (*you/he/she*) do this at a church, synagogue, or other place of worship?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ3B**

When you said (*you/name*) did arts or crafts or photography or films or videos or other visual art, did (*you/he/she*) do this at a museum or gallery?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ3C**

When you said (*you/name*) did arts or crafts or photography or films or videos or other visual art, did (*you/he/she*) do this at a restaurant, bar, nightclub, or coffee shop?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ3D**

When you said (*you/name*) did arts or crafts or photography or films or videos or other visual art, did (*you/he/she*) do this at a park or open-air facility?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ3E**

When you said (*you/name*) did arts or crafts or photography or films or videos or other visual art, did (*you/he/she*) do this at a school, public library or community center?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ3F**

When you said (*you/name*) did arts or crafts or photography or films or videos or other visual art, did (*you/he/she*) do this at a private home?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ3G**

When you said (*you/name*) did arts or crafts or photography or films or videos or other visual art, did (*you/he/she*) do this at some other location?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ4A**

When you said (*you/name*) did arts or crafts or photography or films or videos or other visual art, did (*you/he/she*) do it to celebrate (*your/his/her*) own or (*your/his/her*) family's cultural heritage?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ4B**

When you said (*you/name*) did arts or crafts or photography or films or videos or other visual art, did (*you/he/she*) do it to participate in your local community?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ4C**

When you said (*you/name*) did arts or crafts or photography or films or videos or other visual art, did (*you/he/she*) do it to spend time with family or friends?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ4D**

When you said (*you/name*) did arts or crafts or photography or films or videos or other visual art, did (*you/he/she*) do it to learn or experience something new?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ4E**

When you said (*you/name*) did arts or crafts or photography or films or videos or other visual art, did (*you/he/she*) do it to have or record an experience at a specific location?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ4F**

When you said (*you/name*) did arts or crafts or photography or films or videos or other visual art, did (*you/he/she*) do it to feel creative or creatively inspired?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ4G**

When you said (*you/name*) did arts or crafts or photography or films or videos or other visual art, did (*you/he/she*) do it for health reasons?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ5**

Who was (*your/his/her*) intended audience or recipient for most of the arts or crafts or photography, films, videos, or other visual art (*you/name*) created?

Just (*yourself/hissself/herself*)?

Only people (*you/he/she*) (*know/knows*) personally?

General public (this includes people (*you/he/she*) (*do/does*) not know personally)?

*Response Options*

- (1) Just you
- (2) Only people you know personally
- (3) General public

**MCQ6**

Did (*you/name*) use the internet to share the arts or crafts or photography or films or videos or other visual art (*you/he/she*) created?

This may include through email, websites, or social media.

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ7**

During the last 12 months,  
did (*you/name*) do any creative writing?

This could include fiction, non-fiction, poetry, or plays.

---

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ8**

During the last 12 months,  
how often did (*you/name*) do this?

- At least once a week?
- At least once a month but not every week?
- At least 3 or 4 times a year but not every month?
- 1 or 2 times a year?

---

*Response Options*

- (1) At least once a week
- (2) At least once a month but not every week
- (3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month
- (4) At least 1 or 2 times

**MCQ9A**

During the last 12 months, did (*you/name*) do creative writing  
to celebrate (*your/his/her*) own or (*your/his/her*) family's cultural heritage?

---

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ9B**

During the last 12 months, did (*you/name*) do creative writing  
to participate in (*your/his/her*) local community?

---

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ9C**

During the last 12 months, did (you/name) do creative writing to spend time with family or friends?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ9D**

During the last 12 months, did (you/name) do creative writing to learn or experience something new?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ9E**

During the last 12 months, did (you/name) do creative writing to have or record an experience at a specific location?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ9F**

During the last 12 months, did (you/name) do creative writing to feel creative or creatively inspired?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ9G**

During the last 12 months, did (you/name) do creative writing for health reasons?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MCQ10**

Who was (*your/his/her*) intended audience for most of (*your/his/her*) writing?

Just (*your/his/her*) self?

Only people (*you/he/she*) (*do/does*) personally?

General public (this includes people (*you/he/she*) (*do/does*) not know personally)?

---

*Response Options*

(1) Just you

(2) Only people you know personally

(3) General public

**MCQ11**

Did (*you/name*) use the internet to share your creative writing?

This may include through email, websites, or social media.

---

*Response Options*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**MDQ1A**

These next questions are about (*your/name's*) participation in other activities done for leisure.

During the last 12 months,  
did (*you/name*) go to any amateur or professional sports events?

---

*Response Options*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**MDQ1B**

During the last 12 months,  
did (*you/name*) exercise or participate in any sports activities?

---

*Response Options*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**MDQ1C**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) do any hunting or fishing?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MDQ1D**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) participate in any other outdoor activities,  
such as camping, hiking, or canoeing?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MDQ1E**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) work with indoor plants or do any gardening for pleasure?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MDQ1F**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) do any interior, architectural, fashion, or landscape design?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No



**MDQ1G**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) do any projects where (you/he/she) repurposed materials  
or customized something as an artistic activity?

This could include adding (your/his/her) own artistic style to (your/his/her) home or car.

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MDQ1H**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) play any video or computer games?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MDQ1I**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) go out to the movies or go see any films?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MDQ1J**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) participate in any book clubs or reading groups?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MDQ1K**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) prepare or cook any food as an artistic activity?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MDQ2F**

During the last 12 months,  
how often did (you/name) do interior, architectural, fashion, or landscape design?

- At least once a week?
- At least once a month but not every week?
- At least 3 or 4 times a year but not every month?
- 1 or 2 times?

*Response Options*

- (1) At least once a week
- (2) At least once a month but not every week
- (3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month
- (4) At least 1 or 2 times

**MDQ2G**

During the last 12 months,  
how often did (you/name) repurpose materials or customize something as an artistic activity?

- At least once a week?
- At least once a month but not every week?
- At least 3 or 4 times a year but not every month?
- 1 or 2 times?

*Response Options*

- (1) At least once a week
- (2) At least once a month but not every week
- (3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month
- (4) At least 1 or 2 times

**MDQ2H**

During the last 12 months,  
how often did (you/name) play video or computer games?

At least once a week?

At least once a month but not every week?

At least 3 or 4 times a year but not every month?

1 or 2 times?

*Response Options*

(1) At least once a week

(2) At least once a month but not every week

(3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month

(4) At least 1 or 2 times

**MDQ2I**

During the last 12 months,  
how often did (you/name) go out to the movies or go see a film?

At least once a week?

At least once a month but not every week?

At least 3 or 4 times a year but not every month?

1 or 2 times?

*Response Options*

(1) At least once a week

(2) At least once a month but not every week

(3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month

(4) At least 1 or 2 times

**MDQ2J**

During the last 12 months,  
how often did (you/name) participate in a book club or reading group?

At least once a week?

At least once a month but not every week?

At least 3 or 4 times a year but not every month?

1 or 2 times?

*Response Options*

(1) At least once a week

(2) At least once a month but not every week

(3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month

(4) At least 1 or 2 times

**MDQ2K**

During the last 12 months,  
how often did (you/name) prepare or cook food as an artistic activity?

At least once a week?

At least once a month but not every week?

At least 3 or 4 times a year but not every month?

1 or 2 times?

---

*Response Options*

(1) At least once a week

(2) At least once a month but not every week

(3) At least 3 or 4 times but not every month

(4) At least 1 or 2 times

**MDQ3**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) volunteer for an arts organization, group, or project?

---

*Response Options*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**MDQ4**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) subscribe to an arts organization?

This can include a household membership or subscription that (you/he/she) may share  
with another person or persons in (your/his/her) household.

---

*Response Options*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**MDQ5**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) donate any money, goods, or services to  
an arts organization, group, or project?

---

*Response Options*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**MDQ6**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) purchase or acquire any pieces of art,  
such as paintings, drawings, sculpture, pottery, or other visual art?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ1A**

These questions are about learning.

In (your/his/her) lifetime, (have/has) (you/name) ever taken lessons or classes in music - either voice-training or playing an instrument?

- ◆ For questions about lessons/classes -- if respondents ask, classes/lessons taken online should be included.
- ◆ Lifetime questions are only asked of respondents who are younger than 25.

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ1B**

In (your/his/her) lifetime, (have/has) (you/name) ever taken lessons or classes in  
photography or filmmaking?

- ◆ Lifetime questions are only asked of respondents who are younger than 25.

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ1C**

In (your/his/her) lifetime, (have/has) (you/name) ever taken lessons or classes in  
other visual arts such as drawing, painting, pottery, weaving, or graphic or fashion design?

- ◆ Lifetime questions are only asked of respondents who are younger than 25.

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ1D**

In (your/his/her) lifetime, (have/has) (you/name) ever taken lessons or classes in acting or theater?

♦ Lifetime questions are only asked of respondents who are younger than 25.

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ1E**

In (your/his/her) lifetime, (have/has) (you/name) ever taken lessons or classes in dance?

♦ Lifetime questions are only asked of respondents who are younger than 25.

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ1F**

In (your/his/her) lifetime, (have/has) (you/name) ever taken lessons or classes in creative writing?

♦ Lifetime questions are only asked of respondents who are younger than 25.

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ1G**

In (your/his/her) lifetime, (have/has) (you/name) ever taken lessons or classes in art history or art or music appreciation?

♦ Lifetime questions are only asked of respondents who are younger than 25.

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ2A**

Where were the music classes (either voice-training or playing an instrument) taken?

In school?

Out of school?

Or both in school and out of school?

---

*Response Options*

(1) In school

(2) Out of school

(3) Both in and out of school

**MEQ2B**

Where were the photography or filmmaking classes taken?

In school?

Out of school?

Or both in school and out of school?

---

*Response Options*

(1) In school

(2) Out of school

(3) Both in and out of school

**MEQ2C**

Where were the other visual arts, such as drawing, painting, pottery, weaving, graphic or fashion design, classes taken?

In school?

Out of school?

Or both in school and out of school?

---

*Response Options*

(1) In school

(2) Out of school

(3) Both in and out of school

**MEQ2D**

Where were the acting or theater classes taken?

In school?

Out of school?

Or both in school and out of school?

---

*Response Options*

(1) In school

(2) Out of school

(3) Both in and out of school

**MEQ2E**

Where were the dance classes taken?

In school?

Out of school?

Or both in school and out of school?

---

*Response Options*

(1) In school

(2) Out of school

(3) Both in and out of school

**MEQ2F**

Where were the creative writing classes taken?

In school?

Out of school?

Or both in school and out of school?

---

*Response Options*

(1) In school

(2) Out of school

(3) Both in and out of school



**MEQ2G**

Where were the art history or art or music appreciation classes taken?

In school?

Out of school?

Or both in school and out of school?

*Response Options*

(1) In school

(2) Out of school

(3) Both in and out of school

**MEQ3A**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) take any lessons or classes in music  
(either voice-training or playing an instrument)?

*Response Options*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**MEQ3B**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) take any lessons or classes in photography or filmmaking?

*Response Options*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**MEQ3C**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) take any lessons or classes in other visual arts  
such as drawing, painting, pottery, weaving, graphic or fashion design?

*Response Options*

(1) Yes

(2) No

**MEQ3D**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) take any lessons or classes in acting or theater?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ3E**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) take any lessons or classes in dance?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ3F**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) take any lessons or classes in creative writing?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ3G**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) take any lessons or classes in art history or art or music appreciation?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ3AA**

These questions are about learning.

During the last 12 months,  
did (*you/name*) take any lessons or classes in music  
(either voice-training or playing an instrument)?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ3BB**

During the last 12 months,  
did (*you/name*) take any lessons or classes in photography or filmmaking?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ3CC**

During the last 12 months,  
did (*you/name*) take any lessons or classes in other visual arts  
such as drawing, painting, pottery, weaving, graphic or fashion design?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ3DD**

During the last 12 months,  
did (*you/name*) take any lessons or classes in acting or theater?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ3EE**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) take any lessons or classes in dance?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ3FF**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) take any lessons or classes in creative writing?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ3GG**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) take any lessons or classes in art history or art or music appreciation?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ4A**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) learn, through other means such as being taught by family or friends,  
as part of a family tradition, by teaching (yourself/himself/herself), or by using books or the internet  
in music (either voice-training or playing an instrument)?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ4B**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) learn, through other means such as being taught by family or friends,  
as part of a family tradition, by teaching (yourself/himself/herself), or by using books or the internet  
in photography or filmmaking?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ4C**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) learn, through other means such as being taught by family or friends,  
as part of a family tradition, by teaching (yourself/himself/herself), or by using books or the internet  
in other visual arts (such as drawing, painting, pottery, weaving, graphic or fashion design)?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ4D**

During the last 12 months,  
did (you/name) learn, through other means such as being taught by family or friends,  
as part of a family tradition, by teaching (yourself/himself/herself), or by using books or the internet  
in acting or theater?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ4E**

During the last 12 months,  
did ^TNAME learn, through other means such as being taught by family or friends,  
as part of a family tradition, by teaching (yourself/himself/herself), or by using books or the internet  
in dance?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ4F**

During the last 12 months,  
did (*you/name*) learn, through other means such as being taught by family or friends,  
as part of a family tradition, by teaching (*yourself/himself/herself*), or by using books or the internet  
in creative writing?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ4G**

During the last 12 months,  
did (*you/name*) learn, through other means such as being taught by family or friends,  
as part of a family tradition, by teaching (*yourself/himself/herself*), or by using books or the internet  
in art history or art or music appreciation?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ5**

During the last 12 months,  
did (*you/name*) take lessons or classes in computer animation or digital art?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ6A**

Are there any children that live in this household who are 4 years old or younger?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ6B**

The next two questions are about the child or children aged 4 years old and younger.

During the last 12 months, did you or anyone else bring any of these children to an art museum or gallery or to a live music, theater, or dance performance?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ6C**

During the last 12 months, were any of these children taught art or music, whether at home, in school or child-care, or in some other setting? This could include groups, classes or lessons that focus on arts, music, dance, and/or theater.

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ7A**

Are there any children that live in your household who are between 5 and 17 years old?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ7B**

Now let's talk about your school-aged child or children between 5 and 17 years of age.

During the last 12 months, were any of these children taught art or music in school?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ7C**

During the last 12 months, were any of these children taught art or music outside of school?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ7D**

With the exception of elementary, middle, or high school performances, did any of these children go to an art museum or gallery or attend a live music, theater, or dance performance during the last 12 months?

*Response Options*

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**MEQ8**

What is the highest degree or level of school (*your/name's*) father completed?

*Response Options*

- (1) Less than 9<sup>th</sup> grade
- (2) Some high school
- (3) High school graduate (or GED)
- (4) Some college
- (5) College graduate (BA,BS,AB)
- (6) Advanced or graduate degree (Masters, Professional, Doctoral)

**MEQ9**

And, what is the highest degree or level of school (*your/name's*) mother completed?

*Response Options*

- (1) Less than 9<sup>th</sup> grade
- (2) Some high school
- (3) High school graduate (or GED)
- (4) Some college
- (5) College graduate (BA,BS,AB)
- (6) Advanced or graduate degree (Masters, Professional, Doctoral)



**MEQ10**

Finally, I'd like to read you three statements. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with each statement about where you live.

There are many different kinds of arts and cultural activities in my neighborhood or community.

Strongly agree  
Agree  
Disagree  
Strongly disagree

---

*Response Options*

- (1) Strongly Agree
- (2) Agree
- (3) Strongly disagree
- (4) Disagree

**MEQ11**

There are plenty of opportunities for me to take part in arts and cultural activities in my neighborhood or community.

Strongly agree  
Agree  
Disagree  
Strongly disagree

---

*Response Options*

- (1) Strongly Agree
- (2) Agree
- (3) Strongly disagree
- (4) Disagree

**MEQ12**

It is easy for me to find information about the arts in my neighborhood or community.

Strongly agree  
Agree  
Disagree  
Strongly disagree

---

*Response Options*

- (1) Strongly Agree
- (2) Agree
- (3) Strongly disagree
- (4) Disagree

## ATTACHMENT 9

### INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION

Industry Classification Codes for Detailed Industry (4 digit)  
(Starting January 2014)

These categories are aggregated into 52 detailed groups and 14 major groups (see pages 10-12 of this attachment). The codes in the right hand column are the NAICS equivalent.

These codes correspond to Items PEIO1ICD and PEIO2ICD, in positions 856-859 and 864-867 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months, **except March**. In the **March**, these codes correspond to PEIOIND and INDUSTRY, in positions 168-171 and 292-295 of the Person record.

| CENSUS<br>CODE                                     | DESCRIPTION   | NAICS<br>CODE   |
|--|---|-----------------|
| <b>Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting</b> |   |                 |
| 0170   | Crop production   | 111             |
| 0180   | Animal production   | 112             |
| 0190   | Forestry except logging   | 1131, 1132      |
| 0270   | Logging   | 1133            |
| 0280   | Fishing, hunting, and trapping  | 114             |
| 0290   | Support activities for agriculture and forestry                           | 115             |
| <b>Mining</b>                                      |   |                 |
| 0370   | Oil and gas extraction  | 211             |
| 0380   | Coal mining   | 2121            |
| 0390   | Metal ore mining  | 2122            |
| 0470   | Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying and not specified type of mining | Part of 21      |
| 0490   | Support activities for mining   | 213             |
| <b>Utilities</b>                                   |   |                 |
| 0570   | Electric power generation, transmission and distribution                  | Pt. 2211        |
| 0580   | Natural gas distribution  | Pt. 2212        |
| 0590   | Electric and gas, and other combinations                                  | Pts. 2211, 2212 |
| 0670   | Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems                    | 22131, 22133    |
| 0680   | Sewage treatment facilities   | 22132           |
| 0690   | Not specified utilities   | Part of 22      |

| CODE                                  | DESCRIPTION  | INDUSTRY CODE          |
|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| <b>Construction</b>                   |  |                        |
| 0770                                  | ** Construction<br>(Includes the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction) | 23                     |
| <b>Manufacturing</b>                  |  |                        |
| <b>Nondurable Goods manufacturing</b> |  |                        |
| 1070                                  | Animal food, grain and oilseed milling   | 3111, 3112             |
| 1080                                  | Sugar and confectionery products   | 3113                   |
| 1090                                  | Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing  | 3114                   |
| 1170                                  | Dairy product manufacturing  | 3115                   |
| 1180                                  | Animal slaughtering and processing   | 3116                   |
| 1190                                  | Retail bakeries  | 311811                 |
| 1270                                  | Bakeries, except retail  | 3118 exc.<br>311811    |
| 1280                                  | Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.  | 3117, 3119             |
| 1290                                  | Not specified food industries  | Part of 311            |
| 1370                                  | Beverage manufacturing   | 3121                   |
| 1390                                  | Tobacco manufacturing  | 3122                   |
| 1470                                  | Fiber, yarn, and thread mills  | 3131                   |
| 1480                                  | Fabric mills, except knitting  | 3132 exc.<br>31324     |
| 1490                                  | Textile and fabric finishing and coating mills   | 3133                   |
| 1570                                  | Carpet and rug mills   | 31411                  |
| 1590                                  | Textile product mills, except carpets and rugs   | 314 exc. 31411         |
| 1670                                  | Knitting mills   | 31324, 3151            |
| 1680                                  | Cut and sew apparel manufacturing  | 3152                   |
| 1690                                  | Apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing  | 3159                   |
| 1770                                  | Footwear manufacturing   | 3162                   |
| 1790                                  | Leather tanning and products, except footwear manufacturing  | 3161, 3169             |
| 1870                                  | Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills  | 3221                   |
| 1880                                  | Paperboard containers and boxes  | 32221                  |
| 1890                                  | Miscellaneous paper and pulp products  | 32222, 32223,<br>32229 |
| 1990                                  | Printing and related support activities  | 3231                   |
| 2070                                  | Petroleum refining   | 32411                  |
| 2090                                  | Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products  | 32419                  |
| 2170                                  | Resin, synthetic rubber and fibers, and filaments manufacturing  | 3252                   |
| 2180                                  | Agricultural chemical manufacturing  | 3253                   |
| 2190                                  | Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing  | 3254                   |
| 2270                                  | Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing B46   | 3255                   |
| 2280                                  | Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing   | 3256                   |
| 2290                                  | Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals   | 3251, 3259             |
| 2370                                  | Plastics product manufacturing   | 3261                   |
| 2380                                  | Tire manufacturing   | 32621                  |
| 2390                                  | Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing   | 32622, 32629           |

| CODE                               | DESCRIPTION  | INDUSTRY CODE   |
|------------------------------------|--|---|
| <b>Durable Goods Manufacturing</b> |  |   |
| 2470                               | Pottery, ceramics, and related products manufacturing                          | 32711   |
| 2480                               | Structural clay product manufacturing  | 32712   |
| 2490                               | Glass and glass product manufacturing  | 3272  |
| 2570                               | Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing                       | 3273, 3274  |
| 2590                               | Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing                        | 3279  |
| 2670                               | Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing                           | 3311, 3312  |
| 2680                               | Aluminum production and processing   | 3313  |
| 2690                               | Nonferrous metal, except aluminum, production and processing                   | 3314  |
| 2770                               | Foundries  | 3315  |
| 2780                               | Metal forgings and stampings   | 3321  |
| 2790                               | Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing  | 3322  |
| 2870                               | Structural metals, and tank and shipping container manufacturing               | 3323, 3324  |
| 2880                               | Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut and bolt manufacturing               | 3327  |
| 2890                               | Coating, engraving, heat treating and allied activities                        | 3328  |
| 2970                               | Ordnance   | 332992 to<br>332995   |
| 2980                               | Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing                          | 3325, 3326,<br>3329 exc.<br>332992, 332993,<br>332994, 332995 |
| 2990                               | Not specified metal industries   | Part of 331<br>and 332  |
| 3070                               | Agricultural implement manufacturing   | 33311   |
| 3080                               | Construction, mining and oil field machinery manufacturing                     | 33312, 33313  |
| 3095                               | Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing                        | 3333  |
| 3170                               | Metalworking machinery manufacturing   | 3335  |
| 3180                               | Engines, turbines, and power transmission equipment manufacturing              | 3336  |
| 3190                               | Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c.  | Part of 333   |
| 3365                               | Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing                                | 3341  |
| 3370                               | Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing                       | 3342, 3343  |
| 3380                               | Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing | 3345  |
| 3390                               | Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c.                         | 3344, 3346  |
| 3470                               | Household appliance manufacturing  | 3352  |
| 3490                               | Electrical lighting, equipment, and supplies manufacturing, n.e.c.             | 3351, 3353,<br>3359   |
| 3570                               | Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing                       | 3361, 3362,<br>3363   |
| 3580                               | Aircraft and parts manufacturing   | 336411 to<br>336413   |
| 3590                               | Aerospace products and parts manufacturing                                     | 336414,<br>336415, 336419                                     |
| 3670                               | Railroad rolling stock manufacturing   | 3365  |
| 3680                               | Ship and boat building   | 3366  |
| 3690                               | Other transportation equipment manufacturing                                   | 3369  |

| <b>CODE</b> | <b>DESCRIPTION</b>                                | <b>INDUSTRY CODE</b>        |
|-------------|---|-----------------------------|
| 3770        | Sawmills and wood preservation                    | 3211                        |
| 3780        | Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products     | 3212                        |
| 3790        | Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes     | 321991,<br>321992           |
| 3875        | Miscellaneous wood products                       | 3219 exc.<br>321991, 321992 |
| 3895        | Furniture and related product manufacturing       | 337                         |
| 3960        | Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing      | 3391                        |
| 3970        | Toys, amusement, and sporting goods manufacturing | 33992, 33993                |
| 3980        | Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c.               | 3399 exc.<br>33992, 33993   |
| 3990        | Not specified manufacturing industries            | Part of 31, 32, 33          |

### **Wholesale Trade**

#### **Durable Goods Wholesale**

|      |  |                    |
|------|--|--------------------|
| 4070 | Motor vehicles, parts and supplies, merchant wholesalers                     | 4231               |
| 4080 | Furniture and home furnishing, merchant wholesalers                          | 4232               |
| 4090 | Lumber and other construction materials, merchant wholesalers                | 4233               |
| 4170 | Professional and commercial equipment and supplies, merchant wholesalers     | 4234               |
| 4180 | Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers                  | 4235               |
| 4195 | Electrical goods, merchant wholesalers                                       | 4236               |
| 4265 | Hardware, plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies, merchant wholesalers | 4237               |
| 4270 | Machinery, equipment, and supplies, merchant wholesalers                     | 4238               |
| 4280 | Recyclable material, merchant wholesalers                                    | 42393              |
| 4290 | Miscellaneous durable goods, merchant wholesalers                            | 4239 exc.<br>42393 |

#### **Nondurable Goods Wholesale**

|      |   |                    |
|------|---|--------------------|
| 4370 | Paper and paper products, merchant wholesalers                          | 4241               |
| 4380 | Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products, merchant wholesalers | 4242, 4246         |
| 4390 | Apparel, fabrics, and notions, merchant wholesalers                     | 4243               |
| 4470 | Groceries and related products, merchant wholesalers                    | 4244               |
| 4480 | Farm product raw materials, merchant wholesalers                        | 4245               |
| 4490 | Petroleum and petroleum products, merchant wholesalers                  | 4247               |
| 4560 | Alcoholic beverages, merchant wholesalers                               | 4248               |
| 4570 | Farm supplies, merchant wholesalers                                     | 42491              |
| 4580 | Miscellaneous nondurable goods, merchant wholesalers                    | 4249 exc.<br>42491 |
| 4585 | Wholesale electronic markets, agents and brokers                        | 4251               |
| 4590 | Not specified wholesale trade   | Part of 42         |

| CODE                | DESCRIPTION                                      | INDUSTRY CODE           |
|---------------------|--|-------------------------|
| <b>Retail Trade</b> |  |                         |
| 4670                | Automobile dealers                               | 4411                    |
| 4680                | Other motor vehicle dealers                      | 4412                    |
| 4690                | Auto parts, accessories, and tire stores         | 4413                    |
| 4770                | Furniture and home furnishings stores            | 442                     |
| 4780                | Household appliance stores                       | 443111                  |
| 4795                | Radio, TV, and computer stores                   | 443112,<br>44312        |
| 4870                | Building material and supplies dealers           | 4441 exc.<br>44413      |
| 4880                | Hardware stores                                  | 44413                   |
| 4890                | Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores    | 4442                    |
| 4970                | Grocery stores                                   | 4451                    |
| 4980                | Specialty food stores                            | 4452                    |
| 4990                | Beer, wine, and liquor stores                    | 4453                    |
| 5070                | Pharmacies and drug stores                       | 4461                    |
| 5080                | Health and personal care, except drug, stores    | 446 exc.<br>44611       |
| 5090                | Gasoline stations                                | 447                     |
| 5170                | Clothing and accessories, except shoe, stores    | 448 exc.<br>44821, 4483 |
| 5180                | Shoe stores                                      | 44821                   |
| 5190                | Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores       | 4483                    |
| 5275                | Sporting goods, camera, and hobby and toy stores | 44313, 45111,<br>45112  |
| 5280                | Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores       | 45113                   |
| 5295                | Music stores                                     | 45114, 45122            |
| 5370                | Book stores and news dealers                     | 45121                   |
| 5380                | Department stores and discount stores            | 45211                   |
| 5390                | Miscellaneous general merchandise stores         | 4529                    |
| 5470                | Retail florists                                  | 4531                    |
| 5480                | Office supplies and stationery stores            | 45321                   |
| 5490                | Used merchandise stores                          | 4533                    |
| 5570                | Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops                | 45322                   |
| 5580                | Miscellaneous retail stores                      | 4539                    |
| 5590                | Electronic shopping                              | 454111                  |
| 5591                | Electronic auctions                              | 454112                  |
| 5592                | Mail order houses                                | 454113                  |
| 5670                | Vending machine operators                        | 4542                    |
| 5680                | Fuel dealers                                     | 45431                   |
| 5690                | Other direct selling establishments              | 45439                   |
| 5790                | Not specified retail trade                       | Part of 44, 45          |

| CODE   | DESCRIPTION   | INDUSTRY CODE                      |
|--|---|------------------------------------|
| <b>Transportation and Warehousing</b>                          |   |                                    |
| 6070   | Air transportation  | 481                                |
| 6080   | Rail transportation   | 482                                |
| 6090   | Water transportation  | 483                                |
| 6170   | Truck transportation  | 484                                |
| 6180   | Bus service and urban transit   | 4851, 4852,<br>4854, 4855,<br>4859 |
| 6190   | Taxi and limousine service  | 4853                               |
| 6270   | Pipeline transportation   | 486                                |
| 6280   | Scenic and sightseeing transportation                                   | 487                                |
| 6290   | Services incidental to transportation                                   | 488                                |
| 6370   | Postal Service  | 491                                |
| 6380   | Couriers and messengers   | 492                                |
| 6390   | Warehousing and storage   | 493                                |
| <b>Information</b>   |   |                                    |
| 6470   | Newspaper publishers  | 51111                              |
| 6480   | Publishing, except newspapers and software                              | 5111 exc.<br>51111                 |
| 6490   | Software publishing   | 5112                               |
| 6570   | Motion pictures and video industries                                    | 5121                               |
| 6590   | Sound recording industries  | 5122                               |
| 6670   | Radio and television broadcasting and cable                             | 515                                |
| 6672   | Internet Publishing and Broadcasting                                    | 51913                              |
| 6680   | Wired telecommunications carriers                                       | 5171                               |
| 6690   | Other telecommunications services                                       | 517 exc.<br>5171                   |
| 6695   | Data processing, hosting, and related services                          | 518                                |
| 6770   | Libraries and archives  | 51912                              |
| 6780   | Other information services  | 5191 exc.<br>51912, 51913          |
| <b>Finance, Insurance, Real Estate, and Rental and Leasing</b> |   |                                    |
| <b>Finance and Insurance</b>                                   |   |                                    |
| 6870   | Banking and related activities  | 521, 52211,<br>52219               |
| 6880   | Savings institutions, including credit unions                           | 52212, 52213                       |
| 6890   | Non-depository credit and related activities                            | 5222, 5223                         |
| 6970   | Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments | 523, 525                           |
| 6990   | Insurance carriers and related activities                               | 524                                |

| CODE  | DESCRIPTION  | INDUSTRY CODE                |
|---|--|------------------------------|
| <b>Real Estate and Rental and Leasing</b>   |  |                              |
| 7070  | Real estate  | 531                          |
| 7080  | Automotive equipment rental and leasing                                  | 5321                         |
| 7170  | Video tape and disk rental   | 53223                        |
| 7180  | Other consumer goods rental  | 53221, 53222,<br>53229, 5323 |
| 7190  | Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing   | 5324, 533                    |
| <b><i>Professional, Scientific, Management, Administrative, and Waste management services</i></b> |  |                              |
| <b>Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services</b>   |  |                              |
| 7270  | Legal services   | 5411                         |
| 7280  | Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services           | 5412                         |
| 7290  | Architectural, engineering, and related services                         | 5413                         |
| 7370  | Specialized design services  | 5414                         |
| 7380  | Computer systems design and related services                             | 5415                         |
| 7390  | Management, scientific, and technical consulting services                | 5416                         |
| 7460  | Scientific research and development services                             | 5417                         |
| 7470  | Advertising and related services   | 5418                         |
| 7480  | Veterinary services  | 54194                        |
| 7490  | Other professional, scientific, and technical services                   | 5419 exc.<br>54194           |
| <b>Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services</b>                      |  |                              |
| <b><i>Management of companies and enterprises</i></b>   |  |                              |
| 7570  | Management of companies and enterprises                                  | 551                          |
| <b><i>Administrative and support and waste management services</i></b>                            |  |                              |
| 7580  | Employment services  | 5613                         |
| 7590  | Business support services  | 5614                         |
| 7670  | Travel arrangements and reservation services                             | 5615                         |
| 7680  | Investigation and security services                                      | 5616                         |
| 7690  | Services to buildings and dwellings                                      | 5617 exc.<br>56173           |
|   | (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction) | 7770                         |
| 7770  | Landscaping services   | 56173                        |
| 7780  | Other administrative and other support services                          | 5611, 5612,<br>5619          |
| 7790  | Waste management and remediation services                                | 562                          |



| CODE | DESCRIPTION | INDUSTRY CODE |
|------|-------------|---------------|
|------|-------------|---------------|

***Educational, Health and Social Services***

**Educational Services**

|      |  |            |
|------|--|------------|
| 7860 | Elementary and secondary schools                     | 6111       |
| 7870 | Colleges and universities, including junior colleges | 6112, 6113 |
| 7880 | Business, technical, and trade schools and training  | 6114, 6115 |
| 7890 | Other schools, instruction, and educational services | 6116, 6117 |

**Health Care and Social Assistance**

|      |  |                           |
|------|--|---------------------------|
| 7970 | Offices of physicians                              | 6211                      |
| 7980 | Offices of dentists                                | 6212                      |
| 7990 | Offices of chiropractors                           | 62131                     |
| 8070 | Offices of optometrists                            | 62132                     |
| 8080 | Offices of other health practitioners              | 6213 exc.<br>62131, 62132 |
| 8090 | Outpatient care centers                            | 6214                      |
| 8170 | Home health care services                          | 6216                      |
| 8180 | Other health care services                         | 6215, 6219                |
| 8190 | Hospitals  | 622                       |
| 8270 | Nursing care facilities                            | 6231                      |
| 8290 | Residential care facilities, without nursing       | 6232, 6233,<br>6239       |
| 8370 | Individual and family services                     | 6241                      |
| 8380 | Community food and housing, and emergency services | 6242                      |
| 8390 | Vocational rehabilitation services                 | 6243                      |
| 8470 | Child day care services                            | 6244                      |

***Arts, Entertainment, Recreation, Accommodation, and Food Services***

**Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation**

|      |  |                   |
|------|--|-------------------|
| 8560 | Independent artists, performing arts, spectator sports, and related industries | 711               |
| 8570 | Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions             | 712               |
| 8580 | Bowling centers  | 71395             |
| 8590 | Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries                           | 713 exc.<br>71395 |

**Accommodation and Food Service**

|      |   |               |
|------|---|---------------|
| 8660 | Traveler accommodation  | 7211          |
| 8670 | Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses | 7212, 7213    |
| 8680 | Restaurants and other food services                                   | 722 exc. 7224 |
| 8690 | Drinking places, alcoholic beverages                                  | 7224          |

| CODE   | DESCRIPTION   | INDUSTRY CODE                     |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Other Services (Except Public Administration)</b> |   |                                   |
| 8770   | Automotive repair and maintenance   | 8111 exc.<br>811192               |
| 8780   | Car washes  | 811192                            |
| 8790   | Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance                                 | 8112                              |
| 8870   | Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance                  | 8113                              |
| 8880   | Personal and household goods repair and maintenance and footwear and leather goods repair | 8114                              |
| 8970   | Barber shops  | 812111                            |
| 8980   | Beauty salons   | 812112                            |
| 8990   | Nail salons and other personal care services  | 812113,<br>81219                  |
| 9070   | Dry cleaning and laundry services   | 8123                              |
| 9080   | Funeral homes, cemeteries, and crematories  | 8122                              |
| 9090   | Other personal services   | 8129                              |
| 9160   | Religious organizations   | 8131                              |
| 9170   | Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grant making and giving services               | 8132, 8133,<br>8134               |
| 9180   | Labor unions  | 81393                             |
| 9190   | Business, professional, political, and similar organizations                              | 8139 exc.<br>81393                |
| 9290   | Private households  | 814                               |
| <b>Public Administration</b>                         |   |                                   |
| 9370   | Executive offices and legislative bodies  | 92111, 92112,<br>92114, pt. 92115 |
| 9380   | Public finance activities   | 92113                             |
| 9390   | Other general government and support  | 92119                             |
| 9470   | Justice, public order, and safety activities  | 922, pt. 92115                    |
| 9480   | Administration of human resource programs   | 923                               |
| 9490   | Administration of environmental quality and housing programs                              | 924, 925                          |
| 9570   | Administration of economic programs and space research                                    | 926, 927                          |
| 9590   | National security and international affairs   | 925                               |
| <b>Armed Forces</b>                                  |   |                                   |
| 9890   | Armed Forces  | 9281                              |

## Detailed Industry Recodes (01-52)

These codes correspond to Items PRDTIND1 and PRDTIND2 in positions 472-475 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-DTIND and are located in positions 209-210.

| CODE | DESCRIPTION   | INDUSTRY CODE     |
|------|---|-------------------|
| 1    | Agriculture   | 0170 - 0180, 0290 |
| 2    | Forestry, logging, fishing, hunting, and trapping       | 0190 - 0280       |
| 3    | Mining  | 0370 - 0490       |
| 4    | Construction  | 0770              |
| 5    | Nonmetallic mineral products                            | 2470 - 2590       |
| 6    | Primary metals and fabricated metal products            | 2670 - 2990       |
| 7    | Machinery manufacturing                                 | 3070 - 3290       |
| 8    | Computer and electronic products                        | 3365 - 3390       |
| 9    | Electrical equipment, appliance manufacturing           | 3470, 3490        |
| 10   | Transportation equipment manufacturing                  | 3570 - 3690       |
| 11   | Wood products   | 3770 - 3875       |
| 12   | Furniture and fixtures manufacturing                    | 3895              |
| 13   | Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing           | 3960 - 3990       |
| 14   | Food manufacturing                                      | 1070 - 1290       |
| 15   | Beverage and tobacco products                           | 1370, 1390        |
| 16   | Textile, apparel, and leather manufacturing             | 1470 - 1790       |
| 17   | Paper and printing                                      | 1870 - 1990       |
| 18   | Petroleum and coal products                             | 2070, 2090        |
| 19   | Chemical manufacturing                                  | 2170 - 2290       |
| 20   | Plastics and rubber products                            | 2370 - 2390       |
| 21   | Wholesale trade   | 4070 - 4590       |
| 22   | Retail trade  | 4670 - 5790       |
| 23   | Transportation and warehousing                          | 6070 - 6390       |
| 24   | Utilities   | 0570 - 0690       |
| 25   | Publishing industries (except internet)                 | 6470 - 6490       |
| 26   | Motion picture and sound recording industries           | 6570, 6590        |
| 27   | Broadcasting (except internet)                          | 6670              |
| 28   | Internet publishing and broadcasting                    | 6675              |
| 29   | Telecommunications                                      | 6680, 6690        |
| 30   | Internet service providers and data processing services | 6692, 6695        |
| 31   | Other information services                              | 6770, 6780        |
| 32   | Finance   | 6870 - 6970       |
| 33   | Insurance   | 6990              |
| 34   | Real estate   | 7070              |
| 35   | Rental and leasing services                             | 7080 - 7190       |
| 36   | Professional and technical services                     | 7270 - 7490       |
| 37   | Management of companies and enterprises                 | 7570              |
| 38   | Administrative and support services                     | 7580 - 7780       |
| 39   | Waste management and remediation services               | 7790              |
| 40   | Educational services                                    | 7860 - 7890       |
| 41   | Hospitals   | 8190              |
| 42   | Health care services, except hospitals                  | 7970 - 8180       |

| <b>CODE</b> | <b>DESCRIPTION</b>                        | <b>INDUSTRY CODE</b> |
|-------------|---|----------------------|
| 43          | Social assistance                         | 8370 - 8470          |
| 44          | Arts, entertainment, and recreation       | 8560 - 8590          |
| 45          | Accommodation                             | 8660, 8670           |
| 46          | Food services and drinking places         | 8680, 8690           |
| 47          | Repair and maintenance                    | 8770 - 8890          |
| 48          | Personal and laundry services             | 8970 - 9090          |
| 49          | Membership associations and organizations | 9160 - 9190          |
| 50          | Private households                        | 9290                 |
| 51          | Public administration                     | 9370 - 9590          |
| 52          | Armed forces                              | 9890                 |

## Major Industry Recodes (01-14)

These codes correspond to Items PRMJIND1 and PRMJIND2 located in positions 482-485 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-MJIND and are located in positions 207-208.

| CODE | DESCRIPTION                                 | INDUSTRY CODE           |
|------|---|-------------------------|
| 1    | Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting | 0170-0290               |
| 2    | Mining                                      | 0370-0490               |
| 3    | Construction                                | 0770                    |
| 4    | Manufacturing                               | 1070-3990               |
| 5    | Wholesale and retail trade                  | 4070-5790               |
| 6    | Transportation and utilities                | 6070-6390,<br>0570-0690 |
| 7    | Information                                 | 6470-6780               |
| 8    | Financial activities                        | 6870-7190               |
| 9    | Professional and business services          | 7270-7790               |
| 10   | Educational and health services             | 7860-8470               |
| 11   | Leisure and hospitality                     | 8560-8690               |
| 12   | Other services                              | 8770-9290               |
| 13   | Public administration                       | 9370-9590               |
| 14   | Armed Forces                                | 9890                    |

# APPENDIX 10

## OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION

(Beginning May 2012)

These categories are aggregated into 23 detailed groups and 11 major groups (see pages 10-13 and 10-14). The codes in the right hand column are the 2010 SOC equivalent.

These codes correspond to items PEIO1OCD and PEIO2OCD in positions 860-863 and 868-871 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months. In **ASEC**, these codes correspond to items PEIOOCC and OCCUP located in positions 172-172 and 296-299 of the Persons Record. These codes are also applicable for any other CPS supplements that collect occupation data.

| 2010<br>CENSUS<br>CODE        | DESCRIPTION   | 2010<br>SOC<br>CODE |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| <b>Management Occupations</b> |   |                     |
| 0010                          | Chief executives  | 11-1011             |
| 0020                          | General and operations managers                           | 11-1021             |
| 0040                          | Advertising and promotions managers                       | 11-2011             |
| 0050                          | Marketing and sales managers                              | 11-2020             |
| 0060                          | Public relations managers                                 | 11-2031             |
| 0100                          | Administrative services managers                          | 11-3011             |
| 0110                          | Computer and information systems managers                 | 11-3021             |
| 0120                          | Financial managers  | 11-3031             |
| 0135                          | Compensation and benefits managers                        | 11-3111             |
| 0136                          | Human resources managers                                  | 11-3121             |
| 0137                          | Training and development managers                         | 11-3131             |
| 0140                          | Industrial production managers                            | 11-3051             |
| 0150                          | Purchasing managers                                       | 11-3061             |
| 0160                          | Transportation, storage, and distribution managers        | 11-3071             |
| 0205                          | Farmers, ranchers, and other agricultural managers        | 11-9013             |
| 0220                          | Construction managers                                     | 11-9021             |
| 0230                          | Education administrators                                  | 11-9030             |
| 0300                          | Engineering managers                                      | 11-9041             |
| 0310                          | Food service managers                                     | 11-9051             |
| 0330                          | Gaming managers   | 11-9071             |
| 0340                          | Lodging managers  | 11-9081             |
| 0350                          | Medical and health services managers                      | 11-9111             |
| 0360                          | Natural sciences managers                                 | 11-9121             |
| 0410                          | Property, real estate, and community association managers | 11-9141             |
| 0420                          | Social and community service managers                     | 11-9151             |
| 0425                          | Emergency management directors                            | 11-9161             |

**2010  
CENSUS  
CODE DESCRIPTION**

**2010  
SOC  
CODE**

0430 Managers, all other

11-XXXX

**Business and Financial Operations Occupations**

**Business Operations Specialists**

|      |   |         |
|------|---|---------|
| 0500 | Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes | 13-1011 |
| 0510 | Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products                       | 13-1021 |
| 0520 | Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products                 | 13-1022 |
| 0530 | Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products    | 13-1023 |
| 0540 | Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators        | 13-1030 |
| 0565 | Compliance officers   | 13-1041 |
| 0600 | Cost estimators   | 13-1051 |
| 0630 | Human resource workers  | 13-1070 |
| 0640 | Compensation, benefits, and job analysis specialists              | 13-1141 |
| 0650 | Training and development specialists                              | 13-1151 |
| 0700 | Logisticians  | 13-1081 |
| 0710 | Management analysts   | 13-1111 |
| 0725 | Meeting, convention, and event planners                           | 13-1121 |
| 0726 | Fundraisers   | 13-1131 |
| 0735 | Market research analysts and marketing specialists                | 13-1161 |
| 0740 | Business operations specialists, all other                        | 13-1199 |

**Financial Specialists**

|      |   |         |
|------|---|---------|
| 0800 | Accountants and auditors                      | 13-2011 |
| 0810 | Appraisers and assessors of real estate       | 13-2021 |
| 0820 | Budget analysts                               | 13-2031 |
| 0830 | Credit analysts                               | 13-2041 |
| 0840 | Financial analysts                            | 13-2051 |
| 0850 | Personal financial advisors                   | 13-2052 |
| 0860 | Insurance underwriters                        | 13-2053 |
| 0900 | Financial examiners                           | 13-2061 |
| 0910 | Loan counselors and officers                  | 13-2070 |
| 0930 | Tax examiners, collectors, and revenue agents | 13-2081 |
| 0940 | Tax preparers                                 | 13-2082 |
| 0950 | Financial specialists, all other              | 13-2099 |

**Computer and Mathematical Occupations**

|      |  |         |
|------|--|---------|
| 1005 | Computer and information research scientists           | 15-1111 |
| 1006 | Computer systems analysts                              | 15-1121 |
| 1007 | Information security analysts                          | 15-1122 |
| 1010 | Computer programmers                                   | 15-1131 |
| 1020 | Software developers, applications and systems software | 15-113X |
| 1030 | Web developers   | 15-1134 |
| 1050 | Computer support specialists                           | 15-1150 |
| 1060 | Database administrators                                | 15-1141 |
| 1105 | Network and computer systems administrators            | 15-1142 |
| 1106 | Computer network architects                            | 15-1143 |

|      |  |         |
|------|--|---------|
| 1107 | Computer occupations, all other  | 15-1199 |
| 1200 | Actuaries  | 15-2011 |
| 1220 | Operations research analysts   | 15-20XX |
| 1240 | Mathematicians, statisticians and miscellaneous mathematical science occupations |         |

### **Architecture and Engineering Occupations**

|      |  |         |
|------|--|---------|
| 1300 | Architects, except naval   | 17-1010 |
| 1310 | Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists                    | 17-1020 |
| 1320 | Aerospace engineers  | 17-2011 |
| 1340 | Agricultural and biomedical engineers                              | 17-20XX |
| 1350 | Chemical engineers   | 17-2041 |
| 1360 | Civil engineers  | 17-2051 |
| 1400 | Computer hardware engineers  | 17-2061 |
| 1410 | Electrical and electronic engineers                                | 17-2070 |
| 1420 | Environmental engineers  | 17-2081 |
| 1430 | Industrial engineers, including health and safety                  | 17-2110 |
| 1440 | Marine engineers and naval architects                              | 17-2121 |
| 1450 | Materials engineers  | 17-2131 |
| 1460 | Mechanical engineers   | 17-2141 |
| 1500 | Mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers | 17-2151 |
| 1510 | Nuclear engineers  | 17-2161 |
| 1520 | Petroleum engineers  | 17-2171 |
| 1530 | Engineers, all other   | 17-2199 |
| 1540 | Drafters   | 17-3010 |
| 1550 | Engineering technicians, except drafters                           | 17-3020 |
| 1560 | Surveying and mapping technicians                                  | 17-3031 |

### **Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations**

|      |  |         |
|------|--|---------|
| 1600 | Agricultural and food scientists   | 19-1010 |
| 1610 | Biological scientists  | 19-1020 |
| 1640 | Conservation scientists and foresters  | 19-1030 |
| 1650 | Medical scientists and life scientists, all other                              | 19-10XX |
| 1700 | Astronomers and physicists   | 19-2010 |
| 1710 | Atmospheric and space scientists   | 19-2021 |
| 1720 | Chemists and materials scientists  | 19-2030 |
| 1740 | Environmental scientists and geoscientists                                     | 19-2040 |
| 1760 | Physical scientists, all other   | 19-2099 |
| 1800 | Economists   | 19-3011 |
| 1820 | Psychologists  | 19-3030 |
| 1840 | Urban and regional planners  | 19-3051 |
| 1860 | Miscellaneous social scientists, including survey researchers and sociologists | 19-30XX |
| 1900 | Agricultural and food science technicians                                      | 19-4011 |
| 1910 | Biological technicians   | 19-4021 |
| 1920 | Chemical technicians   | 19-4031 |
| 1930 | Geological and petroleum technicians   | 19-4041 |
| 1965 | Miscellaneous life, physical, and social science technicians                   |         |



**2010  
CENSUS  
CODE DESCRIPTION**

**2010  
SOC  
CODE**

**Community and Social Services Occupations**

|      |  |         |
|------|--|---------|
| 2000 | Counselors   | 21-1010 |
| 2010 | Social workers   | 21-1020 |
| 2015 | Probation officers and correctional treatment specialists  | 21-1092 |
| 2016 | Social and human service assistants  | 21-1093 |
| 2025 | Miscellaneous community and social service specialists,<br>including health educators and community health workers | 21-109X |
| 2040 | Clergy   | 21-2011 |
| 2050 | Directors, religious activities and education  | 21-2021 |
| 2060 | Religious workers, all other   | 21-2099 |

**Legal Occupations**

|      |  |         |
|------|--|---------|
| 2100 | Lawyers, Judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers | 23-1011 |
|      |  | 23-1020 |
| 2105 | Judicial law clerks                                      | 23-1012 |
| 2145 | Paralegals and legal assistants                          | 23-2011 |
| 2160 | Miscellaneous legal support workers                      | 23-2090 |

**Education, Training, and Library Occupations**

|      |  |         |
|------|--|---------|
| 2200 | Postsecondary teachers                         | 25-1000 |
| 2300 | Preschool and kindergarten teachers            | 25-2010 |
| 2310 | Elementary and middle school teachers          | 25-2020 |
| 2320 | Secondary school teachers                      | 25-2050 |
| 2330 | Special education teachers                     | 25-2040 |
| 2340 | Other teachers and instructors                 | 25-3000 |
| 2400 | Archivists, curators, and museum technicians   | 25-4010 |
| 2430 | Librarians                                     | 25-4021 |
| 2440 | Library technicians                            | 25-4031 |
| 2540 | Teacher assistants                             | 25-9041 |
| 2550 | Other education, training, and library workers | 25-90XX |

**Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations**

|      |  |         |
|------|--|---------|
| 2600 | Artists and related workers  | 27-1010 |
| 2630 | Designers  | 27-1020 |
| 2700 | Actors   | 27-2011 |
| 2710 | Producers and directors  | 27-2012 |
| 2720 | Athletes, coaches, umpires, and related workers                    | 27-2020 |
| 2740 | Dancers and choreographers   | 27-2030 |
| 2750 | Musicians, singers, and related workers                            | 27-2040 |
| 2760 | Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other | 27-2099 |
| 2800 | Announcers   | 27-3010 |
| 2810 | News analysts, reporters and correspondents                        | 27-3020 |
| 2825 | Public relations specialists                                       | 27-3031 |
| 2830 | Editors  | 27-3041 |
| 2840 | Technical writers  | 27-3042 |
| 2850 | Writers and authors  | 27-3043 |

|      |   |         |
|------|---|---------|
| 2860 | Miscellaneous media and communication workers   | 27-3090 |
| 2900 | Broadcast and sound engineering technicians and radio operators, and media and communication equipment workers, all other | 27-40XX |
| 2910 | Photographers   | 27-4021 |
| 2920 | Television, video, and motion picture camera operators and editors  | 27-4030 |

### **Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations**

|      |   |         |
|------|---|---------|
| 3000 | Chiropractors   | 29-1011 |
| 3010 | Dentists  | 29-1020 |
| 3030 | Dietitians and nutritionists  | 29-1031 |
| 3040 | Optometrists  | 29-1041 |
| 3050 | Pharmacists   | 29-1051 |
| 3060 | Physicians and surgeons   | 29-1060 |
| 3110 | Physician assistants  | 29-1071 |
| 3140 | Audiologists  | 29-1181 |
| 3150 | Occupational therapists   | 29-1122 |
| 3160 | Physical therapists   | 29-1123 |
| 3200 | Radiation therapists  | 29-1124 |
| 3210 | Recreational therapists   | 29-1125 |
| 3220 | Respiratory therapists  | 29-1126 |
| 3230 | Speech-language pathologists  | 29-1127 |
| 3245 | Exercise physiologists and therapists, all other                                | 29-112X |
| 3250 | Veterinarians   | 29-1131 |
| 3255 | Registered nurses   | 29-1141 |
| 3256 | Nurse anesthetists  | 29-1151 |
| 3258 | Nurse midwives and nurse practitioners  | 29-11XX |
| 3260 | Health diagnosing and treating practitioners, all other                         | 29-1199 |
| 3300 | Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians                               | 29-2010 |
| 3310 | Dental hygienists   | 29-2021 |
| 3320 | Diagnostic related technologists and technicians                                | 29-2030 |
| 3400 | Emergency medical technicians and paramedics                                    | 29-2041 |
| 3420 | Health diagnosing and treating practitioner support technicians                 | 29-2050 |
| 3500 | Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses                               | 29-2061 |
| 3510 | Medical records and health information technicians                              | 29-2071 |
| 3520 | Opticians, dispensing   | 29-2081 |
| 3535 | Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians                              | 29-2090 |
| 3540 | Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations, including podiatrists | 29-XXXX |

### **Healthcare Support Occupations**

|      |  |         |
|------|--|---------|
| 3600 | Nursing, psychiatric, and home health aides            | 31-1010 |
| 3610 | Occupational therapist assistants and aides            | 31-2010 |
| 3620 | Physical therapist assistants and aides                | 31-2020 |
| 3630 | Massage therapists                                     | 31-9011 |
| 3640 | Dental assistants                                      | 31-9091 |
| 3645 | Medical assistants                                     | 31-9092 |
| 3646 | Medical transcriptionists                              | 31-9094 |
| 3647 | Pharmacy aides   | 31-9095 |
| 3648 | Veterinary assistants and laboratory animal caretakers | 31-9096 |
| 3649 | Phlebotomists  | 31-9097 |

**2010  
CENSUS  
CODE DESCRIPTION**

**2010  
SOC  
CODE**

|      |   |         |
|------|---|---------|
| 3655 | Miscellaneous healthcare support occupations, including medical equipment preparers | 31-909X |
|------|---|---------|

**Protective Service Occupations**

|      |  |         |
|------|--|---------|
| 3700 | First-line supervisors/managers of correctional officers                   | 33-1011 |
| 3710 | First-line supervisors/managers of police and detectives                   | 33-1012 |
| 3720 | First-line supervisors/managers of fire fighting and prevention workers    | 33-1021 |
| 3730 | Supervisors, protective service workers, all other                         | 33-1099 |
| 3740 | Fire fighters  | 33-2011 |
| 3750 | Fire inspectors  | 33-2020 |
| 3800 | Bailiffs, correctional officers, and jailers                               | 33-3010 |
| 3820 | Detectives and criminal investigators                                      | 33-3021 |
| 3840 | Miscellaneous law enforcement workers                                      | 33-30XX |
| 3850 | Police officers  | 33-3050 |
| 3900 | Animal control workers   | 33-9011 |
| 3910 | Private detectives and investigators                                       | 33-9021 |
| 3930 | Security guards and gaming surveillance officers                           | 33-9030 |
| 3940 | Crossing guards  | 33-9091 |
| 3945 | Transportation security screeners  | 33-9093 |
| 3955 | Lifeguards and other recreational and all other protective service workers | 33-909X |

**Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations**

|      |  |         |
|------|--|---------|
| 4000 | Chefs and head cooks   | 35-1011 |
| 4010 | First-line supervisors/managers of food preparation and serving workers  | 35-1012 |
| 4020 | Cooks  | 35-2010 |
| 4030 | Food preparation workers   | 35-2021 |
| 4040 | Bartenders   | 35-3011 |
| 4050 | Combined food preparation and serving workers, including fast food   | 35-3021 |
| 4060 | Counter attendants, cafeteria, food concession, and coffee shop  | 35-3022 |
| 4110 | Waiters and waitresses   | 35-3031 |
| 4120 | Food servers, nonrestaurant  | 35-3041 |
| 4130 | Food preparation and serving related workers, all other including dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers | 35-9011 |
| 4140 | Dishwashers  | 35-9021 |
| 4150 | Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop   | 35-9031 |

**Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations**

|      |  |         |
|------|--|---------|
| 4200 | First-line supervisors/managers of housekeeping and janitorial workers                   | 37-1011 |
| 4210 | First-line supervisors/managers of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers | 37-1012 |
| 4220 | Janitors and building cleaners   | 31-201X |
| 4230 | Maids and housekeeping cleaners  | 37-2012 |
| 4240 | Pest control workers   | 37-2021 |
| 4250 | Grounds maintenance workers  | 37-3010 |

### **Personal Care and Service Occupations**

|      |   |         |
|------|---|---------|
| 4300 | First-line supervisors/managers of gaming workers           | 39-1010 |
| 4320 | First-line supervisors/managers of personal service workers | 39-1021 |
| 4340 | Animal trainers   | 39-2011 |
| 4350 | Nonfarm animal caretakers                                   | 39-2021 |
| 4400 | Gaming services workers                                     | 39-3010 |
| 4410 | Motion picture projectionists                               | 39-3021 |
| 4420 | Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers                 | 39-3031 |
| 4430 | Miscellaneous entertainment attendants and related workers  | 39-3090 |
| 4460 | Embalmers and funeral attendants                            | 39-40XX |
| 4465 | Morticians, undertakers, and funeral directors              | 39-4031 |
| 4500 | Barbers   | 39-5011 |
| 4510 | Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists              | 39-5012 |
| 4520 | Miscellaneous personal appearance workers                   | 39-5090 |
| 4530 | Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges                   | 39-6010 |
| 4540 | Tour and travel guides                                      | 39-7010 |
| 4600 | Child care workers  | 39-9011 |
| 4610 | Personal and home care aides                                | 39-9021 |
| 4620 | Recreation and fitness workers                              | 39-9030 |
| 4640 | Residential advisors  | 39-9041 |
| 4650 | Personal care and service workers, all other                | 39-9099 |

### **Sales and Related Occupations**

|      |  |         |
|------|--|---------|
| 4700 | First-line supervisors/managers of retail sales workers                  | 41-1011 |
| 4710 | First-line supervisors/managers of non-retail sales workers              | 41-1012 |
| 4720 | Cashiers   | 41-2010 |
| 4740 | Counter and rental clerks  | 41-2021 |
| 4750 | Parts salespersons   | 41-2022 |
| 4760 | Retail salespersons  | 41-2031 |
| 4800 | Advertising sales agents   | 41-3011 |
| 4810 | Insurance sales agents   | 41-3021 |
| 4820 | Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents             | 41-3031 |
| 4830 | Travel agents  | 41-3041 |
| 4840 | Sales representatives, services, all other                               | 41-3099 |
| 4850 | Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing                       | 41-4010 |
| 4900 | Models, demonstrators, and product promoters                             | 41-9010 |
| 4920 | Real estate brokers and sales agents                                     | 41-9020 |
| 4930 | Sales engineers  | 41-9031 |
| 4940 | Telemarketers  | 41-9041 |
| 4950 | Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers | 41-9091 |
| 4965 | Sales and related workers, all other                                     | 41-9099 |

### **Office and Administrative Support Occupations**

|      |  |         |
|------|--|---------|
| 5000 | First-line supervisors/managers of office and administrative support workers | 43-1011 |
| 5010 | Switchboard operators, including answering service                           | 43-2011 |
| 5020 | Telephone operators  | 43-2021 |
| 5030 | Communications equipment operators, all other                                | 43-2099 |

**2010  
CENSUS  
CODE DESCRIPTION**

**2010  
SOC  
CODE**

|      |   |         |
|------|---|---------|
| 5100 | Bill and account collectors   | 43-3011 |
| 5110 | Billing and posting clerks and machine operators                          | 43-3021 |
| 5120 | Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks                              | 43-3031 |
| 5130 | Gaming cage workers   | 43-3041 |
| 5140 | Payroll and timekeeping clerks  | 43-3051 |
| 5150 | Procurement clerks  | 43-3061 |
| 5160 | Tellers   | 43-3071 |
| 5165 | Financial clerks, all other   | 43-3099 |
| 5200 | Brokerage clerks  | 43-4011 |
| 5220 | Court, municipal, and license clerks                                      | 43-4031 |
| 5230 | Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks                                  | 43-4041 |
| 5240 | Customer service representatives  | 43-4051 |
| 5250 | Eligibility interviewers, government programs                             | 43-4061 |
| 5260 | File Clerks   | 43-4071 |
| 5300 | Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks                                      | 43-4081 |
| 5310 | Interviewers, except eligibility and loan                                 | 43-4111 |
| 5320 | Library assistants, clerical  | 43-4121 |
| 5330 | Loan interviewers and clerks  | 43-4131 |
| 5340 | New accounts clerks   | 43-4141 |
| 5350 | Correspondence clerks and order clerks                                    | 43-4XXX |
| 5360 | Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping                | 43-4161 |
| 5400 | Receptionists and information clerks                                      | 43-4171 |
| 5410 | Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks            | 43-4181 |
| 5420 | Information and record clerks, all other                                  | 43-4199 |
| 5500 | Cargo and freight agents  | 43-5011 |
| 5510 | Couriers and messengers   | 43-5021 |
| 5520 | Dispatchers   | 43-5030 |
| 5530 | Meter readers, utilities  | 43-5041 |
| 5540 | Postal service clerks   | 43-5051 |
| 5550 | Postal service mail carriers  | 43-5052 |
| 5560 | Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators | 43-5053 |
| 5600 | Production, planning, and expediting clerks                               | 43-5061 |
| 5610 | Shipping, receiving, and traffic clerks                                   | 43-5071 |
| 5620 | Stock clerks and order fillers  | 43-5081 |
| 5630 | Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping                | 43-5111 |
| 5700 | Secretaries and administrative assistants                                 | 43-6010 |
| 5800 | Computer operators  | 43-9011 |
| 5810 | Data entry keyers   | 43-9021 |
| 5820 | Word processors and typists   | 43-9022 |
| 5840 | Insurance claims and policy processing clerks                             | 43-9041 |
| 5850 | Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service             | 43-9051 |
| 5860 | Office clerks, general  | 43-9061 |
| 5900 | Office machine operators, except computer                                 | 43-9071 |
| 5910 | Proofreaders and copy markers   | 43-9081 |
| 5920 | Statistical assistants  | 43-9111 |
| 5940 | Office and administrative support workers, including desktop publishers   |         |

## **Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations**

|      |  |         |
|------|--|---------|
| 6005 | First-line supervisors of farming, fishing, and forestry workers | 45-1011 |
| 6010 | Agricultural inspectors  | 45-2011 |
| 6040 | Graders and sorters, agricultural products                       | 45-2041 |
| 6050 | Miscellaneous agricultural workers, including animal breeders    | 45-20XX |
| 6100 | Fishing and hunting workers                                      | 45-3000 |
| 6120 | Forest and conservation workers                                  | 45-4011 |
| 6130 | Logging workers  | 45-4020 |

## **Construction Trades**

|      |   |         |
|------|---|---------|
| 6200 | First-line supervisors/managers of construction trades and extraction workers               | 47-1011 |
| 6210 | Boilermakers  | 47-2011 |
| 6220 | Brickmasons, blockmasons, and stonemasons   | 47-2020 |
| 6230 | Carpenters  | 47-2031 |
| 6240 | Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers  | 47-2040 |
| 6250 | Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers                                     | 47-2050 |
| 6260 | Construction laborers   | 47-2061 |
| 6300 | Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators  | 47-2071 |
| 6320 | Construction equipment operators, except Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators | 47-207X |
| 6330 | Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers                                     | 47-2080 |
| 6355 | Electricians  | 47-2111 |
| 6360 | Glaziers  | 47-2121 |
| 6400 | Insulation workers  | 47-2130 |
| 6420 | Painters, construction and maintenance and paperhangers                                     | 47-214X |
| 6440 | Pipelayers, plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters   | 47-2150 |
| 6460 | Plasterers and stucco masons  | 47-2161 |
| 6500 | Reinforcing iron and rebar workers  | 47-2171 |
| 6515 | Roofers   | 47-2181 |
| 6520 | Sheet metal workers   | 47-2211 |
| 6530 | Structural iron and steel workers   | 47-2221 |
| 6600 | Helpers, construction trades  | 47-3010 |
| 6660 | Construction and building inspectors  | 47-4011 |
| 6700 | Elevator installers and repairers   | 47-4021 |
| 6710 | Fence erectors  | 47-4031 |
| 6720 | Hazardous materials removal workers   | 47-4041 |
| 6730 | Highway maintenance workers   | 47-4051 |
| 6740 | Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators                                       | 47-4061 |
| 6750 | Septic tank servicers and sewer pipe cleaners   | 47-4071 |
| 6765 | Miscellaneous construction and related workers, including photovoltaic installers           |         |

## **Extraction Workers**

|      |   |         |
|------|---|---------|
| 6800 | Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, oil, gas, and mining | 47-5010 |
| 6820 | Earth drillers, except oil and gas                                      | 47-5021 |
| 6830 | Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters             | 47-5031 |
| 6840 | Mining machine operators  | 47-5040 |
| 6920 | Roustabouts, oil and gas  | 47-5071 |
| 6940 | Other extraction workers, including roof bolters and helpers            | 47-50XX |

**Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers**

|      |   |         |
|------|---|---------|
| 7000 | First-line supervisors/managers of mechanics, installers, and repairers   | 49-1011 |
| 7010 | Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers  | 49-2011 |
| 7020 | Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers   | 49-2020 |
| 7030 | Avionics technicians  | 49-2091 |
| 7040 | Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers   | 49-2092 |
| 7100 | Electrical and electronics repairers, transportation equipment, industrial and utility  | 49-209X |
| 7110 | Electronic equipment installers and repairers, motor vehicles   | 49-2096 |
| 7120 | Electronic home entertainment equipment installers and repairers  | 49-2097 |
| 7130 | Security and fire alarm systems installers  | 49-2098 |
| 7140 | Aircraft mechanics and service technicians  | 49-3011 |
| 7150 | Automotive body and related repairers   | 49-3021 |
| 7160 | Automotive glass installers and repairers   | 49-3022 |
| 7200 | Automotive service technicians and mechanics  | 49-3023 |
| 7210 | Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists   | 49-3031 |
| 7220 | Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics  | 49-3040 |
| 7240 | Small engine mechanics  | 49-3050 |
| 7260 | Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers   | 49-3090 |
| 7300 | Control and valve installers and repairers  | 49-9010 |
| 7315 | Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers   | 49-9021 |
| 7320 | Home appliance repairers  | 49-9031 |
| 7330 | Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics   | 49-904X |
| 7340 | Maintenance and repair workers, general   | 49-9071 |
| 7350 | Maintenance workers, machinery  | 49-9043 |
| 7360 | Millwrights   | 49-9044 |
| 7410 | Electrical power-line installers and repairers  | 49-9051 |
| 7420 | Telecommunications line installers and repairers  | 49-9052 |
| 7430 | Precision instrument and equipment repairers  | 49-9060 |
| 7510 | Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers  | 49-9091 |
| 7540 | Locksmiths and safe repairers   | 49-9094 |
| 7550 | Manufactured building and mobile home installers  | 49-9095 |
| 7560 | Riggers   | 49-9096 |
| 7610 | Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers  | 49-9098 |
| 7630 | Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers, including wind turbine service technicians, commercial divers, and signal and train switch repairers | 49-909X |

**Production Occupations**

|      |   |         |
|------|---|---------|
| 7700 | First-line supervisors/managers of production and operating workers         | 51-1011 |
| 7710 | Aircraft structure, surfaces, rigging, and systems assemblers               | 51-2011 |
| 7720 | Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers                   | 51-2020 |
| 7730 | Engine and other machine assemblers   | 51-2031 |
| 7740 | Structural metal fabricators and fitters                                    | 51-2041 |
| 7750 | Miscellaneous assemblers and fabricators                                    | 51-2090 |
| 7800 | Bakers  | 51-3011 |
| 7810 | Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers               | 51-3020 |
| 7830 | Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders | 51-3091 |
| 7840 | Food batchmakers  | 51-3092 |

|      |  |         |
|------|--|---------|
| 7850 | Food cooking machine operators and tenders   | 51-3093 |
| 7855 | Food processing workers, all other   | 51-3099 |
| 7900 | Computer control programmers and operators   | 51-4010 |
| 7920 | Extruding and drawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic                                       | 51-4021 |
| 7940 | Rolling machine setters, operators, and tenders and forging machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic | 51-402X |
| 7950 | Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic                                | 51-4031 |
| 8000 | Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic              | 51-4033 |
| 8010 | Lathe and turning machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic                                      | 51-4034 |
| 8030 | Machinists   | 51-4041 |
| 8040 | Metal furnace and kiln operators and tenders   | 51-4050 |
| 8100 | Molders and molding machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic   | 51-4070 |
| 8130 | Tool and die makers  | 51-4111 |
| 8140 | Welding, soldering, and brazing workers  | 51-4120 |
| 8200 | Plating and coating machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic   | 51-4193 |
| 8210 | Tool grinders, filers, and sharpeners  | 51-4194 |
| 8220 | Metalworkers and plastic workers, all other  | 51-4XXX |
| 8250 | Prepress technicians and workers   | 51-5111 |
| 8255 | Printing press operators   | 51-5112 |
| 8256 | Print binding and finishing workers  | 51-5113 |
| 8300 | Laundry and dry-cleaning workers   | 51-6011 |
| 8310 | Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials  | 51-6021 |
| 8320 | Sewing machine operators   | 51-6031 |
| 8330 | Shoe and leather workers and repairers   | 51-6041 |
| 8350 | Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers   | 51-6050 |
| 8400 | Textile cutting machine setters, operators, and tenders  | 51-6062 |
| 8410 | Textile knitting and weaving machine setters, operators, and tenders   | 51-6063 |
| 8420 | Textile winding, twisting, and drawing out machine setters, operators and tenders                                      | 51-6064 |
| 8450 | Upholsterers   | 51-6093 |
| 8460 | Miscellaneous textile, apparel, and furnishings workers, except upholsterers   | 51-60XX |
| 8500 | Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters   | 51-7011 |
| 8510 | Furniture finishers  | 51-7021 |
| 8530 | Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood   | 51-7041 |
| 8540 | Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing   | 51-7042 |
| 8550 | Miscellaneous woodworkers, including model makers and pattern makers   | 51-70XX |
| 8600 | Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers   | 51-8010 |
| 8610 | Stationary engineers and boiler operators  | 51-8021 |
| 8620 | Water and liquid waste treatment plant and system operators  | 51-8031 |
| 8630 | Miscellaneous plant and system operators   | 51-8090 |
| 8640 | Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders  | 51-9010 |
| 8650 | Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers  | 51-9020 |
| 8710 | Cutting workers  | 51-9030 |
| 8720 | Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders                                   | 51-9041 |
| 8730 | Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders   | 51-9051 |
| 8740 | Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers   | 51-9061 |
| 8750 | Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers  | 51-9071 |
| 8760 | Medical, dental, and ophthalmic laboratory technicians   | 51-9080 |
| 8800 | Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders  | 51-9111 |
| 8810 | Painting workers   | 51-9120 |
| 8830 | Photographic process workers and processing machine operators  | 51-9130 |



**2010  
CENSUS  
CODE DESCRIPTION**

**2010  
SOC  
CODE**

|      |   |         |
|------|---|---------|
| 8850 | Cementing and gluing machine operators and tenders  | 51-9191 |
| 8860 | Cleaning, washing, and metal pickling equipment operators and tenders                               | 51-9192 |
| 8910 | Etchers and engravers   | 51-9194 |
| 8920 | Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic   | 51-9195 |
| 8930 | Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders   | 51-9196 |
| 8940 | Tire builders   | 51-9197 |
| 8950 | Helpers--production workers   | 51-9198 |
| 8965 | Production workers, including semiconductor processors and cooling and freezing equipment operators | 51-91XX |

**Transportation and Material Moving Occupations**

|      |   |         |
|------|---|---------|
| 9000 | Supervisors, transportation and material moving workers   | 53-1000 |
| 9030 | Aircraft pilots and flight engineers  | 53-2010 |
| 9040 | Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists                                     | 53-2020 |
| 9110 | Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians                          | 53-3011 |
| 9120 | Bus drivers   | 53-3020 |
| 9130 | Driver/sales workers and truck drivers  | 53-3030 |
| 9140 | Taxi drivers and chauffeurs   | 53-3041 |
| 9150 | Motor vehicle operators, all other  | 53-3099 |
| 9200 | Locomotive engineers and operators  | 53-4010 |
| 9240 | Railroad brake, signal, switch operators, conductors and yardmasters                            | 53-40XX |
| 9260 | Subway, streetcar, and other rail transportation workers  | 53-30XX |
| 9300 | Sailors and marine oilers, and ship engineers   | 53-50XX |
| 9310 | Ship and boat captains and operators  | 53-5020 |
| 9350 | Parking lot attendants  | 53-6021 |
| 9360 | Service station attendants  | 53-6031 |
| 9410 | Transportation inspectors   | 53-6051 |
| 9415 | Transportation attendants, except flight attendants   | 53-6061 |
| 9420 | Other transportation workers, including bridge and lock tenders                                 | 53-60XX |
| 9510 | Crane and tower operators   | 53-7021 |
| 9520 | Dredge, excavating, and loading machine operators   | 53-7030 |
| 9560 | Hoist and winch operators, and conveyor operators and tenders                                   | 53-70XX |
| 9600 | Industrial truck and tractor operators  | 53-7051 |
| 9610 | Cleaners of vehicles and equipment  | 53-7061 |
| 9620 | Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand  | 53-7062 |
| 9630 | Machine feeders and offbearers  | 53-7063 |
| 9640 | Packers and packagers, hand   | 53-7064 |
| 9650 | Pumping station operators   | 53-7070 |
| 9720 | Refuse and recyclable material collectors   | 53-7081 |
| 9750 | Material moving workers, including mine shuttle operators and tank car, truck, and ship loaders | 53-71XX |

**Armed Forces**

\*9840 Armed Forces

## Detailed Occupation Recodes (01-23)

These codes correspond to Items PRDTOCC1 and PRDTOCC2 in positions 476-479 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-DTOCC and are located in positions 161-162.

| CODE | CODE DESCRIPTION   | OCCUPATION CODE |
|------|--|-----------------|
| 1    | Management occupations                                     | 0010-0430       |
| 2    | Business and financial operations occupations              | 0500-0950       |
| 3    | Computer and mathematical science occupations              | 1000-1240       |
| 4    | Architecture and engineering occupations                   | 1300-1560       |
| 5    | Life, physical, and social science occupations             | 1600-1965       |
| 6    | Community and social service occupation                    | 2000-2060       |
| 7    | Legal occupations  | 2100-2160       |
| 8    | Education, training, and library occupations               | 2200-2550       |
| 9    | Arts, design, entertainment, sports, and media occupations | 2600-2960       |
| 10   | Healthcare practitioner and technical occupations          | 3000-3540       |
| 11   | Healthcare support occupations                             | 3600-3655       |
| 12   | Protective service occupations                             | 3700-3955       |
| 13   | Food preparation and serving related occupations           | 4000-4160       |
| 14   | Building and grounds cleaning and maintenance occupations  | 4200-4250       |
| 15   | Personal care and service occupations                      | 4300-4650       |
| 16   | Sales and related occupations                              | 4700-4965       |
| 17   | Office and administrative support occupations              | 5000-5940       |
| 18   | Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations                 | 6000-6130       |
| 19   | Construction and extraction occupations                    | 6200-6940       |
| 20   | Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations          | 7000-7630       |
| 21   | Production occupations                                     | 7700-8965       |
| 22   | Transportation and material moving occupations             | 9000-9750       |
| 23   | Armed Forces   | 9840            |

Major Occupation Group Recodes  
(01-11)

These codes correspond to Items PRMJ OCC1 and PRMJ OCC2 located in positions 482-485 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-MJ OCC and are located in positions 159-160.

| CODE | CODE DESCRIPTION                                  | OCCUPATION CODE |
|------|---|-----------------|
| 1    | Management, business, and financial occupations   | 0010-0950       |
| 2    | Professional and related occupations              | 1000-3540       |
| 3    | Service occupations                               | 3600-4650       |
| 4    | Sales and related occupations                     | 4700-4965       |
| 5    | Office and administrative support occupations     | 5000-5940       |
| 6    | Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations        | 6000-6130       |
| 7    | Construction and extraction occupations           | 6200-6940       |
| 8    | Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations | 7000-7630       |
| 9    | Production occupations                            | 7700-8965       |
| 10   | Transportation and material moving occupations    | 9000-9750       |
| 11   | Armed Forces                                      | 9840            |

## **ATTACHMENT 11**

### **Specific Metropolitan Identifiers**

#### **(Geographic Attachment for CPS Public Use File Documentation Beginning August, 2015)**

- List 1. FIPS Metropolitan Area (CBSA) Codes
- List 2. FIPS Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) Codes
- List 3. Individual Principal Cities
- List 4: FIPS County Codes

Unless otherwise noted, all definitions for geographic areas on these lists reflect the February 28, 2013 OMB definitions.

### **LIST 1: FIPS Metropolitan Area (CBSA) Codes**

Metropolitan Areas are defined using February 28, 2013 OMB definitions.

| <u>FIPS Code</u> | <u>Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE</u>      |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 10180            | Abilene, TX                           |
| 10420            | Akron, OH                             |
| 10580            | Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY           |
| 10740            | Albuquerque, NM                       |
| 10900            | Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA-NJ     |
| 11100            | Amarillo, TX                          |
| 11460            | Ann Arbor, MI                         |
| 11540            | Appleton, WI                          |
| 11700            | Asheville, NC                         |
| 12020            | Athens-Clarke County, GA              |
| 12060            | Atlanta-Sandy Springs-Roswell, GA     |
| 12100            | Atlantic City-Hammonton, NJ           |
| 12220            | Auburn-Opelika, AL                    |
| 12260            | Augusta-Richmond County, GA-SC        |
| 12420            | Austin-Round Rock, TX                 |
| 12540            | Bakersfield, CA                       |
| 12580            | Baltimore-Columbia-Towson, MD         |
| 12620            | Bangor, ME                            |
| 12700            | Barnstable, MA                        |
| 12940            | Baton Rouge, LA                       |
| 12980            | Battle Creek, MI                      |
| 13140            | Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX              |
| 13460            | Bend-Redmond, OR                      |
| 13740            | Billings, MT                          |
| 13780            | Binghamton, NY                        |
| 13820            | Birmingham-Hoover, AL                 |
| 13980            | Blacksburg—Christiansburg-Radford, VA |
| 14010            | Bloomington, IL                       |
| 14020            | Bloomington, IN                       |
| 14260            | Boise City, ID                        |
| 14460            | Boston-Cambridge-Newton, MA-NH        |
| 14500            | Boulder, CO                           |
| 14540            | Bowling Green, KY                     |
| 14860            | Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT       |

| FIPS Code | Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE              |
|-----------|--|
| 15180     | Brownsville-Harlingen, TX              |
| 15380     | Buffalo-Cheektowaga-Niagara Falls, NY  |
| 15500     | Burlington, NC                         |
| 15540     | Burlington-South Burlington, VT        |
| 15680     | California-Lexington Park, MD          |
| 15940     | Canton-Massillon, OH                   |
| 15980     | Cape Coral-Fort Myers, FL              |
| 16060     | Carbondale-Marion, IL                  |
| 16300     | Cedar Rapids, IA                       |
| 16540     | Chambersburg-Waynesboro, PA            |
| 16580     | Champaign-Urbana, IL                   |
| 16620     | Charleston, WV                         |
| 16700     | Charleston-North Charleston, SC        |
| 16740     | Charlotte-Concord-Gastonia, NC-SC      |
| 16820     | Charlottesville, VA                    |
| 16860     | Chattanooga, TN-GA                     |
| 16980     | Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-IN-WI     |
| 17020     | Chico, CA                              |
| 17140     | Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN                   |
| 17300     | Clarksville, TN-KY                     |
| 17420     | Cleveland, TN                          |
| 17460     | Cleveland-Elyria, OH                   |
| 17660     | Coeur d'Alene, ID                      |
| 17780     | College Station-Bryan, TX              |
| 17820     | Colorado Springs, CO                   |
| 17900     | Columbia, SC                           |
| 17980     | Columbus, GA-AL                        |
| 18140     | Columbus, OH                           |
| 18580     | Corpus Christi, TX                     |
| 19100     | Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX        |
| 19300     | Daphne-Fairhope-Foley, AL              |
| 19340     | Davenport-Moline-Rock Island, IA-IL    |
| 19380     | Dayton, OH                             |
| 19660     | Deltona-Daytona Beach-Ormond Beach, FL |
| 19740     | Denver-Aurora-Lakewood, CO             |
| 19780     | Des Moines-West Des Moines, IA         |
| 19820     | Detroit-Warren-Dearborn, MI            |
| 20100     | Dover, DE                              |
| 20500     | Durham-Chapel Hill, NC                 |
| 20700     | East Stroudsburg, PA                   |

| FIPS Code | Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE                |
|-----------|--|
| 21140     | Elkhart-Goshen, IN                       |
| 21340     | El Paso, TX                              |
| 21500     | Erie, PA                                 |
| 21660     | Eugene, OR                               |
| 21780     | Evansville, IN-KY                        |
| 22020     | Fargo, ND-MN                             |
| 22140     | Farmington, NM                           |
| 22180     | Fayetteville, NC                         |
| 22220     | Fayetteville-Springdale-Rogers, AR-MO    |
| 22420     | Flint, MI                                |
| 22500     | Florence, SC                             |
| 22520     | Florence-Muscle Shoals, AL               |
| 22660     | Fort Collins, CO                         |
| 22900     | Fort Smith, AR-OK                        |
| 23060     | Fort Wayne, IN                           |
| 23420     | Fresno, CA                               |
| 23540     | Gainesville, FL                          |
| 23580     | Gainesville, GA                          |
| 24020     | Glen Falls, NY                           |
| 24140     | Goldsboro, NC                            |
| 24340     | Grand Rapids-Wyoming, MI                 |
| 24540     | Greeley, CO                              |
| 24580     | Green Bay, WI                            |
| 24660     | Greensboro-High Point, NC                |
| 24780     | Greenville, NC                           |
| 24860     | Greenville-Anderson-Mauldin, SC          |
| 25180     | Hagerstown-Martinsburg, MD-WV            |
| 25260     | Hanford-Corcoran, CA                     |
| 25420     | Harrisburg-Carlisle, PA                  |
| 25540     | Hartford-West Hartford-East Hartford, CT |
| 25860     | Hickory-Morganton-Lenoir, NC             |
| 25940     | Hilton Head Island-Bluffton-Beaufort, SC |
| 26420     | Houston-Baytown-Sugar Land, TX           |
| 26580     | Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH             |
| 26620     | Huntsville, AL                           |
| 26820     | Idaho Falls, ID                          |
| 26900     | Indianapolis, IN                         |
| 26980     | Iowa City, IA                            |
| 27100     | Jackson, MI                              |
| 27140     | Jackson, MS                              |

| FIPS Code | Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE                 |
|-----------|---|
| 27260     | Jacksonville, FL                          |
| 27340     | Jacksonville, NC                          |
| 27500     | Janesville-Beloit, WI                     |
| 27740     | Johnson City, TN                          |
| 27780     | Johnstown, PA                             |
| 27980     | Kahului-Wailuku-Lahaina, HI               |
| 28020     | Kalamazoo-Portage, MI                     |
| 28140     | Kansas City, MO-KS                        |
| 28420     | Kennewick-Richland, WA                    |
| 28660     | Killeen-Temple-Fort Hood, TX              |
| 28700     | Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA                  |
| 28940     | Knoxville, TN                             |
| 29180     | Lafayette, LA                             |
| 29200     | Lafayette-West Lafayette, IN              |
| 29340     | Lake Charles, LA                          |
| 29460     | Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL                 |
| 29540     | Lancaster, PA                             |
| 29620     | Lansing-East Lansing, MI                  |
| 29700     | Laredo, TX                                |
| 29740     | Las Cruces, NM                            |
| 29820     | Las Vegas-Paradise, NV                    |
| 30340     | Lewiston-Auburn, ME                       |
| 30460     | Lexington-Fayette, KY                     |
| 30780     | Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR         |
| 30980     | Longview, TX                              |
| 31080     | Los Angeles-Long Beach-Anaheim, CA        |
| 31140     | Louisville, KY-IN                         |
| 31180     | Lubbock, TX                               |
| 31420     | Macon, GA                                 |
| 31540     | Madison, WI                               |
| 31700     | Manchester-Nashua, NH                     |
| 32580     | McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX              |
| 32780     | Medford, OR                               |
| 32820     | Memphis, TN-MS-AR                         |
| 33100     | Miami-Fort Lauderdale-West Palm Beach, FL |
| 33340     | Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI         |
| 33460     | Minneapolis-St Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI    |
| 33660     | Mobile, AL                                |
| 33700     | Modesto, CA                               |
| 33740     | Monroe, LA                                |



| FIPS Code | Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE  |
|-----------|--|
| 33780     | Monroe, MI   |
| 33860     | Montgomery, AL   |
| 34060     | Morgantown, WV   |
| 34580     | Mount Vernon-Anacortes, WA   |
| 34740     | Muskegon-Norton Shores, MI   |
| 34820     | Myrtle Beach-Conway-North Myrtle Beach, SC-NC  |
| 34940     | Naples-Immokalee-Marco Island, FL  |
| 34980     | Nashville-Davidson-Murfreesboro, TN  |
| 35300     | New Haven-Milford, CT  |
| 35380     | New Orleans-Metairie, LA   |
| 35620     | New York-Newark- Jersey City, NY-NJ-PA (White Plains central city<br>recoded to balance of metropolitan) |
| 35660     | Niles-Benton Harbor, MI  |
| 35840     | North Port-Sarasota-Bradenton, FL  |
| 35980     | Norwich-New London, CT   |
| 36100     | Ocala, FL  |
| 36220     | Odessa, TX   |
| 36260     | Ogden-Clearfield, UT   |
| 36420     | Oklahoma City, OK  |
| 36540     | Omaha-Council Bluffs, NE-IA  |
| 36740     | Orlando, FL  |
| 36780     | Oshkosh-Neenah, WI   |
| 37100     | Oxnard-Thousand Oaks-Ventura, CA   |
| 37340     | Palm Bay-Melbourne-Titusville, FL  |
| 37460     | Panama City, FL  |
| 37860     | Pensacola-Ferry Pass-Brent, FL   |
| 37900     | Peoria, IL   |
| 37980     | Philadelphia-Camden-Wilmington, PA-NJ-DE   |
| 38060     | Phoenix-Mesa-Scottsdale, AZ  |
| 38220     | Pine Bluff, AR   |
| 38300     | Pittsburgh, PA   |
| 38860     | Portland-South Portland, ME  |
| 38900     | Portland-Vancouver-Hillsboro, OR-WA  |
| 38940     | Port St. Lucie-Fort Pierce, FL   |
| 39140     | Prescott, AZ   |
| 39300     | Providence-Warwick, RI-MA  |
| 39340     | Provo-Orem, UT   |
| 39540     | Racine, WI   |
| 39580     | Raleigh, NC  |
| 39740     | Reading, PA  |

| FIPS Code | Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE               |
|-----------|---|
| 39820     | Redding, CA                             |
| 40060     | Richmond, VA                            |
| 40140     | Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA    |
| 40220     | Roanoke, VA                             |
| 40380     | Rochester, NY                           |
| 40420     | Rockford, IL                            |
| 40900     | Sacramento--Arden-Arcade--Roseville, CA |
| 40980     | Saginaw, MI                             |
| 41100     | St. George, UT                          |
| 41180     | St. Louis, MO-IL                        |
| 41420     | Salem, OR                               |
| 41500     | Salinas, CA                             |
| 41540     | Salisbury, MD                           |
| 41620     | Salt Lake City, UT                      |
| 41700     | San Antonio, TX                         |
| 41740     | San Diego-Carlsbad-San Marcos, CA       |
| 41860     | San Francisco-Oakland-Fremont, CA       |
| 41940     | San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA      |
| 42020     | San Luis Obispo-Paso Robles, CA         |
| 42100     | Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA              |
| 42140     | Santa Fe, NM                            |
| 42200     | Santa Maria-Santa Barbara, CA           |
| 42220     | Santa Rosa-Petaluma, CA                 |
| 42340     | Savannah, GA                            |
| 42540     | Scranton--Wilkes-Barre, PA              |
| 42660     | Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA             |
| 43300     | Sherman-Dennison, TX                    |
| 43340     | Shreveport-Bossier City, LA             |
| 43620     | Sioux Falls, SD                         |
| 43780     | South Bend-Mishawaka, IN-MI             |
| 43900     | Spartanburg, SC                         |
| 44060     | Spokane-Spokane Valley, WA              |
| 44100     | Springfield, IL                         |
| 44140     | Springfield, MA                         |
| 44180     | Springfield, MO                         |
| 44700     | Stockton-Lodi, CA                       |
| 45060     | Syracuse, NY                            |
| 45220     | Tallahassee, FL                         |
| 45300     | Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL     |
| 45460     | Terre Haute, IN                         |

| FIPS Code | Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE                    |
|-----------|--|
| 45780     | Toledo, OH                                   |
| 45820     | Topeka, KS                                   |
| 45940     | Trenton, NJ                                  |
| 46060     | Tucson, AZ                                   |
| 46140     | Tulsa, OK                                    |
| 46340     | Tyler, TX                                    |
| 46520     | Urban Honolulu, HI                           |
| 46540     | Utica-Rome, NY                               |
| 46700     | Vallejo-Fairfield, CA                        |
| 47220     | Vineland-Bridgeton, NJ                       |
| 47260     | Virginia Beach-Norfolk-Newport News, VA-NC   |
| 47300     | Visalia-Porterville, CA                      |
| 47380     | Waco, TX                                     |
| 47580     | Warner Robins, GA                            |
| 47900     | Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV |
| 47940     | Waterloo-Cedar Falls, IA                     |
| 48060     | Watertown-Fort Drum, NY                      |
| 48140     | Wausau, WI                                   |
| 48620     | Wichita, KS                                  |
| 48660     | Wichita Falls, TX                            |
| 48700     | Williamsport, PA                             |
| 49020     | Winchester, VA-WV                            |
| 49180     | Winston-Salem, NC                            |
| 49340     | Worcester, MA-CT                             |
| 49620     | York-Hanover, PA                             |
| 49660     | Youngstown-Warren-Boardman, OH-PA            |
| 49740     | Yuma, AZ                                     |

## LIST 2: FIPS Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) Codes

The following CSA's (Combined Statistical Areas) contain 2 or more Metropolitan Statistical Areas that are in the CPS sample and are individually identified on the public use files. Micropolitan Statistical Areas are not specifically identified in the CPS and are not used to identify CSA's nor are parts of such areas coded as belonging to CSA's. The component CBSA's identified on the CPS Public Use Files are listed for each CSA.

| CSA Code | CBSA Code                                 | CSA Title<br>Component Parts (CBSA's)  |
|----------|---|--|
| 104      | 10580<br>24020                            | Albany-Schenectady, NY<br>Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY<br>Glen Falls, NY  |
| 106      | 10740<br>42140                            | Albuquerque-Santa Fe-Las Vegas, NM<br>Albuquerque, NM<br>Santa Fe, NM  |
| 118      | 11540<br>36780                            | Appleton-Oshkosh-Neenah, WI<br>Appleton, WI<br>Oshkosh-Neenah, WI  |
| 122      | 12020<br>12060<br>23580                   | Atlanta--Athens-Clarke County—Sandy Springs, GA<br>Athens-Clarke County, GA<br>Atlanta-Sandy Springs-Roswell, GA<br>Gainesville, GA  |
| 148      | 12700<br>14460<br>31700<br>39300<br>49340 | Boston-Worcester-Providence, MA-RI-NH-CT<br>Barnstable Town, MA<br>Boston-Cambridge-Newton-MA-NH<br>Manchester-Nashua, NH<br>Providence-Warwick, RI-MA<br>Worcester, MA-CT |
| 162      | 15980<br>34940                            | Cape Coral-Fort Myers-Naples, FL<br>Cape Coral, FL<br>Naples-Immokalee-Marco Island, FL  |

| CSA<br>Code | CBSA<br>Code                     | CSA Title<br>Component Parts (CBSA's)   |
|-------------|----------------------------------|---|
| 168         | 16300<br>26980                   | Cedar Rapids-Iowa City, IA<br>Cedar Rapids, IA<br>Iowa City, IA   |
| 170         | 16620<br>26580                   | Charleston-Huntington-Ashland, WV-OH-KY<br>Charleston, WV<br>Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH               |
| 174         | 16860<br>17420                   | Chattanooga-Cleveland-Dalton, TN-GA<br>Chattanooga, TN-GA<br>Cleveland, TN                              |
| 184         | 10420<br>15940<br>17460          | Cleveland-Akron-Canton, OH (part)<br>Akron, OH<br>Canton-Massillon, OH<br>Cleveland-Elyria-Mentor, OH   |
| 194         | 12220<br>17980                   | Columbus-Auburn-Opelika, GA-AL<br>Auburn-Opelika, AL<br>Columbus, GA                                    |
| 206         | 19100<br>43300                   | Dallas-Fort Worth, TX-OK<br>Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX<br>Sherman-Dennison, TX                     |
| 216         | 14500<br>19740<br>24540          | Denver-Aurora, CO<br>Boulder, CO<br>Denver-Aurora-Lakewood, CO<br>Greeley, CO                           |
| 220         | 11460<br>19820<br>22420<br>33780 | Detroit-Warren-Ann Arbor, MI<br>Ann Arbor, MI<br>Detroit-Warren-Dearborn, MI<br>Flint, MI<br>Monroe, MI |

| CSA<br>Code | CBSA<br>Code            | CSA Title<br>Component Parts (CBSA's)   |
|-------------|-------------------------|---|
| 238         | 21340<br>29740          | El Paso-Las Cruces, TX-NM<br>El Paso, TX<br>Las Cruces, NM  |
| 266         | 24340<br>26100<br>34740 | Grand Rapids-Wyoming-Muskegon, MI<br>Grand Rapids-Wyoming, MI<br>Holland-Grand Haven, MI*<br>Muskegon-Norton Shores, MI |
| 268         | 15500<br>24660<br>49180 | Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High Point, NC<br>Burlington, NC<br>Greensboro-High Point, NC<br>Winston-Salem, NC           |
| 273         | 24860<br>43900          | Greenville-Spartanburg-Anderson, SC<br>Greenville-Anderson-Mauldin, SC<br>Spartanburg, SC                               |
| 276         | 25420<br>49620          | Harrisburg-York-Lebanon, PA<br>Harrisburg-Carlisle, PA<br>York-Hanover, PA  |
| 278         | 25540<br>35980          | Hartford-West Hartford, CT<br>Hartford-West Hartford-East Hartford, CT<br>Norwich-New London, CT                        |
| 304         | 27740<br>28700          | Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA (part)<br>Johnson City, TN<br>Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA                            |
| 310         | 12980<br>28020          | Kalamazoo-Battle Creek-Portage, MI<br>Battle Creek, MI<br>Kalamazoo-Portage, MI   |
| 340         | 30780<br>38220          | Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR<br>Little Rock-North Little Rock-Conway, AR<br>Pine Bluff, AR                         |

| CSA<br>Code | CBSA<br>Code                                       | CSA Title<br>Component Parts (CBSA's)  |
|-------------|--|--|
| 348         | 31100<br>37100<br>40140                            | Los Angeles-Long Beach-Riverside, CA<br>Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana, CA<br>Oxnard-Thousand Oaks-Ventura, CA<br>Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA   |
| 356         | 31420<br>47580                                     | Macon-Warner Robins-Fort Valley, GA<br>Macon, GA<br>Warner Robins, GA  |
| 357         | 27500<br>31540                                     | Madison-Janesville-Beloit, WI<br>Janesville-Beloit, WI<br>Madison, WI  |
| 370         | 33100<br>38940                                     | Miami-Fort Lauderdale-Port St. Lucie, FL<br>Miami-Fort Lauderdale-West Palm Beach, FL<br>Port St. Lucie-Fort Pierce, FL  |
| 376         | 33340<br>39540                                     | Milwaukee-Racine-Waukesha, WI<br>Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI<br>Racine, WI   |
| 380         | 19300<br>33660                                     | Mobile-Daphne-Fairhope, AL<br>Daphne-Fairhope, AL<br>Mobile, AL  |
| 408         | 10900<br>14860<br>20700<br>35300<br>35620<br>45940 | New York-Newark-Bridgeport, NY-NJ-CT-PA<br>Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA-NJ<br>Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT<br>East Stroudsburg, PA<br>New Haven-Milford, CT<br>New York-Newark-Jersey City, NY-NJ-PA<br>Trenton, NJ |
| 422         | 19660<br>36740                                     | Orlando-Deltona-Daytona Beach, FL<br>Deltona-Daytona Beach-Ormond Beach, FL<br>Orlando-Kissimmee-Sanford, FL   |

| CSA<br>Code | CBSA<br>Code | CSA Title<br>Component Parts (CBSA's)       |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| 428         |              | Philadelphia-Reading-Camden, PA-NJ-DE-MD    |
|             | 12100        | Atlantic City-Hammonton, NJ                 |
|             | 20100        | Dover, DE                                   |
|             | 37980        | Philadelphia-Camden-Wilmington, PA-NJ-DE-MD |
|             | 39740        | Reading, PA                                 |
|             | 47220        | Vineland-Bridgeton, NJ                      |
| 438         |              | Portland-Lewiston-South Portland, ME        |
|             | 30340        | Lewiston-Auburn, ME                         |
|             | 38860        | Portland-South Portland, ME                 |
| 440         |              | Portland-Vancouver-Salem, OR-WA             |
|             | 38900        | Portland-Vancouver-Hillsboro, OR-WA         |
|             | 41420        | Salem, OR                                   |
| 450         |              | Raleigh-Durham-Cary, NC                     |
|             | 20500        | Durham-Chapel Hill, NC                      |
|             | 39580        | Raleigh, NC                                 |
| 482         |              | Salt Lake City-Provo-Orem, UT               |
|             | 36260        | Ogden-Clearfield, UT                        |
|             | 39340        | Provo-Orem, UT                              |
|             | 41620        | Salt Lake City, UT                          |
| 488         |              | San Jose-San Francisco-Oakland, CA          |
|             | 41860        | San Francisco-Oakland-Hayward, CA           |
|             | 41940        | San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA          |
|             | 42100        | Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA                  |
|             | 42220        | Santa Rosa, CA                              |
|             | 44700        | Stockton-Lodi, CA                           |
|             | 46700        | Vallejo-Fairfield, CA                       |
| 500         |              | Seattle-Tacoma-Olympia, WA                  |
|             | 34580        | Mount Vernon-Anacortes, WA                  |
|             | 42660        | Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA                 |



| CSA<br>Code | CBSA<br>Code | CSA Title<br>Component Parts (CBSA's)          |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| 515         |              | South Bend-Elkhart-Mishawaka, IN-MI            |
|             | 21140        | Elkhart-Goshen, IN                             |
|             | 35660        | Niles-Benton Harbor, MI                        |
|             | 43780        | South Bend-Mishawaka, IN-MI                    |
| 518         |              | Spokane-Spokane Valley-Coeur d'Alene, WA-ID    |
|             | 17660        | Coeur d'Alene, ID                              |
|             | 44060        | Spokane-Spokane Valley, WA                     |
| 546         |              | Visalia-Porterville-Hanford, CA                |
|             | 25260        | Hanford-Corcoran, CA                           |
|             | 47300        | Visalia-Porterville, CA                        |
| 548         |              | Washington-Baltimore-Arlington, DC-MD-VA-WV-PA |
|             | 12580        | Baltimore-Columbia-Towson, MD                  |
|             | 15680        | California-Lexington Park, MD                  |
|             | 16540        | Chambersburg-Waynesboro, PA                    |
|             | 25180        | Hagerstown-Martinsburg, MD-WV                  |
|             | 47900        | Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV   |
|             | 49020        | Winchester, VA-WV                              |

### List 3: Individual Principal Cities

Please Note: You must use the CBSA code in combination with the city code to uniquely identify principal cities. If a county name is provided, you must incorporate the county code into any algorithm used to tabulate a specific city's characteristics. The same applies to state codes for multi-state CBSA's.

| CBSA<br>Code | Title<br>City                            | GTINDVPC |
|--------------|--|----------|
| 38060        | Phoenix-Mesa-Scottsdale, AZ              |          |
|              | Phoenix                                  | 1        |
|              | Mesa                                     | 2        |
|              | Scottsdale                               | 3        |
|              | Tempe                                    | 4        |
|              | Glendale                                 | 5        |
| 30780        | Little Rock-North Little Rock-Conway, AR |          |
|              | Little Rock                              | 1        |
| 31080        | Los Angeles-Long Beach-Anaheim, CA       |          |
|              | Los Angeles County                       |          |
|              | Los Angeles                              | 1        |
|              | Long Beach                               | 2        |
|              | Glendale                                 | 3        |
|              | Pomona                                   | 4        |
|              | Torrance                                 | 5        |
|              | Pasadena                                 | 6        |
|              | Burbank                                  | 7        |
|              | Orange County                            |          |
|              | Santa Ana                                | 1        |
|              | Anaheim                                  | 2        |
|              | Irvine                                   | 3        |
|              | Orange                                   | 4        |
|              | Fullerton                                | 5        |
|              | Costa Mesa                               | 6        |

| CBSA<br>Code | Title<br>City                         | GTINDVPC |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------|
| 37100        | Oxnard-Thousand Oaks-Ventura, CA      |          |
|              | Oxnard                                | 1        |
|              | Thousand Oaks                         | 2        |
| 40140        | Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA  |          |
|              | Riverside                             | 1        |
|              | San Bernardino                        | 2        |
|              | Ontario                               | 3        |
|              | Temecula                              | 4        |
|              | Victorville                           | 5        |
| 40900        | Sacramento–Roseville-Arden-Arcade, CA |          |
|              | Sacramento                            | 1        |
|              | Roseville                             | 2        |
| 41740        | San Diego-Carlsbad, CA                |          |
|              | San Diego                             | 1        |
|              | Carlsbad                              | 2        |
| 41860        | San Francisco-Oakland-Hayward, CA     |          |
|              | San Francisco                         | 1        |
|              | Alameda County                        |          |
|              | Oakland                               | 1        |
|              | Fremont                               | 2        |
|              | Hayward                               | 3        |
|              | Berkeley                              | 4        |
| 41940        | San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA    |          |
|              | San Jose                              | 1        |
|              | Sunnyvale                             | 2        |
|              | Santa Clara                           | 3        |
| 46700        | Vallejo-Fairfield, CA                 |          |
|              | Vallejo                               | 1        |
|              | Fairfield                             | 2        |

| CBSA<br>Code | Title<br>City                             | GTINDVPC |
|--------------|---|----------|
| 19740        | Denver-Aurora-Lakewood, CO                |          |
|              | Denver                                    | 1        |
|              | Lakewood                                  | 2        |
| 14860        | Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT           |          |
|              | Bridgeport                                | 1        |
|              | Stamford                                  | 2        |
| 25540        | Hartford-West Hartford-East Hartford, CT  |          |
|              | Hartford                                  | 1        |
| 33100        | Miami-Fort Lauderdale-West Palm Beach, FL |          |
|              | Broward County                            |          |
|              | Fort Lauderdale                           | 1        |
|              | Miami-Dade County                         |          |
|              | Miami                                     | 1        |
|              | 1   |          |
| 36740        | Orlando-Kissimmee-Sanford, FL             |          |
|              | Orlando                                   | 1        |
| 37340        | Palm Bay-Melbourne-Titusville, FL         |          |
|              | Palm Bay                                  | 1        |
| 45300        | Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL       |          |
|              | St. Petersburg                            | 1        |
|              | Tampa                                     | 2        |
| 12060        | Atlanta-Sandy Springs-Roswell, GA         |          |
|              | Atlanta                                   | 1        |
| 16980        | Chicago-Naperville-Elgin, IL-IN-WI        |          |
|              | Chicago                                   | 1        |
|              | Naperville                                | 2        |
|              | Joliet                                    | 3        |
|              | Elgin                                     | 4        |

| CBSA<br>Code | Title<br>City   | GTINDVPC                |
|--------------|---|-------------------------|
| 26900        | Indianapolis-Carmel-Anderson. IN<br>Indianapolis  | 1                       |
| 28140        | Kansas City, MO-KS<br>Kansas portion<br>Kansas City<br>Overland Park<br>Missouri portion<br>Kansas City | <br><br>1<br>2<br><br>1 |
| 35380        | New Orleans-Metairie, LA<br>New Orleans<br>Metairie   | <br>1<br>2              |
| 12580        | Baltimore-Columbia-Towson. MD<br>Baltimore  | <br>1                   |
| 14460        | Boston-Cambridge-Newton, MA-NH<br>Massachusetts portion<br>Boston<br>Cambridge                          | <br><br>1<br>2          |
| 19820        | Detroit-Warren-Dearborn, MI<br>Wayne County<br>Detroit<br>Macomb County<br>Warren                       | <br><br>1<br><br>1      |
| 33460        | Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI<br>Minneapolis<br>St. Paul                                      | <br>1<br>2              |
| 29820        | Las Vegas-Henderson--Paradise, NV<br>Las Vegas<br>Paradise<br>Henderson                                 | <br>1<br>2<br>3         |

| CBSA<br>Code | Title<br>City                                | GTINDVPC |
|--------------|--|----------|
| 35620        | New York-Newark- Jersey City, NY-NJ-PA       |          |
|              | New Jersey portion                           |          |
|              | Newark                                       | 1        |
|              | Jersey City                                  | 2        |
|              | New York portion                             |          |
|              | New York                                     | 1        |
| 15380        | Buffalo-Cheektowaga-Niagara Falls, NY        |          |
|              | Buffalo                                      | 1        |
| 16740        | Charlotte -Concord-Gastonia, NC-SC           |          |
|              | Charlotte                                    | 1        |
| 38900        | Portland-Vancouver-Hillsboro, OR-WA          |          |
|              | Portland                                     | 1        |
| 34980        | Nashville-Davidson—Murfreesboro—Franklin, TN |          |
|              | Nashville-Davidson                           | 1        |
| 19100        | Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX              |          |
|              | Dallas                                       | 1        |
|              | Fort Worth                                   | 2        |
|              | Carrollton                                   | 3        |
|              | Plano  | 4        |
|              | Irving                                       | 5        |
|              | Arlington                                    | 6        |
| 26420        | Houston-The Woodlands-Sugar Land, TX         |          |
|              | Houston                                      | 1        |
| 32580        | McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX                 |          |
|              | McAllen                                      | 1        |
| 47260        | Virginia Beach-Norfolk-Newport News, VA-NC   |          |
|              | Virginia portion                             |          |
|              | Virginia Beach                               | 1        |
|              | Norfolk                                      | 2        |
|              | Newport News                                 | 3        |

| CBSA<br>Code | Title<br>City  | GTINDVPC         |
|--------------|--|------------------|
| 47900        | Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV<br>Virginia portion only<br>Arlington | 2                |
| 42660        | Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA<br>Seattle<br>Tacoma<br>Bellevue<br>Everett            | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4 |
| 33340        | Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI<br>Milwaukee                                     | 1                |

## List 4: FIPS County Codes

Please note that these county codes must be used in conjunction with state codes to create unique county identifiers as county codes start with 001 in each state. Counties are only included on this list if the entire county is identified.

| FIPS<br>County<br>Code | County<br>Name  | State |
|------------------------|-----------------|-------|
| <b>Alabama</b>         |                 |       |
| 003                    | Baldwin         |       |
| 081                    | Lee             |       |
| 097                    | Mobile          |       |
| <b>Arizona</b>         |                 |       |
| 013                    | Maricopa        |       |
| 019                    | Pima            |       |
| 021                    | Pinal           |       |
| 025                    | Yavapai         |       |
| 027                    | Yuma            |       |
| <b>California</b>      |                 |       |
| 001                    | Alameda         |       |
| 007                    | Butte           |       |
| 019                    | Fresno          |       |
| 029                    | Kern            |       |
| 031                    | Kings           |       |
| 037                    | Los Angeles     |       |
| 053                    | Monterey        |       |
| 059                    | Orange          |       |
| 067                    | Sacramento      |       |
| 073                    | San Diego       |       |
| 075                    | San Francisco   |       |
| 079                    | San Luis Obispo |       |
| 081                    | San Mateo       |       |



| FIPS<br>County<br>Code | County<br>Name | State |
|------------------------|----------------|-------|
| 083                    | Santa Barbara  |       |
| 087                    | Santa Cruz     |       |
| 089                    | Shasta         |       |
| 095                    | Solano         |       |
| 097                    | Sonoma         |       |
| 099                    | Stanislaus     |       |
| 107                    | Tulare         |       |
| 111                    | Ventura        |       |

### **Colorado**

|     |           |
|-----|-----------|
| 013 | Boulder   |
| 031 | Denver    |
| 059 | Jefferson |
| 069 | Larimer   |
| 123 | Weld      |

### **Connecticut**

|     |             |
|-----|-------------|
| 001 | Fairfield   |
| 005 | Litchfield* |
| 009 | New Haven   |
| 011 | New London  |
| 015 | Windham     |

### **Delaware**

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| 001 | Kent       |
| 003 | New Castle |
| 005 | Sussex     |

### **District of Columbia**

|     |                      |
|-----|----------------------|
| 001 | District of Columbia |
|-----|----------------------|

| FIPS<br>County<br>Code | County<br>Name | State |
|------------------------|----------------|-------|
|------------------------|----------------|-------|

**Florida**

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| 005 | Bay          |
| 009 | Brevard      |
| 011 | Broward      |
| 019 | Clay         |
| 021 | Collier      |
| 033 | Escambia     |
| 053 | Hernando     |
| 057 | Hillsborough |
| 069 | Lake         |
| 071 | Lee          |
| 083 | Marion       |
| 085 | Martin       |
| 086 | Miami-Dade   |
| 095 | Orange       |
| 099 | Palm Beach   |
| 101 | Pasco        |
| 103 | Pinellas     |
| 105 | Polk         |
| 109 | St. Johns    |
| 111 | St. Lucie    |
| 113 | Santa Rosa   |

**Georgia**

|     |          |
|-----|----------|
| 015 | Bartow   |
| 045 | Carroll  |
| 057 | Cherokee |
| 063 | Clayton  |
| 077 | Coweta   |
| 097 | Douglas  |
| 113 | Fayette  |
| 117 | Forsythe |
| 135 | Gwinnett |
| 139 | Hall     |
| 151 | Henry    |
| 223 | Paulding |

| FIPS<br>County<br>Code | County<br>Name | State |
|------------------------|----------------|-------|
| <b>Hawaii</b>          |                |       |
| 003                    | Honolulu       |       |
| <b>Illinois</b>        |                |       |
| 097                    | Lake           |       |
| 111                    | McHenry        |       |
| 119                    | Madison        |       |
| 163                    | St. Clair      |       |
| 179                    | Tazewell       |       |
| <b>Indiana</b>         |                |       |
| 019                    | Clark          |       |
| 039                    | Elkhart        |       |
| 063                    | Hendricks      |       |
| 081                    | Johnson        |       |
| 089                    | Lake           |       |
| 105                    | Monroe         |       |
| 141                    | St. Joseph     |       |
| 157                    | Tippecanoe     |       |
| <b>Iowa</b>            |                |       |
| 103                    | Johnson        |       |
| 113                    | Linn           |       |
| 163                    | Scott          |       |
| <b>Kansas</b>          |                |       |
| 091                    | Johnson        |       |
| 173                    | Sedgwick       |       |
| <b>Kentucky</b>        |                |       |
| 015                    | Boone          |       |
| 067                    | Fayette        |       |
| 111                    | Jefferson      |       |
| 117                    | Kenton         |       |

| FIPS<br>County<br>Code | County<br>Name   | State |
|------------------------|------------------|-------|
| <b>Louisiana</b>       |                  |       |
| 005                    | Ascension        |       |
| 033                    | East Baton Rouge |       |
| 051                    | Jefferson        |       |
| 063                    | Livingston       |       |
| 071                    | Orleans          |       |
| 073                    | Ouachita         |       |
| 103                    | St. Tammany      |       |
| <b>Maine</b>           |                  |       |
| 001                    | Androscoggin     |       |
| 005                    | Cumberland       |       |
| 011                    | Kennebec*        |       |
| 019                    | Penobscot        |       |
| <b>Maryland</b>        |                  |       |
| 003                    | Anne Arundel     |       |
| 013                    | Carroll          |       |
| 015                    | Cecil            |       |
| 017                    | Charles          |       |
| 025                    | Harford          |       |
| 031                    | Montgomery       |       |
| 033                    | Prince Georges   |       |
| 037                    | St. Mary's       |       |
| 510                    | Baltimore City   |       |

| FIPS<br>County<br>Code | County<br>Name | State |
|------------------------|----------------|-------|
| <b>Massachusetts</b>   |                |       |
| 001                    | Barnstable     |       |
| 005                    | Bristol        |       |
| 013                    | Hampden        |       |
| 015                    | Hampshire      |       |
| 017                    | Middlesex      |       |
| 023                    | Plymouth       |       |
| 025                    | Suffolk        |       |
| 027                    | Worcester      |       |
| <b>Michigan</b>        |                |       |
| 005                    | Allegan*       |       |
| 021                    | Berrien        |       |
| 025                    | Calhoun        |       |
| 049                    | Genesee        |       |
| 075                    | Jackson        |       |
| 081                    | Kent           |       |
| 093                    | Livingston     |       |
| 099                    | Macomb         |       |
| 115                    | Monroe         |       |
| 121                    | Muskegon       |       |
| 125                    | Oakland        |       |
| 145                    | Saginaw        |       |
| 161                    | Washtenaw      |       |
| 163                    | Wayne          |       |
| <b>Minnesota</b>       |                |       |
| 003                    | Anoka          |       |
| 123                    | Ramsey         |       |
| 139                    | Scott          |       |
| 163                    | Washington     |       |
| 171                    | Wright         |       |

| FIPS<br>County<br>Code | County<br>Name | State |
|------------------------|----------------|-------|
| <b>Missouri</b>        |                |       |
| 071                    | Franklin       |       |
| 099                    | Jefferson      |       |
| 189                    | St. Louis      |       |
| <b>Montana</b>         |                |       |
| 111                    | Yellowstone    |       |
| <b>Nebraska</b>        |                |       |
| 055                    | Douglas        |       |
| <b>Nevada</b>          |                |       |
| 003                    | Clark          |       |
| <b>New Hampshire</b>   |                |       |
| 011                    | Hillsborough   |       |
| 013                    | Merrimack*     |       |
| 015                    | Rockingham     |       |
| 017                    | Strafford      |       |
| <b>New Jersey</b>      |                |       |
| 003                    | Bergen         |       |
| 005                    | Burlington     |       |
| 007                    | Camden         |       |
| 011                    | Cumberland     |       |
| 013                    | Essex          |       |
| 017                    | Hudson         |       |
| 019                    | Hunterdon      |       |
| 021                    | Mercer         |       |
| 023                    | Middlesex      |       |
| 027                    | Morris         |       |
| 031                    | Passaic        |       |

| FIPS<br>County<br>Code | County<br>Name | State |
|------------------------|----------------|-------|
|------------------------|----------------|-------|

|     |          |  |
|-----|----------|--|
| 035 | Somerset |  |
| 037 | Sussex   |  |
| 039 | Union    |  |

### **New Mexico**

|     |            |  |
|-----|------------|--|
| 001 | Bernalillo |  |
| 013 | Dona Ana   |  |
| 045 | San Juan   |  |
| 049 | Santa Fe   |  |

### **New York**

|     |             |  |
|-----|-------------|--|
| 005 | Bronx       |  |
| 045 | Jefferson   |  |
| 047 | Kings       |  |
| 055 | Monroe      |  |
| 059 | Nassau      |  |
| 061 | New York    |  |
| 067 | Onondaga    |  |
| 069 | Ontario     |  |
| 071 | Orange      |  |
| 081 | Queens      |  |
| 085 | Richmond    |  |
| 087 | Rockland    |  |
| 091 | Saratoga    |  |
| 103 | Suffolk     |  |
| 119 | Westchester |  |

### **North Carolina**

|     |             |  |
|-----|-------------|--|
| 001 | Alamance    |  |
| 021 | Buncombe    |  |
| 057 | Davidson    |  |
| 067 | Forsyth     |  |
| 119 | Mecklenburg |  |
| 133 | Onslow      |  |
| 147 | Pitt        |  |

| FIPS<br>County<br>Code | County<br>Name | State |
|------------------------|----------------|-------|
|------------------------|----------------|-------|

|     |          |  |
|-----|----------|--|
| 155 | Robeson* |  |
| 159 | Rowan    |  |
| 179 | Union    |  |
| 191 | Wayne    |  |

### **Ohio**

|     |            |  |
|-----|------------|--|
| 025 | Clermont   |  |
| 057 | Greene     |  |
| 085 | Lake       |  |
| 089 | Licking    |  |
| 095 | Lucas      |  |
| 103 | Medina     |  |
| 109 | Miami      |  |
| 113 | Montgomery |  |
| 133 | Portage    |  |
| 153 | Summit     |  |

### **Oregon**

|     |           |  |
|-----|-----------|--|
| 017 | Deschutes |  |
| 029 | Jackson   |  |
| 039 | Lane      |  |

### **Pennsylvania**

|     |           |  |
|-----|-----------|--|
| 003 | Allegheny |  |
| 007 | Beaver    |  |
| 011 | Berks     |  |
| 017 | Bucks     |  |
| 019 | Butler    |  |
| 021 | Cambria   |  |
| 029 | Chester   |  |
| 043 | Dauphin   |  |
| 045 | Delaware  |  |
| 049 | Erie      |  |
| 055 | Franklin  |  |
| 071 | Lancaster |  |



| FIPS<br>County<br>Code | County<br>Name | State |
|------------------------|----------------|-------|
|------------------------|----------------|-------|

|     |              |  |
|-----|--------------|--|
| 081 | Lycoming     |  |
| 085 | Mercer       |  |
| 089 | Monroe       |  |
| 091 | Montgomery   |  |
| 101 | Philadelphia |  |
| 107 | Schuylkill*  |  |
| 125 | Washington   |  |
| 129 | Westmoreland |  |
| 133 | York         |  |

### **South Carolina**

|     |             |  |
|-----|-------------|--|
| 041 | Florence    |  |
| 051 | Horry       |  |
| 083 | Spartanburg |  |
| 091 | York        |  |

### **Tennessee**

|     |            |  |
|-----|------------|--|
| 009 | Blount     |  |
| 093 | Knox       |  |
| 125 | Montgomery |  |
| 165 | Sumner     |  |
| 189 | Wilson     |  |

### **Texas**

|     |          |  |
|-----|----------|--|
| 041 | Brazos   |  |
| 061 | Cameron  |  |
| 135 | Ector    |  |
| 139 | Ellis    |  |
| 181 | Grayson  |  |
| 183 | Gregg    |  |
| 215 | Hidalgo  |  |
| 251 | Johnson  |  |
| 303 | Lubbock  |  |
| 309 | McLennan |  |
| 423 | Smith    |  |

| FIPS<br>County<br>Code | County<br>Name      | State                |
|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 441                    | Taylor              |                      |
| 479                    | Webb                |                      |
| 485                    | Wichita             |                      |
|                        |                     | <b>Utah</b>          |
| 053                    | Washington          |                      |
|                        |                     | <b>Virginia</b>      |
| 013                    | Arlington           |                      |
| 041                    | Chesterfield        |                      |
| 087                    | Henrico             |                      |
| 107                    | Loudoun             |                      |
| 153                    | Prince William      |                      |
| 177                    | Spotsylvania        |                      |
| 179                    | Stafford            |                      |
| 550                    | Chesapeake City     |                      |
| 700                    | Newport News City   |                      |
| 710                    | Norfolk City        |                      |
| 760                    | Richmond City       |                      |
| 810                    | Virginia Beach City |                      |
|                        |                     | <b>Washington</b>    |
| 057                    | Skagit              |                      |
|                        |                     | <b>West Virginia</b> |
| 039                    | Kanawha             |                      |
|                        |                     | <b>Wisconsin</b>     |
| 059                    | Kenosha             |                      |
| 073                    | Marathon            |                      |
| 101                    | Racine              |                      |
| 105                    | Rock                |                      |
| 139                    | Winnebago           |                      |

\* Counties marked with an asterisk (\*) are also single county Micropolitan Statistical Areas.

They are not otherwise identified on the files. A list of such areas on the files is as follows:

| CBSA<br>Code | Title                  | County<br>Name | County<br>Code |
|--------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 12300        | Augusta-Waterville, ME | Kennebec       | 005            |
| 18180        | Concord, NH            | Merrimack      | 011            |
| 26090        | Holland, MI            | Allegan        | 005            |
| 31300        | Lumberton, NC          | Robeson        | 155            |
| 39060        | Pottsville, PA         | Schuylkill     | 107            |
| 45860        | Torrington, CT         | Litchfield     | 005            |

## ATTACHMENT 12

### Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings

This variable will be topcoded based on an individual's usual hours worked variable, if the individual's edited usual weekly earnings variable is \$999. The topcode is computed such that the product of usual hours times usual hourly wage does not exceed an annualized wage of \$150,000 (\$2,885.00 per week). Below is a list of the appropriate topcode.

| Hours | Topcode | Hours | Topcode | Hours | Topcode |
|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|
| 1     | None    | 34    | \$84.85 | 67    | \$43.06 |
| 2     | None    | 35    | \$82.43 | 68    | \$42.43 |
| 3     | None    | 36    | \$80.14 | 69    | \$41.81 |
| 4     | None    | 37    | \$77.97 | 70    | \$41.21 |
| 5     | None    | 38    | \$75.92 | 71    | \$40.63 |
| 6     | None    | 39    | \$73.97 | 72    | \$40.07 |
| 7     | None    | 40    | \$72.13 | 73    | \$39.52 |
| 8     | None    | 41    | \$70.37 | 74    | \$38.99 |
| 9     | None    | 42    | \$68.69 | 75    | \$38.47 |
| 10    | None    | 43    | \$67.09 | 76    | \$37.96 |
| 11    | None    | 44    | \$65.57 | 77    | \$37.47 |
| 12    | None    | 45    | \$64.11 | 78    | \$36.99 |
| 13    | None    | 46    | \$62.72 | 79    | \$36.52 |
| 14    | None    | 47    | \$61.38 | 80    | \$36.06 |
| 15    | None    | 48    | \$60.10 | 81    | \$35.62 |
| 16    | None    | 49    | \$58.88 | 82    | \$35.18 |
| 17    | None    | 50    | \$57.70 | 83    | \$34.76 |
| 18    | None    | 51    | \$56.57 | 84    | \$34.35 |
| 19    | None    | 52    | \$55.48 | 85    | \$33.94 |
| 20    | None    | 53    | \$54.43 | 86    | \$33.55 |
| 21    | None    | 54    | \$53.43 | 87    | \$33.16 |
| 22    | None    | 55    | \$52.45 | 88    | \$32.78 |
| 23    | None    | 56    | \$51.52 | 89    | \$32.42 |
| 24    | None    | 57    | \$50.61 | 90    | \$32.06 |
| 25    | None    | 58    | \$49.74 | 91    | \$31.70 |
| 26    | None    | 59    | \$48.90 | 92    | \$31.36 |
| 27    | None    | 60    | \$48.08 | 93    | \$31.02 |
| 28    | None    | 61    | \$47.30 | 94    | \$30.69 |
| 29    | \$99.48 | 62    | \$46.53 | 95    | \$30.37 |
| 30    | \$96.17 | 63    | \$45.79 | 96    | \$30.05 |
| 31    | \$93.06 | 64    | \$45.08 | 97    | \$29.74 |
| 32    | \$90.16 | 65    | \$44.38 | 98    | \$29.44 |
| 33    | \$87.42 | 66    | \$43.71 | 99    | \$29.14 |

## ATTACHMENT 13

### SELECTED TALLIES OF UNWEIGHTED COUNTS

| Item    | Value | Description | Tallies |
|---------|-------|-------------|---------|
| PEC1Q1A | -9    | No Response | 0       |
|         | -3    | Refused     | 0       |
|         | -2    | Don't Know  | 30      |
|         | 1     | Yes         | 803     |
|         | 2     | No          | 8011    |

|         |    |                   |     |
|---------|----|-------------------|-----|
| PTC1Q1B | -9 | No Response       | 3   |
|         | -3 | Refused           | 1   |
|         | -2 | Don't Know        | 10  |
|         | 1  | Attended 1 time   | 284 |
|         | 2  | Attended 2 times  | 201 |
|         | 3  | Attended 3 times  | 124 |
|         | 4  | Attended 4 times  | 69  |
|         | 5  | Attended 5 times  | 28  |
|         | 6  | Attended 6 times  | 19  |
|         | 7  | Attended 7 times  | 4   |
|         | 8  | Attended 8 times  | 6   |
|         | 9  | Attended 9 times  | 3   |
|         | 10 | Attended 10 times | 15  |
|         | 12 | Attended 12 times | 36  |

|          |    |             |      |
|----------|----|-------------|------|
| PEC1Q14A | -9 | No Response | 100  |
|          | -3 | Refused     | 63   |
|          | -2 | Don't Know  | 47   |
|          | 1  | Yes         | 4848 |
|          | 2  | No          | 3786 |

|         |    |             |      |
|---------|----|-------------|------|
| PEC2Q1A | -9 | No Response | 0    |
|         | -3 | Refused     | 0    |
|         | -2 | Don't Know  | 44   |
|         | 1  | Yes         | 3678 |
|         | 2  | No          | 5045 |

|         |    |   |      |
|---------|----|---|------|
| PEC2Q2B | -9 | No Response                               | 3    |
|         | -3 | Refused                                   | 0    |
|         | -2 | Don't Know                                | 7    |
|         | 1  | At least once a week                      | 44   |
|         | 2  | At least once a monmth but not every week | 210  |
|         | 3  | At least 3 or 4 times but not every month | 513  |
|         | 4  | At least 1 or 2 times                     | 1342 |

| Item    | Value | Description | Tallies |
|---------|-------|-------------|---------|
| PEC2Q3A | -9    | No Response | 18      |
|         | -3    | Refused     | 11      |
|         | -2    | Don't Know  | 12      |
|         | 1     | Yes         | 1124    |
|         | 2     | No          | 3743    |

|         |    |             |      |
|---------|----|-------------|------|
| PEMAQ1A | -9 | No Response | 104  |
|         | -3 | Refused     | 55   |
|         | -2 | Don't Know  | 31   |
|         | 1  | Yes         | 1400 |
|         | 2  | No          | 5364 |

|         |    |             |      |
|---------|----|-------------|------|
| PEMAQ4A | -9 | No Response | 135  |
|         | -3 | Refused     | 64   |
|         | -2 | Don't Know  | 52   |
|         | 1  | Yes         | 1293 |
|         | 2  | No          | 5410 |

|         |    |             |      |
|---------|----|-------------|------|
| PEMBQ1A | -9 | No Response | 114  |
|         | -3 | Refused     | 81   |
|         | -2 | Don't Know  | 28   |
|         | 1  | Yes         | 1833 |
|         | 2  | No          | 5017 |

|         |    |             |      |
|---------|----|-------------|------|
| PEMBQ3A | -9 | No Response | 9    |
|         | -3 | Refused     | 3    |
|         | -2 | Don't Know  | 6    |
|         | 1  | Yes         | 1144 |
|         | 2  | No          | 1652 |

|        |    |   |      |
|--------|----|---|------|
| PEMBQ5 | -9 | No Response                                       | 15   |
|        | -3 | Refused   | 10   |
|        | -2 | Don't Know  | 8    |
|        | 1  | Just the reference person                         | 1069 |
|        | 2  | Only people the reference person knows personally | 1206 |
|        | 3  | General public                                    | 506  |

|         |    |             |      |
|---------|----|-------------|------|
| PEMCQ1A | -9 | No Response | 117  |
|         | -3 | Refused     | 78   |
|         | -2 | Don't Know  | 26   |
|         | 1  | Yes         | 934  |
|         | 2  | No          | 5915 |

| Item   | Value | Description | Tallies |
|--------|-------|-------------|---------|
| PEMCQ7 | -9    | No Response | 141     |
|        | -3    | Refused     | 97      |
|        | -2    | Don't Know  | 32      |
|        | 1     | Yes         | 469     |
|        | 2     | No          | 6331    |

|         |    |             |      |
|---------|----|-------------|------|
| PEMDQ1A | -9 | No Response | 138  |
|         | -3 | Refused     | 68   |
|         | -2 | Don't Know  | 29   |
|         | 1  | Yes         | 2340 |
|         | 2  | No          | 4435 |

|        |    |             |      |
|--------|----|-------------|------|
| PEMDQ3 | -9 | No Response | 158  |
|        | -3 | Refused     | 82   |
|        | -2 | Don't Know  | 32   |
|        | 1  | Yes         | 524  |
|        | 2  | No          | 6214 |

|         |    |             |     |
|---------|----|-------------|-----|
| PEMEQ1A | -9 | No Response | 15  |
|         | -3 | Refused     | 5   |
|         | -2 | Don't Know  | 4   |
|         | 1  | Yes         | 206 |
|         | 2  | No          | 251 |

|         |    |                           |     |
|---------|----|---------------------------|-----|
| PEMEQ2A | -9 | No Response               | 0   |
|         | -3 | Refused                   | 0   |
|         | -2 | Don't Know                | 1   |
|         | 1  | In school                 | 132 |
|         | 2  | Out of school             | 14  |
|         | 3  | Both in and out of school | 59  |

|         |    |                   |      |
|---------|----|-------------------|------|
| PEMEQ10 | -9 | No Response       | 184  |
|         | -3 | Refused           | 188  |
|         | -2 | Don't Know        | 375  |
|         | 1  | Strongly Agree    | 1205 |
|         | 2  | Agree             | 3015 |
|         | 3  | Disagree          | 512  |
|         | 4  | Strongly Disagree | 1636 |

## ATTACHMENT 14

### COUNTRIES AND AREAS OF THE WORLD (Starting May 2012)

#### List A - Numerical List of Countries and Areas of the World

| Code | Name                 | Code | Name                  |
|------|----------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 057  | United States        | 155  | Estonia               |
| 060  | American Samoa       | 156  | Latvia                |
| 066  | Guam                 | 157  | Lithuania             |
| 069  | Northern Marianas    | 158  | Armenia               |
| 073  | Puerto Rico          | 159  | Azerbaijan            |
| 078  | U.S. Virgin Islands  | 160  | Belarus               |
| 100  | Albania              | 161  | Georgia               |
| 102  | Austria              | 162  | Moldova               |
| 103  | Belgium              | 163  | Russia                |
| 104  | Bulgaria             | 164  | Ukraine               |
| 105  | Czechoslovakia       | 165  | USSR                  |
| 106  | Denmark              | 166  | Europe, not specified |
| 108  | Finland              | 168  | Montenegro            |
| 109  | France               | 200  | Afghanistan           |
| 110  | Germany              | 202  | Bangladesh            |
| 116  | Greece               | 203  | Bhutan                |
| 117  | Hungary              | 205  | Myanmar (Burma)       |
| 119  | Ireland              | 206  | Cambodia              |
| 120  | Italy                | 207  | China                 |
| 126  | Netherlands          | 209  | Hong Kong             |
| 127  | Norway               | 210  | India                 |
| 128  | Poland               | 211  | Indonesia             |
| 129  | Portugal             | 212  | Iran                  |
| 130  | Azores               | 213  | Iraq                  |
| 132  | Romania              | 214  | Israel                |
| 134  | Spain                | 215  | Japan                 |
| 136  | Sweden               | 216  | Jordan                |
| 137  | Switzerland          | 217  | Korea                 |
| 138  | United Kingdom       | 218  | Kazakhstan            |
| 139  | England              | 220  | South Korea           |
| 140  | Scotland             | 222  | Kuwait                |
| 142  | Northern Ireland     | 223  | Laos                  |
| 147  | Yugoslavia           | 224  | Lebanon               |
| 148  | Czech Republic       | 226  | Malaysia              |
| 149  | Slovakia             | 228  | Mongolia              |
| 150  | Bosnia & Herzegovina | 229  | Nepal                 |
| 151  | Croatia              | 231  | Pakistan              |
| 152  | Macedonia            | 233  | Philippines           |
| 154  | Serbia               | 235  | Saudi Arabia          |



|     |                                |     |                              |
|-----|--------------------------------|-----|------------------------------|
| 236 | Singapore                      | 372 | Uruguay                      |
| 238 | Sri Lanka                      | 373 | Venezuela                    |
| 239 | Syria                          | 374 | South America, not specified |
| 240 | Taiwan                         | 399 | Americas, not specified      |
| 242 | Thailand                       | 400 | Algeria                      |
| 243 | Turkey                         | 407 | Cameroon                     |
| 245 | United Arab Emirates           | 408 | Cape Verde                   |
| 246 | Uzbekistan                     | 412 | Congo                        |
| 247 | Vietnam                        | 414 | Egypt                        |
| 248 | Yemen                          | 416 | Ethiopia                     |
| 249 | Asia, not specified            | 417 | Eritrea                      |
| 300 | Bermuda                        | 421 | Ghana                        |
| 301 | Canada                         | 423 | Guinea                       |
| 303 | Mexico                         | 425 | Ivory Coast                  |
| 310 | Belize                         | 427 | Kenya                        |
| 311 | Costa Rica                     | 429 | Liberia                      |
| 312 | El Salvador                    | 430 | Libya                        |
| 313 | Guatemala                      | 436 | Morocco                      |
| 314 | Honduras                       | 440 | Nigeria                      |
| 315 | Nicaragua                      | 444 | Senegal                      |
| 316 | Panama                         | 447 | Sierra Leone                 |
| 321 | Antigua and Barbuda            | 448 | Somalia                      |
| 323 | Bahamas                        | 449 | South Africa                 |
| 324 | Barbados                       | 451 | Sudan                        |
| 327 | Cuba                           | 453 | Tanzania                     |
| 328 | Dominica                       | 454 | Togo                         |
| 329 | Dominican Republic             | 457 | Uganda                       |
| 330 | Grenada                        | 459 | Zaire                        |
| 332 | Haiti                          | 460 | Zambia                       |
| 333 | Jamaica                        | 461 | Zimbabwe                     |
| 338 | St. Kitts--Nevis               | 462 | Africa, not specified        |
| 339 | St. Lucia                      | 501 | Australia                    |
| 340 | St. Vincent and the Grenadines | 508 | Fiji                         |
| 341 | Trinidad and Tobago            | 511 | Marshall Islands             |
| 343 | West Indies, not specified     | 512 | Micronesia                   |
| 360 | Argentina                      | 515 | New Zealand                  |
| 361 | Bolivia                        | 523 | Tonga                        |
| 362 | Brazil                         | 527 | Samoa                        |
| 363 | Chile                          | 555 | Elsewhere                    |
| 364 | Columbia                       |     |                              |
| 365 | Ecuador                        |     |                              |
| 368 | Guyana                         |     |                              |
| 369 | Paraguay                       |     |                              |
| 370 | Peru                           |     |                              |

## List B - Alphabetical List of Countries and Areas of the World

| Code | Name                    | Code | Name                  |
|------|-------------------------|------|-----------------------|
| 200  | Afghanistan             | 417  | Eritrea               |
| 462  | Africa, not specified   | 416  | Ethiopia              |
| 100  | Albania                 | 166  | Europe, not specified |
| 400  | Algeria                 | 508  | Fiji                  |
| 399  | Americas, not specified | 108  | Finland               |
| 321  | Antigua and Barbuda     | 109  | France                |
| 360  | Argentina               | 161  | Georgia               |
| 158  | Armenia                 | 110  | Germany               |
| 249  | Asia, not specified     | 421  | Ghana                 |
| 501  | Australia               | 116  | Greece                |
| 102  | Austria                 | 330  | Grenada               |
| 159  | Azerbaijan              | 066  | Guam                  |
| 130  | Azores                  | 313  | Guatemala             |
| 323  | Bahamas                 | 368  | Guyana                |
| 202  | Bangladesh              | 332  | Haiti                 |
| 324  | Barbados                | 314  | Honduras              |
| 160  | Belarus                 | 209  | Hong Kong             |
| 103  | Belgium                 | 117  | Hungary               |
| 310  | Belize                  | 210  | India                 |
| 300  | Bermuda                 | 211  | Indonesia             |
| 361  | Bolivia                 | 212  | Iran                  |
| 150  | Bosnia & Herzegovina    | 213  | Iraq                  |
| 362  | Brazil                  | 119  | Ireland               |
| 104  | Bulgaria                | 214  | Israel                |
| 206  | Cambodia                | 120  | Italy                 |
| 407  | Cameroon                | 333  | Jamaica               |
| 301  | Canada                  | 215  | Japan                 |
| 408  | Cape Verde              | 216  | Jordan                |
| 363  | Chile                   | 427  | Kenya                 |
| 207  | China                   | 217  | Korea                 |
| 364  | Columbia                | 167  | Kosovo                |
| 311  | Costa Rica              | 222  | Kuwait                |
| 151  | Croatia                 | 223  | Laos                  |
| 327  | Cuba                    | 156  | Latvia                |
| 208  | Cyprus                  | 224  | Lebanon               |
| 148  | Czech Republic          | 429  | Liberia               |
| 105  | Czechoslovakia          | 157  | Lithuania             |
| 106  | Denmark                 | 152  | Macedonia             |
| 328  | Dominica                | 226  | Malaysia              |
| 329  | Dominican Republic      | 303  | Mexico                |
| 365  | Ecuador                 | 162  | Moldova               |
| 414  | Egypt                   | 436  | Morocco               |
| 312  | El Salvador             | 205  | Myanmar (Burma)       |
| 555  | Elsewhere               | 229  | Nepal                 |
| 139  | England                 | 126  | Netherlands           |

|     |                                |     |                            |
|-----|--------------------------------|-----|----------------------------|
| 515 | New Zealand                    | 453 | Tanzania                   |
| 315 | Nicaragua                      | 242 | Thailand                   |
| 440 | Nigeria                        | 523 | Tonga                      |
| 142 | Northern Ireland               | 341 | Trinidad and Tobago        |
| 127 | Norway                         | 243 | Turkey                     |
| 528 | Oceania, not specified         | 078 | U.S. Virgin Islands        |
| 096 | Other U.S. Island Areas        | 457 | Uganda                     |
| 231 | Pakistan                       | 164 | Ukraine                    |
| 316 | Panama                         | 138 | United Kingdom             |
| 369 | Paraguay                       | 057 | United States              |
| 370 | Peru                           | 372 | Uruguay                    |
| 233 | Philippines                    | 165 | USSR                       |
| 128 | Poland                         | 246 | Uzbekistan                 |
| 129 | Portugal                       | 373 | Venezuela                  |
| 073 | Puerto Rico                    | 247 | Vietnam                    |
| 132 | Romania                        | 141 | Wales                      |
| 163 | Russia                         | 343 | West Indies, not specified |
| 527 | Samoa                          | 248 | Yemen                      |
| 235 | Saudi Arabia                   | 147 | Yugoslavia                 |
| 140 | Scotland                       | 461 | Zimbabwe                   |
| 444 | Senegal                        |     |                            |
| 154 | Serbia                         |     |                            |
| 447 | Sierra Leone                   |     |                            |
| 236 | Singapore                      |     |                            |
| 149 | Slovakia                       |     |                            |
| 448 | Somalia                        |     |                            |
| 449 | South Africa                   |     |                            |
| 374 | South America, not specified   |     |                            |
| 220 | South Korea                    |     |                            |
| 134 | Spain                          |     |                            |
| 238 | Sri Lanka                      |     |                            |
| 338 | St. Kitts--Nevis               |     |                            |
| 339 | St. Lucia                      |     |                            |
| 340 | St. Vincent and the Grenadines |     |                            |
| 451 | Sudan                          |     |                            |
| 136 | Sweden                         |     |                            |
| 137 | Switzerland                    |     |                            |
| 239 | Syria                          |     |                            |
| 240 | Taiwan                         |     |                            |

## ATTACHMENT 15

### ALLOCATION FLAGS

#### Current Population Survey

For every edited item, there is a corresponding allocation flag with the prefix "PX". The last six characters of the names are the same. For example, PXMLR is the allocation flag for PEMLR. All allocation flags have the following list of possible values.

|    |                                     |
|----|-------------------------------------|
| 00 | VALUE - NO CHANGE                   |
| 01 | BLANK - NO CHANGE                   |
| 02 | DON'T KNOW - NO CHANGE              |
| 03 | REFUSED - NO CHANGE                 |
| 10 | VALUE TO VALUE                      |
| 11 | BLANK TO VALUE                      |
| 12 | DON'T KNOW TO VALUE                 |
| 13 | REFUSED TO VALUE                    |
| 20 | VALUE TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE         |
| 21 | BLANK TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE         |
| 22 | DON'T KNOW TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE    |
| 23 | REFUSED TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE       |
| 30 | VALUE TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.      |
| 31 | BLANK TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.      |
| 32 | DON'T KNOW TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG. |
| 33 | REFUSED TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG.    |
| 40 | VALUE TO ALLOCATED VALUE            |
| 41 | BLANK TO ALLOCATED VALUE            |
| 42 | DON'T KNOW TO ALLOCATED VALUE       |
| 43 | REFUSED TO ALLOCATED VALUE          |
| 50 | VALUE TO BLANK                      |
| 52 | DON'T KNOW TO BLANK                 |
| 53 | REFUSED TO BLANK                    |

## ATTACHMENT 16

### Source and Accuracy Statement for the July CPS Microdata File on SPPA Supplement

#### **SOURCE OF THE DATA**

The data in this microdata file are from the July 2017 Current Population Survey (CPS). The U.S. Census Bureau conducts the CPS every month, although this file has only July 2017 data. The July 2017 survey uses two sets of questions, the basic CPS and a set of supplemental questions. The CPS, sponsored jointly by the Census Bureau and the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, is the country's primary source of labor force statistics for the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The National Endowment of the Arts sponsors the supplemental questions on Public Participation in the Arts (PPA) for July 2017.

**Basic CPS.** The monthly CPS collects primarily labor force data about the civilian noninstitutionalized population living in the United States. The institutionalized population, which is excluded from the population universe, is composed primarily of the population in correctional institutions and nursing homes (98 percent of the 4.0 million institutionalized people in Census 2010). Starting August 2017, college and university dormitories were also excluded from the population universe because the majority of the residents had usual residences elsewhere. Interviewers ask questions concerning labor force participation about each member 15 years old and over in sample households. Typically, the week containing the nineteenth of the month is the interview week. The week containing the twelfth is the reference week (i.e., the week about which the labor force questions are asked).

The CPS uses a multistage probability sample based on the results of the decennial census, with coverage in all 50 states and the District of Columbia. The sample is continually updated to account for new residential construction. When files from the most recent decennial census become available, the Census Bureau gradually introduces a new sample design for the CPS.

Every ten years, the CPS first stage sample is redesigned<sup>1</sup> reflecting changes based on the most recent decennial census. In the first stage of the sampling process, primary sampling units (PSUs)<sup>2</sup> were selected for sample. In the 2010 sample design, the United States was divided into 1,987 PSUs. These PSUs were then grouped into 852 strata. Within each stratum, a single PSU was chosen for the sample, with its probability of selection proportional to its population as of the most recent decennial census. In the case of strata consisting of only one PSU, the PSU was chosen with certainty.

---

<sup>1</sup> For detailed information on the 2000 sample redesign, please see reference [1].

<sup>2</sup> The PSUs correspond to substate areas (i.e., counties or groups of counties) that are geographically contiguous.

Approximately 74,000 housing units were selected for sample from the sampling frame in July. Based on eligibility criteria, 9 percent of these housing units were sent directly to computer-assisted telephone interviewing (CATI). The remaining units were assigned to interviewers for computer-assisted personal interviewing (CAPI).<sup>3</sup> Of all housing units in sample, about 61,000 were determined to be eligible for interview. Interviewers obtained interviews at about 52,000 of these units. Noninterviews occur when the occupants are not found at home after repeated calls or are unavailable for some other reason.

**July 2017 Supplement.** In July 2017, in addition to the basic CPS questions, interviewers asked supplementary questions of one randomly-selected person per household in about one-half of the sampled CPS households. The selected person must have been a household member age 18 or older and not currently in the armed forces. The supplement contains questions about the sampled member's participation in various artistic activities during the 12 months prior to the interview. Questions were asked about the type of artistic activity, the frequency of participation, training and exposure, musical and artistic preferences, school-age socialization, and computer usage related to artistic information. These topics and questions were separated into two cores and five modules, with each respondent assigned one of the cores and two of the modules, randomly chosen.

**CPS Estimation Procedure.** This survey's estimation procedure adjusts weighted sample results to agree with independently derived population estimates of the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States and each state (including the District of Columbia). These population estimates, used as controls for the CPS, are prepared monthly to agree with the most current set of population estimates that are released as part of the Census Bureau's population estimates and projections program.

The population controls for the nation are distributed by demographic characteristics in two ways:

- Age, sex, and race (White alone, Black alone, and all other groups combined).
- Age, sex, and Hispanic origin.

The population controls for the states are distributed by race (Black alone and all other race groups combined), age (0-15, 16-44, and 45 and over), and sex.

The independent estimates by age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin, and for states by selected age groups and broad race categories, are developed using the basic demographic accounting formula whereby the population from the 2010 Census data is updated using data on the components of population change (births, deaths, and net international migration) with net internal migration as an additional component in the state population estimates.

The net international migration component of the population estimates includes:

---

<sup>3</sup> For further information on CATI and CAPI and the eligibility criteria, please see reference [2].

- Net international migration of the foreign born;
- Net migration between the United States and Puerto Rico;
- Net migration of natives to and from the United States; and
- Net movement of the Armed Forces population to and from the United States.

Because the latest available information on these components lags the survey date, it is necessary to make short-term projections of these components to develop the estimate for the survey date.

**PPA Estimation Procedure:** The topics and questions for this supplement were separated into two cores and five modules, with each respondent randomly assigned one of the cores and two of the modules. The weighting process produces a single weight for each respondent. However, factors should be applied to these weights to get full sample weights for each core, each module, and/or core/module combination. If a user is interested in Core  $i$  ( $i = 1$  or  $2$ ), then apply a factor of 2 to each final weight within that core. If a user is interested in Module  $j$  ( $j = A, B, C, D, \text{ or } E$ ), then apply a factor of 2.5 to each final weight within that module. If a user is interested in a particular Core  $i$ /Module  $j$  combination, for example, Core 1/Module A, then apply a factor of 5 to each final weight within that core/module combination.

Table 1 provides the factors for each core, module, or combination of cores and modules (cross analysis of variables from one core and one module or two modules or one core and two modules). These factors are the inverses of the sum of the proportion of cases that were asked the core, the module, or combination of cores and modules of interest.

**Table 1. PPA Supplement Weighting Factors**

| <b>Factor</b> | <b>Description</b>                                      |
|---------------|---|
| 2             | Estimates involving items from one Core                 |
| 2.5           | Estimates involving items from one Module               |
| 5             | Estimates involving items from one Core and one Module  |
| 10            | Estimates involving items from two different Modules    |
| 20            | Estimates involving items from one Core and two Modules |

### **ACCURACY OF THE ESTIMATES**

A sample survey estimate has two types of error: sampling and nonsampling. The accuracy of an estimate depends on both types of error. The nature of the sampling error is known given the survey design; the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown.

**Sampling Error.** Since the CPS estimates come from a sample, they may differ from figures from an enumeration of the entire population using the same questionnaires, instructions, and enumerators. For a given estimator, the difference between an estimate based on a sample and the estimate that would result if the sample were to include the entire population is known as sampling error. Standard errors, as calculated by methods

described in “Standard Errors and Their Use,” are primarily measures of the magnitude of sampling error. However, they may include some nonsampling error.

**Nonsampling Error.** For a given estimator, the difference between the estimate that would result if the sample were to include the entire population and the true population value being estimated is known as nonsampling error. There are several sources of nonsampling error that may occur during the development or execution of the survey. It can occur because of circumstances created by the interviewer, the respondent, the survey instrument, or the way the data are collected and processed. For example, errors could occur because:

- The interviewer records the wrong answer, the respondent provides incorrect information, the respondent estimates the requested information, or an unclear survey question is misunderstood by the respondent (measurement error).
- Some individuals who should have been included in the survey frame were missed (coverage error).
- Responses are not collected from all those in the sample or the respondent is unwilling to provide information (nonresponse error).
- Values are estimated imprecisely for missing data (imputation error).
- Forms may be lost, data may be incorrectly keyed, coded, or recoded, etc. (processing error).

To minimize these errors, the Census Bureau applies quality control procedures during all stages of the production process including the design of the survey, the wording of questions, the review of the work of interviewers and coders, and the statistical review of reports.

Two types of nonsampling error that can be examined to a limited extent are nonresponse and undercoverage.

**Nonresponse.** The effect of nonresponse cannot be measured directly, but one indication of its potential effect is the nonresponse rate. For the July 2017 basic CPS, the household-level nonresponse rate was 14.4 percent. The person-level nonresponse rate for the PPA supplement was an additional 33.0 percent.

Since the basic CPS nonresponse rate is a household-level rate and the PPA supplement nonresponse rate is a person-level rate, we cannot combine these rates to derive an overall nonresponse rate. Nonresponding households may have fewer persons than interviewed ones, so combining these rates may lead to an overestimate of the true overall nonresponse rate for persons for the PPA supplement.

**Sufficient Partial Interview.** A sufficient partial interview is an incomplete interview in which the household or person answered enough of the questionnaire for the supplement sponsor to consider the interview complete. The remaining supplement questions may have been edited or imputed to fill in missing values. Insufficient partial interviews are



considered to be nonrespondents. Refer to the supplement overview attachment in the technical documentation for the specific questions deemed critical by the sponsor as necessary to be answered in order to be considered a sufficient partial interview.

As part of the nonsampling error analysis, the item response rates, item refusal rates, and edits are reviewed. For the PPA supplement, the item refusal rates range from 5.3 percent to 6.2 percent. The item nonresponse rates range from 0.34 percent to 2.85 percent.

**Coverage.** The concept of coverage in the survey sampling process is the extent to which the total population that could be selected for sample “covers” the survey’s target population. Missed housing units and missed people within sample households create undercoverage in the CPS. Overall CPS undercoverage for July 2017 is estimated to be about 11 percent. CPS coverage varies with age, sex, and race. Generally, coverage is larger for females than for males and larger for non-Blacks than for Blacks. This differential coverage is a general problem for most household-based surveys.

The CPS weighting procedure partially corrects for bias from undercoverage, but biases may still be present when people who are missed by the survey differ from those interviewed in ways other than age, race, sex, Hispanic origin, and state of residence. How this weighting procedure affects other variables in the survey is not precisely known. All of these considerations affect comparisons across different surveys or data sources.

A common measure of survey coverage is the coverage ratio, calculated as the estimated population before poststratification divided by the independent population control. Table 2 shows July 2017 CPS coverage ratios by age and sex for certain race and Hispanic groups. The CPS coverage ratios can exhibit some variability from month to month.

**Table 2. Current Population Survey Coverage Ratios: July 2017**

| Age group    | <u>Total</u> |      |        | <u>White only</u> |        | <u>Black only</u> |        | <u>Residual race</u> |        | <u>Hispanic</u> |        |
|--------------|--------------|------|--------|-------------------|--------|-------------------|--------|----------------------|--------|-----------------|--------|
|              | All people   | Male | Female | Male              | Female | Male              | Female | Male                 | Female | Male            | Female |
| <b>0-15</b>  | 0.86         | 0.87 | 0.86   | 0.90              | 0.88   | 0.75              | 0.76   | 0.79                 | 0.81   | 0.80            | 0.77   |
| <b>16-19</b> | 0.86         | 0.86 | 0.86   | 0.91              | 0.89   | 0.69              | 0.75   | 0.78                 | 0.85   | 0.81            | 0.80   |
| <b>20-24</b> | 0.74         | 0.74 | 0.74   | 0.78              | 0.78   | 0.61              | 0.66   | 0.68                 | 0.62   | 0.67            | 0.70   |
| <b>25-34</b> | 0.82         | 0.79 | 0.85   | 0.83              | 0.89   | 0.64              | 0.74   | 0.69                 | 0.75   | 0.71            | 0.80   |
| <b>35-44</b> | 0.89         | 0.87 | 0.91   | 0.89              | 0.93   | 0.76              | 0.83   | 0.86                 | 0.86   | 0.75            | 0.83   |
| <b>45-54</b> | 0.90         | 0.88 | 0.93   | 0.91              | 0.96   | 0.74              | 0.81   | 0.77                 | 0.86   | 0.81            | 0.86   |
| <b>55-64</b> | 0.93         | 0.92 | 0.94   | 0.94              | 0.95   | 0.83              | 0.89   | 0.87                 | 0.90   | 0.83            | 0.81   |
| <b>65+</b>   | 0.97         | 0.98 | 0.97   | 0.99              | 0.98   | 0.96              | 0.92   | 0.86                 | 0.84   | 0.86            | 0.83   |
| <b>15+</b>   | 0.89         | 0.87 | 0.90   | 0.90              | 0.93   | 0.75              | 0.81   | 0.78                 | 0.82   | 0.77            | 0.81   |
| <b>0+</b>    | 0.88         | 0.87 | 0.89   | 0.90              | 0.92   | 0.75              | 0.80   | 0.79                 | 0.81   | 0.77            | 0.80   |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, July 2017

Notes: (1) The Residual race group includes cases indicating a single race other than White or Black, and cases indicating two or more races.

(2) Hispanics may be any race. For a more detailed discussion on the use of parameters for race and ethnicity, please see the “Generalized Variance Parameters” section.

**Comparability of Data.** Data obtained from the CPS and other sources are not entirely comparable. This results from differences in interviewer training and experience and in differing survey processes. This is an example of nonsampling variability not reflected in the standard errors. Therefore, caution should be used when comparing results from different sources.

Data users should be careful when comparing the data from this microdata file, which reflects 2010 Census-based controls, with microdata files from January 2003 through December 2011, which reflect 2000 Census-based controls. Ideally, the same population controls should be used when comparing any estimates. In reality, the use of the same population controls is not practical when comparing trend data over a period of 10 to 20 years. Thus, when it is necessary to combine or compare data based on different controls or different designs, data users should be aware that changes in weighting controls or weighting procedures can create small differences between estimates. See the discussion following for information on comparing estimates derived from different controls or different sample designs.

Microdata files from previous years reflect the latest available census-based controls. Although the most recent change in population controls had relatively little impact on summary measures such as averages, medians, and percentage distributions, it did have a significant impact on levels. For example, use of 2010 Census-based controls results in about a 0.2 percent increase from the 2000 census-based controls in the civilian noninstitutionalized population and in the number of families and households. Thus, estimates of levels for data collected in 2012 and later years will differ from those for earlier years by more than what could be attributed to actual changes in the population. These differences could be disproportionately greater for certain population subgroups than for the total population.

Users should also exercise caution because of changes caused by the phase-in of the Census 2010 files (see “Basic CPS”).<sup>4</sup> During this time period, CPS data were collected from sample designs based on different censuses. Two features of the new CPS design have the potential of affecting published estimates: (1) the temporary disruption of the rotation pattern from August 2014 through June 2015 for a comparatively small portion of the sample and (2) the change in sample areas. Most of the known effect on estimates during and after the sample redesign will be the result of changing from 2000 to 2010 geographic definitions. Research has shown that the national-level estimates of the metropolitan and nonmetropolitan populations should not change appreciably because of the new sample design. However, users should still exercise caution when comparing metropolitan and nonmetropolitan estimates across years with a design change, especially at the state level.

---

<sup>4</sup> The phase-in process using the 2010 Census files began April 2014.

Caution should also be used when comparing Hispanic estimates over time. No independent population control totals for people of Hispanic origin were used before 1985.

**A Nonsampling Error Warning.** Since the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown, one should be particularly careful when interpreting results based on small differences between estimates. The Census Bureau recommends that data users incorporate information about nonsampling errors into their analyses, as nonsampling error could impact the conclusions drawn from the results. Caution should also be used when interpreting results based on a relatively small number of cases. Summary measures (such as medians and percentage distributions) probably do not reveal useful information when computed on a subpopulation smaller than 75,000.

For additional information on nonsampling error, including the possible impact on CPS data, when known, refer to references [2] and [3].

**Standard Errors and Their Use.** The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct a confidence interval. A confidence interval is a range about a given estimate that has a specified probability of containing the average result of all possible samples. For example, if all possible samples were surveyed under essentially the same general conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.645 standard errors below the estimate to 1.645 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

A particular confidence interval may or may not contain the average estimate derived from all possible samples, but one can say with specified confidence that the interval includes the average estimate calculated from all possible samples.

Standard errors may also be used to perform hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common type of hypothesis is that the population parameters are different. An example of this would be comparing the percentage of men who were part-time workers to the percentage of women who were part-time workers.

Tests may be performed at various levels of significance. A significance level is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are the same. For example, to conclude that two characteristics are different at the 0.10 level of significance, the absolute value of the estimated difference between characteristics must be greater than or equal to 1.645 times the standard error of the difference.

The Census Bureau uses 90-percent confidence intervals and 0.10 levels of significance to determine statistical validity. Consult standard statistical textbooks for alternative criteria.

**Estimating Standard Errors.** The Census Bureau uses replication methods to estimate the standard errors of CPS estimates. These methods primarily measure the magnitude of sampling error. However, they do measure some effects of nonsampling error as well. They do not measure systematic biases in the data associated with nonsampling error. Bias is the average over all possible samples of the differences between the sample estimates and the true value.

There are two ways to calculate standard errors for the CPS microdata file on the Public Participation in the Arts. They are:

- Direct estimates created from replicate weighting methods;
- Generalized variance estimates created from generalized variance function parameters  $a$  and  $b$ .

While replicate weighting methods provide the most accurate variance estimates, this approach requires more computing resources and more expertise on the part of the user. The Generalized Variance Function (GVF) parameters provide a method of balancing accuracy with resource usage as well as a smoothing effect on standard error estimates across time. For more information on calculating direct estimates, see reference [4]. For more information on GVF estimates, refer to the “Generalized Variance Parameters” section.

**Generalized Variance Parameters.** While it is possible to compute and present an estimate of the standard error based on the survey data for each estimate in a report, there are a number of reasons why this is not done. A presentation of the individual standard errors would be of limited use, since one could not possibly predict all of the combinations of results that may be of interest to data users. Additionally, data users have access to CPS microdata files, and it is impossible to compute in advance the standard error for every estimate one might obtain from those data sets. Moreover, variance estimates are based on sample data and have variances of their own. Therefore, some methods of stabilizing these estimates of variance, for example, by generalizing or averaging over time, may be used to improve their reliability.

Experience has shown that certain groups of estimates have similar relationships between their variances and expected values. Modeling or generalizing may provide more stable variance estimates by taking advantage of these similarities. The GVF is a simple model that expresses the variance as a function of the expected value of the survey estimate. The parameters of the GVF are estimated using direct replicate variances. These GVF parameters provide a relatively easy method to obtain approximate standard errors for numerous characteristics.

In this source and accuracy statement, Table 9 provides GVF parameters for labor force estimates, and Table 10 provides GVF parameters for characteristics from the July 2017 PPA supplement.

The basic CPS questionnaire records the race and ethnicity of each respondent. With respect to race, a respondent can be White, Black, Asian, American Indian and Alaskan Native (AIAN), Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (NHOPI), or combinations of two or more of the preceding. A respondent's ethnicity can be Hispanic or non-Hispanic, regardless of race.

The GVF parameters to use in computing standard errors are dependent upon the race/ethnicity group of interest. The following table summarizes the relationship between the race/ethnicity group of interest and the GVF parameters to use in standard error calculations.

**Table 3. Estimation Groups of Interest and Generalized Variance Parameters**

| <b>Race/ethnicity group of interest</b>  | <b>Generalized variance parameters to use in standard error calculations</b> |
|--|--|
| Total population   | Total or White   |
| White alone, White AOIC, or White non-Hispanic population                              | Total or White   |
| Black alone, Black AOIC, or Black non-Hispanic population                              | Black  |
| Asian alone, Asian AOIC, or Asian non-Hispanic population                              | Asian, AIAN, NHOPI   |
| AIAN alone, AIAN AOIC, or AIAN non-Hispanic population                                 |  |
| NHOPI alone, NHOPI AOIC, or NHOPI non-Hispanic population                              |  |
| Populations from other race groups   | Asian, AIAN, NHOPI   |
| Hispanic population  | Hispanic   |
| Two or more races – employment/unemployment and educational attainment characteristics | Black  |
| Two or more races – all other characteristics  | Asian, AIAN, NHOPI   |

Notes: (1) AIAN is American Indian and Alaska Native, and NHOPI is Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander.

(2) AOIC is an abbreviation for alone or in combination. The AOIC population for a race group of interest includes people reporting only the race group of interest (alone) and people reporting multiple race categories including the race group of interest (in combination).

(3) Hispanics may be any race.

(4) Two or more races refers to the group of cases self-classified as having two or more races.

**Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers.** The approximate standard error,  $s_x$ , of an estimated number from this microdata file can be obtained by using the formula:

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (1)$$

Here  $x$  is the size of the estimate, and  $a$  and  $b$  are the parameters in Table 9 or 10 associated with the particular type of characteristic. When calculating standard errors

from cross-tabulations involving different characteristics, use the set of parameters for the characteristic that will give the largest standard error.

### Illustration 1

Suppose there were 3,728,000 unemployed men (ages 16 and up) in the civilian labor force. Use the appropriate parameters from Table 9 and Formula (1) to get

**Table 4. Illustration of Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers**

|  |                        |
|--|------------------------|
| Number of unemployed females in the civilian labor force ( $x$ ) | 3,728,000              |
| a-parameter ( $a$ )  | -0.000031              |
| b-parameter ( $b$ )  | 2,947                  |
| Standard error   | 103,000                |
| 90-percent confidence interval                                   | 3,559,000 to 3,897,000 |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, July 2017

The standard error is calculated as

$$s_x = \sqrt{-0.000031 \times 3,728,000^2 + 2,947 \times 3,728,000} = 103,000$$

The 90-percent confidence interval is calculated as  $3,728,000 \pm 1.645 \times 103,000$ .

A conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90 percent of all possible samples.

**Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages and Ratios.** The reliability of an estimated percentage or ratio using sample data depends on the size of both the numerator,  $x$ , and denominator,  $y$ . This section presents two equations to calculate standard errors of estimated percentages and ratios. The first equation is simplified and can be used for most percentage estimates; the second equation can be used for all percentage and ratio estimates but is more complex. Use the following questions to determine if the simplified equation can be used to calculate the standard error of a percentage:

- 1) Do both the numerator and denominator use the same parameters from Table 9 or 10?
- 2) Is the denominator a CPS population control - a total by race/ethnicity (excluding the group self-classified as having two or more races), sex, or age group, or state? See "Estimation Procedure" for more information on the specific CPS population controls and "PPA Estimation Procedure" for more information on the specific PPA population controls.

If the answer to either question is yes, then use the following simplified formula to find the approximate standard error,  $s_{y,p}$ , of the estimated percentage  $p$ :

$$s_{y,p} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{y}p(100 - p)} \quad (2)$$

Here  $y$  is the total number of people, families, households, or unrelated individuals in the denominator of the percentage,  $p$  is the percentage, and  $b$  is the parameter in Table 9 or 10 associated with the characteristic in the numerator of the percentage.

If the answer to both questions is no, or the estimate is not a percentage, compute the standard error of the ratio using

$$s_{x/y} = \frac{x}{y} \sqrt{\left(\frac{s_x}{x}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_y}{y}\right)^2 - 2r \frac{s_x s_y}{xy}} \quad (3)$$

The standard error of the numerator,  $s_x$ , and that of the denominator,  $s_y$ , may be calculated using standard error formulas described in this document. In Formula (3),  $r$  represents the correlation between the numerator and the denominator of the estimate. If  $r$  has not been previously calculated for a specific estimate, consider the type of ratio being estimated. For ratios where the numerator is a subset of the denominator use

$$r = \frac{x \cdot s_y}{y \cdot s_x} \quad (4)$$

For ratios where the denominator is a count of families or households and the numerator is a count of people in those families or households with a certain characteristic and there is at least one person with the characteristic in every family or household, use 0.7 as an estimate of  $r$ . An example of this type is the average number of children per family with children. For all other types of ratios,  $r$  is assumed to be zero. Examples are the average number of children per family. If  $r$  is actually positive (negative), then this procedure will provide an overestimate (underestimate) of the standard error of the ratio.

NOTE: For estimates expressed as the ratio of  $x$  per 100  $y$  or  $x$  per 1,000  $y$ , multiply Formula (3) by 100 or 1,000, respectively, to obtain the standard error.

### Illustration 2

Suppose there were 127,147,000 women aged 18 and over, and 8.5 percent indicate they listen to jazz (item from Core 1). Use the appropriate parameter from Table 10 and Formula (2), since the denominator in this percentage is treated as a CPS population control, to get

**Table 5. Illustration of Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages**

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| Percentage of women 18+ who indicate they listen to jazz ( $p$ ) | 8.5         |
| Base ( $y$ )   | 127,147,000 |
| $b$ parameter ( $b$ )  | 37,030      |

|                                |            |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Standard error                 | 0.48       |
| 90-percent confidence interval | 7.7 to 9.3 |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, Public Participation in the Arts, July 2017

The standard error is calculated as

$$s_{y,p} = \sqrt{\frac{37,030}{127,147,000} \times 8.5 \times (100 - 8.5)} = 0.48$$

The 90-percent confidence interval for the estimated percentage of women aged 18 years old or older who listen to jazz is from 7.7 to 9.3 percent (i.e.,  $8.5 \pm 1.645 \times 0.48$ ).

### Illustration 3

Suppose the ratio of men to women working part-time was 10,269,000 to 18,055,000, or 0.57. Use Formulas (1) and (3) with  $r = 0$  and the appropriate parameters from Table 9 to get

**Table 6. Illustration of Standard Errors of Ratios**

|                                | Males (x)               | Females (y)              | Ratio        |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Number who work part-time      | 10,269,000              | 18,055,000               | 0.57         |
| a parameter (a)                | -0.000031               | -0.000028                | -            |
| b parameter (b)                | 2,947                   | 2,788                    | -            |
| Standard error                 | 164,000                 | 203,000                  | 0.01         |
| 90-percent confidence interval | 9,999,000 to 10,539,000 | 17,721,000 to 18,389,000 | 0.55 to 0.59 |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, July 2017

The standard error is calculated as

$$s_{x/y} = \frac{10,269,000}{18,055,000} \sqrt{\left(\frac{164,000}{10,269,000}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{203,000}{18,055,000}\right)^2} = 0.01$$

and the 90-percent confidence interval is calculated as  $0.57 \pm 1.645 \times 0.01$ .

### Illustration 4

Suppose that the number of unemployed males was 3,728,000 and the total number unemployed was 7,441,000. The ratio of unemployed males to the total number unemployed would be 0.50 or 50 percent. The numerator and denominator in this percentage do not use the same parameters from Table 9, and the denominator is not a CPS population control. Therefore, use Formulas (3) and (4) for the standard error and correlation,  $r$ , along with Formula (1) and the appropriate parameters from Table 4 to get

**Table 7. Illustration of Standard Errors of Estimated Ratios**



|                                | Unemployed Males ( $x$ ) | Unemployed Total ( $y$ ) | Ratio        |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Number Unemployed              | 3,728,000                | 7,441,000                | .50          |
| a parameter ( $a$ )            | -0.000031                | -0.000013                | -            |
| b parameter ( $b$ )            | 2,947                    | 2,432                    | -            |
| correlation ( $r$ )            | -                        | -                        | 0.64         |
| Standard error                 | 103,000                  | 132,000                  | 0.01         |
| 90-percent confidence interval | 3,559,000 to 3,897,000   | 7,224,000 to 7,658,000   | 0.48 to 0.52 |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, July 2017

The correlation is calculated as

$$r = \frac{3,728,000 \times 132,000}{7,441,000 \times 103,000} = 0.64$$

The standard error is calculated as

$$s_{x/y} = \frac{3,728,000}{7,441,000} \sqrt{\left(\frac{103,000}{3,728,000}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{132,000}{7,441,000}\right)^2 - \left(2 \times 0.64 \times \frac{103,000 \times 132,000}{3,728,000 \times 7,441,000}\right)} = 0.01$$

and the 90-percent confidence interval is calculated as  $0.50 \pm 1.645 \times 0.01$ .

**Standard Errors of Estimated Differences.** The standard error of the difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{x_1-x_2} = \sqrt{s_{x_1}^2 + s_{x_2}^2} \quad (5)$$

where  $s_{x_1}$  and  $s_{x_2}$  are the standard errors of the estimates,  $x_1$  and  $x_2$ . The estimates can be numbers, percentages, ratios, etc. This will result in accurate estimates of the standard error of the same characteristic in two different areas, or for the difference between separate and uncorrelated characteristics in the same area. However, if there is a high positive (negative) correlation between the two characteristics, the formula will overestimate (underestimate) the true standard error.

#### Illustration 5

Suppose that of the 71,995,000 people with a high school diploma but no college, 0.5 percent attended a live opera (item from Core 1), and of the 67,108,000 people with some college or associate degree, 1.6 percent attended a live opera. Use the appropriate parameters from Table 10 and Formulas (2) and (3) to get

**Table 8. Illustration of Standard Errors of Estimated Differences**

|  | High School Diploma ( $x_1$ ) | Some College or Associates ( $x_2$ ) | Difference |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Percentage who attended live opera ( $p$ ) | 0.5                           | 1.6                                  | 1.1        |
| Base                                       | 71,995,000                    | 67,108,000                           | -          |
| b parameter ( $b$ )                        | 47,978                        | 47,978                               | -          |
| Standard error                             | 0.18                          | 0.34                                 | 0.38       |
| 90-percent confidence interval             | 0.2 to 0.8                    | 1.0 to 2.2                           | 0.5 to 1.7 |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, Public Participation in the Arts, July 2017

The standard error of the difference is calculated as

$$s_{x-y} = \sqrt{0.18^2 + 0.34^2} = 0.38$$

The 90-percent confidence interval around the difference is calculated as  $1.1 \pm 1.645 \times 0.38$ . Since this interval does not include zero, we can conclude with 90-percent confidence that the percentage of people with some college or associate degree who attended a live opera is greater than the percentage of people with a high school diploma who attended a live opera.

**Standard Errors for Cross-Module Analysis.** The standard errors of estimates from cross-module analysis may be obtained by determining new  $a$ - and  $b$ -parameters and using these adjusted parameters in the standard error formulas mentioned previously. To determine a new cross-module  $b$ -parameter, multiply the core  $b$ -parameter from Table 10 by the factor provided in Table 1. For example, to determine the cross-module  $b$ -parameter of a core and a module, multiply a core  $b$ -parameter by the factor 5.

To determine the new  $a$ -parameter, use the following formula:

$$a_{cross-module} = \frac{-b_{cross-module}}{POP_{item}}$$

where  $POP_{item}$  is the population found in Table 10.

**Standard Errors of Quarterly or Yearly Averages.** For information on calculating standard errors for labor force data from the CPS which involve quarterly or yearly averages, please see reference [5].

**Technical Assistance.** If you require assistance or additional information, please contact the Demographic Statistical Methods Division via e-mail at [dsmd.source.and.accuracy@census.gov](mailto:dsmd.source.and.accuracy@census.gov).

**Table 9. Parameters for Computation of Standard Errors for Labor Force Characteristics: July 2017**

| Characteristic  | <i>a</i>  | <i>b</i> |
|---|-----------|----------|
| <b>Total or White</b>   |           |          |
| <i>Civilian labor force, employed</i>   | -0.000013 | 2,481    |
| <i>Unemployed</i>   | -0.000017 | 3,244    |
| <i>Not in labor force</i>   | -0.000013 | 2,432    |
| <i>Civilian labor force, employed, not in labor force, and unemployed</i>                   |           |          |
| Men   | -0.000031 | 2,947    |
| Women   | -0.000028 | 2,788    |
| Both sexes, 16 to 19 years  | -0.000261 | 3,244    |
| <b>Black</b>  |           |          |
| <i>Civilian labor force, employed, not in labor force, and unemployed</i>                   |           |          |
| Total   | -0.000117 | 3,601    |
| Men   | -0.000249 | 3,465    |
| Women   | -0.000191 | 3,191    |
| Both sexes, 16 to 19 years  | -0.001425 | 3,601    |
| <b>Asian, American Indian and Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander</b> |           |          |
| <i>Civilian labor force, employed, not in labor force, and unemployed</i>                   |           |          |
| Total   | -0.000245 | 3,311    |
| Men   | -0.000537 | 3,397    |
| Women   | -0.000399 | 2,874    |
| Both sexes, 16 to 19 years  | -0.004078 | 3,311    |
| <b>Hispanic, may be of any race</b>   |           |          |
| <i>Civilian labor force, employed, not in labor force, and unemployed</i>                   |           |          |
| Total   | -0.000087 | 3,316    |
| Men   | -0.000172 | 3,276    |
| Women   | -0.000158 | 3,001    |
| Both sexes, 16 to 19 years  | -0.000909 | 3,316    |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, Internal data from the 2010 Design

Notes: (1) These parameters are to be applied to basic CPS monthly labor force estimates.

(2) The Total or White, Black, and Asian, AIAN, NHOPI parameters are to be used for both alone and in combination race group estimates.

(3) For nonmetropolitan characteristics, multiply the a- and b-parameters by 1.5. If the characteristic of interest is total state population, not subtotaled by race or ethnicity, the a- and b-parameters are zero.

(4) For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the a- and b-parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Black, Hispanic, and Asian, AIAN, NHOPI parameters.

(5) For the groups self-classified as having two or more races, use the Asian, AIAN, NHOPI parameters for all employment characteristics.

**Table 10. Parameters for Computation of Standard Errors for Public Participation in the Arts Characteristics: July 2017<sup>1</sup>**

| Characteristic                     | Core 1    |          | Core 2    |          | Modules A,B,C,D and E |          | Population  |
|------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------------------|----------|-------------|
|                                    | <i>a</i>  | <i>b</i> | <i>a</i>  | <i>b</i> | <i>a</i>              | <i>b</i> |             |
| All Adults                         | -0.000131 | 41,952   | -0.000136 | 43,401   | -0.000172             | 55,067   | 320,231,919 |
| Sex                                |           |          |           |          |                       |          |             |
| Male                               | -0.000261 | 40,817   | -0.000273 | 42,811   | -0.000368             | 57,612   | 156,532,460 |
| Female                             | -0.000226 | 37,030   | -0.000238 | 38,978   | -0.000322             | 52,684   | 163,699,459 |
| Ethnicity and Race                 |           |          |           |          |                       |          |             |
| Hispanic <sup>2</sup>              | -0.000949 | 54,961   | -0.001041 | 60,333   | -0.001413             | 81,893   | 57,942,205  |
| Non-Hispanic White                 | -0.000105 | 33,702   | -0.000115 | 36,901   | -0.000160             | 51,269   | 320,231,919 |
| Non-Hispanic African American      | -0.000631 | 46,882   | -0.000586 | 43,512   | -0.000915             | 67,993   | 74,280,441  |
| Non-Hispanic Other                 | -0.001572 | 50,657   | -0.001667 | 53,704   | -0.002298             | 74,037   | 32,218,522  |
| Age                                | -0.000121 | 38,772   | -0.000120 | 38,397   | -0.000169             | 53,971   | 320,231,919 |
| Income                             | -0.000144 | 46,027   | -0.000148 | 47,480   | -0.000184             | 58,819   | 320,231,919 |
| Education                          | -0.000150 | 47,978   | -0.000153 | 48,955   | -0.000195             | 62,604   | 320,231,919 |
| Occupation                         | -0.000151 | 48,450   | -0.000151 | 48,342   | -0.000186             | 59,549   | 320,231,919 |
| State and Region                   |           |          |           |          |                       |          |             |
| New England                        | -0.001564 | 22,827   | -0.003808 | 55,575   | -0.002116             | 30,885   | 14,593,394  |
| Connecticut                        | -0.011357 | 40,033   | -0.011720 | 41,313   | -0.016011             | 56,436   | 3,524,935   |
| Maine                              | -0.014578 | 19,239   | -0.015103 | 19,933   | -0.019776             | 26,100   | 1,319,784   |
| Massachusetts                      | -0.007387 | 50,000   | -0.008211 | 55,575   | -0.009609             | 65,036   | 6,768,568   |
| Rhode Island                       | -0.017749 | 18,488   | -0.014845 | 15,463   | -0.019878             | 20,706   | 1,041,622   |
| Remainder New England <sup>3</sup> | -0.001564 | 22,827   | -0.005930 | 11,495   | -0.007561             | 14,656   | 1,938,485   |
| Mid-Atlantic                       | -0.001266 | 51,899   | -0.001175 | 48,135   | -0.001607             | 65,872   | 40,983,176  |
| New Jersey                         | -0.006689 | 59,271   | -0.006289 | 55,725   | -0.007795             | 69,068   | 8,860,682   |
| New York                           | -0.003559 | 69,496   | -0.003287 | 64,194   | -0.004258             | 83,156   | 19,529,102  |
| Pennsylvania                       | -0.004498 | 56,646   | -0.004251 | 53,538   | -0.006062             | 76,335   | 12,593,392  |
| South Atlantic                     | -0.000564 | 35,768   | -0.000613 | 38,857   | -0.000768             | 48,688   | 63,399,000  |
| Florida                            | -0.002957 | 61,020   | -0.003325 | 68,604   | -0.003716             | 76,666   | 20,633,096  |
| Georgia                            | -0.005609 | 57,301   | -0.006587 | 67,288   | -0.007122             | 72,749   | 10,214,948  |
| Maryland                           | -0.009090 | 54,003   | -0.010701 | 63,570   | -0.013492             | 80,154   | 5,940,689   |
| North Carolina                     | -0.005969 | 59,873   | -0.006315 | 63,339   | -0.007964             | 79,880   | 10,030,502  |
| South Carolina                     | -0.007612 | 37,435   | -0.008890 | 43,723   | -0.010196             | 50,142   | 4,917,954   |

| Characteristic                            | Core 1    |          | Core 2    |          | Modules A,B,C,D and E |          | Population |
|---|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------------------|----------|------------|
|   | <i>a</i>  | <i>b</i> | <i>a</i>  | <i>b</i> | <i>a</i>              | <i>b</i> |            |
| Virginia                                  | -0.007461 | 61,486   | -0.007595 | 62,586   | -0.009018             | 74,317   | 8,240,749  |
| West Virginia                             | -0.005520 | 9,915    | -0.007109 | 12,768   | -0.008343             | 14,986   | 1,796,159  |
| Remainder S. Atlantic <sup>4</sup>        | -0.004821 | 7,834    | -0.005178 | 8,413    | -0.006209             | 10,088   | 1,624,903  |
| East North Central                        | -0.000903 | 41,691   | -0.001006 | 46,433   | -0.001294             | 59,750   | 46,164,703 |
| Illinois                                  | -0.004180 | 52,611   | -0.005203 | 65,493   | -0.006550             | 82,448   | 12,587,459 |
| Michigan                                  | -0.005291 | 52,039   | -0.006913 | 67,989   | -0.007738             | 76,105   | 9,834,876  |
| Ohio                                      | -0.004365 | 50,032   | -0.004714 | 54,034   | -0.005636             | 64,593   | 11,461,331 |
| Remainder E.N. Central <sup>5</sup>       | -0.003710 | 45,560   | -0.003840 | 47,155   | -0.004878             | 59,902   | 12,281,037 |
| West North Central                        | -0.002033 | 42,587   | -0.002244 | 46,997   | -0.002605             | 54,574   | 20,946,708 |
| Iowa                                      | -0.009074 | 28,201   | -0.010923 | 33,945   | -0.011134             | 34,601   | 3,107,724  |
| Kansas                                    | -0.011181 | 31,848   | -0.012022 | 34,244   | -0.014291             | 40,705   | 2,848,427  |
| Minnesota                                 | -0.009334 | 51,318   | -0.009583 | 52,690   | -0.012453             | 68,471   | 5,498,218  |
| Missouri                                  | -0.007091 | 42,587   | -0.007826 | 46,997   | -0.009087             | 54,574   | 6,005,649  |
| Nebraska                                  | -0.011162 | 21,092   | -0.010163 | 19,205   | -0.013004             | 24,573   | 1,889,655  |
| North Dakota                              | -0.006629 | 4,924    | -0.006909 | 5,132    | -0.008467             | 6,289    | 742,778    |
| South Dakota                              | -0.009741 | 8,321    | -0.010303 | 8,801    | -0.013844             | 11,826   | 854,257    |
| East South Central                        | -0.001350 | 25,227   | -0.001471 | 27,498   | -0.001844             | 34,475   | 18,691,582 |
| Alabama                                   | -0.005615 | 26,925   | -0.005910 | 28,342   | -0.007313             | 35,072   | 4,795,672  |
| Remainder East South Central <sup>6</sup> | -0.002191 | 30,440   | -0.002477 | 34,415   | -0.002927             | 40,667   | 13,895,910 |
| West South Central                        | -0.001057 | 41,391   | -0.001022 | 40,027   | -0.001335             | 52,307   | 39,166,763 |
| Texas                                     | -0.002329 | 64,659   | -0.002241 | 62,233   | -0.002954             | 82,033   | 27,767,007 |
| Remainder W.S. Central <sup>7</sup>       | -0.002267 | 25,843   | -0.002379 | 27,123   | -0.002872             | 32,741   | 11,399,756 |
| Mountain                                  | -0.001548 | 36,865   | -0.001418 | 33,767   | -0.001945             | 46,325   | 23,820,812 |
| Colorado                                  | -0.014147 | 78,211   | -0.014896 | 82,354   | -0.018391             | 101,676  | 5,528,430  |
| Nevada                                    | -0.008546 | 25,211   | -0.009759 | 28,791   | -0.011472             | 33,843   | 2,950,181  |
| Wyoming                                   | -0.007108 | 4,078    | -0.007000 | 4,015    | -0.008355             | 4,793    | 573,659    |
| Remainder Mountain <sup>8</sup>           | -0.002496 | 36,865   | -0.002286 | 33,767   | -0.003137             | 46,325   | 14,768,542 |
| Pacific                                   | -0.000626 | 32,864   | -0.000658 | 34,544   | -0.000785             | 41,212   | 52,465,781 |
| California                                | -0.001635 | 63,709   | -0.001712 | 66,742   | -0.001970             | 76,775   | 38,975,701 |
| Oregon                                    | -0.007963 | 32,772   | -0.010556 | 43,444   | -0.010031             | 41,283   | 4,115,673  |
| Washington                                | -0.006690 | 48,761   | -0.006775 | 49,382   | -0.008199             | 59,756   | 7,288,386  |
| Remainder Pacific <sup>9</sup>            | -0.005699 | 11,888   | -0.005685 | 11,859   | -0.006886             | 14,365   | 2,086,021  |

| Characteristic                                      | Core 1    |          | Core 2    |          | Modules A,B,C,D and E |          | Population  |
|---|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------------------|----------|-------------|
|   | <i>a</i>  | <i>b</i> | <i>a</i>  | <i>b</i> | <i>a</i>              | <i>b</i> |             |
| Metropolitan Areas                                  | -0.000222 | 57,312   | -0.000240 | 62,087   | -0.000283             | 73,037   | 258,458,681 |
| Boston-Worcester-Manchester, MA-NH                  | -0.005340 | 43,201   | -0.006097 | 49,323   | -0.007252             | 58,663   | 8,089,471   |
| Chicago-Naperville-Michigan City, IL-IN             | -0.002889 | 55,315   | -0.003669 | 70,250   | -0.004331             | 82,930   | 19,149,025  |
| Dallas-Fort Worth, TX                               | -0.002407 | 66,831   | -0.002587 | 71,827   | -0.002731             | 75,837   | 27,767,007  |
| Denver-Aurora-Boulder, CO                           | -0.013339 | 73,745   | -0.017099 | 94,530   | -0.016656             | 92,081   | 5,528,430   |
| Detroit-Warren-Flint, MI                            | -0.006080 | 59,795   | -0.007134 | 70,162   | -0.008188             | 80,532   | 9,834,876   |
| Los Angeles-Long Beach- Riverside, CA               | -0.001552 | 60,488   | -0.001686 | 65,708   | -0.001937             | 75,508   | 38,975,701  |
| Miami-Fort Lauderdale-Miami Beach, FL               | -0.003592 | 74,123   | -0.003827 | 78,973   | -0.004456             | 91,947   | 20,633,096  |
| NY-Newark-Bridgeport, NY-NJ-CT-PA                   | -0.001380 | 61,413   | -0.001201 | 53,436   | -0.001672             | 74,415   | 44,508,111  |
| Philadelphia-Camden-Vineland, PA-NJ-DE-MD           | -0.002116 | 59,953   | -0.002063 | 58,455   | -0.002369             | 67,126   | 28,338,130  |
| San Jose-Francisco-Oakland, CA                      | -0.001951 | 76,028   | -0.002268 | 88,400   | -0.002404             | 93,708   | 38,975,701  |
| Washington-Baltimore-Northern Virginia, DC-MD-VA-WV | -0.003579 | 59,623   | -0.003986 | 66,410   | -0.004856             | 80,896   | 16,659,133  |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, Internal data from the Public Participation in the Arts, July 2017

Notes: (1) These parameters are to be applied to the July 2017 Public Participation in the Arts Supplement data.

- (2) Hispanics may be any race.
- (3) Remainder New England includes New Hampshire and Vermont.
- (4) Remainder S. Atlantic includes Delaware and the District of Columbia.
- (5) Remainder E.N. Central includes Indiana and Wisconsin.
- (6) Remainder E. S. Central includes Kentucky, Mississippi, and Tennessee.
- (7) Remainder W.S. Central includes Arkansas, Louisiana, and Oklahoma.
- (8) Remainder Mountain includes Arizona, Idaho, New Mexico, Montana, and Utah.
- (9) Remainder Pacific includes Alaska and Hawaii.

## REFERENCES

- [1] Bureau of Labor Statistics, April 2014, "Redesign of the Sample for the Current Population Survey." [http://www.bls.gov/cps/sample\\_redesign\\_2014.pdf](http://www.bls.gov/cps/sample_redesign_2014.pdf)
- [2] U.S. Census Bureau. 2006. *Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology*. Technical Paper 66. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.  
<http://www.census.gov/prod/2006pubs/tp-66.pdf>
- [3] Brooks, C.A. and Bailer, B.A. 1978. *Statistical Policy Working Paper 3 - An Error Profile: Employment as Measured by the Current Population Survey*. Subcommittee on Nonsampling Errors, Federal Committee on Statistical Methodology, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC.  
<https://s3.amazonaws.com/sitesusa/wp-content/uploads/sites/242/2014/04/spwp3.pdf>
- [4] U.S. Census Bureau, July 15, 2009, "Estimating ASEC Variances with Replicate Weights Part I: Instructions for Using the ASEC Public Use Replicate Weight File to Create ASEC Variance Estimates."  
[http://thedataweb.rm.census.gov/pub/cps/march/Use\\_of\\_the\\_Public\\_Use\\_Replicate\\_Weight\\_File\\_final.doc](http://thedataweb.rm.census.gov/pub/cps/march/Use_of_the_Public_Use_Replicate_Weight_File_final.doc)
- [5] Bureau of Labor Statistics, February 2006, "Household Data ("A" tables, monthly; "D" tables, quarterly)." [https://www.bls.gov/cps/eetech\\_methods.pdf](https://www.bls.gov/cps/eetech_methods.pdf)

All online references accessed November 5, 2018.



## **ATTACHMENT 17**

### **USER NOTES**

This section will contain information relevant to the *Current Population Survey, July 2017: SPPA Supplement* file that becomes available after the file is released.